

Library

University of Pittsburgh



PURCHASED BY THE
RICHARD EDWARDS, JR.
LIBRARY FUND
FOUNDED BY
MRS. GEORGE B. EDWARDS
IN MEMORY OF HER SON

D A R.

Class Z881 Book B88J6
v. 2
pt. 1



3 1735 060 218 629

1027941

Catalogue of
The John Carter Brown Library

Bibliotheca Americana

CATALOGUE OF THE

IN BROWN UNIVERSITY

Providence, Rhode Island

VOLUME II



PROVIDENCE

1922

Dr.
681
P. 68 JG
V. 2
P. 1

THE MERRYMOUNT PRESS BOSTON

Committee of Management

1901

WILLIAM HERBERT PERRY FAUNCE

NATALIE BAYARD BROWN

ROBERT HALE IVES GODDARD

STEPHEN OSTROM EDWARDS

WILLIAM VAIL KELLEN

1915

WILLIAM HERBERT PERRY FAUNCE

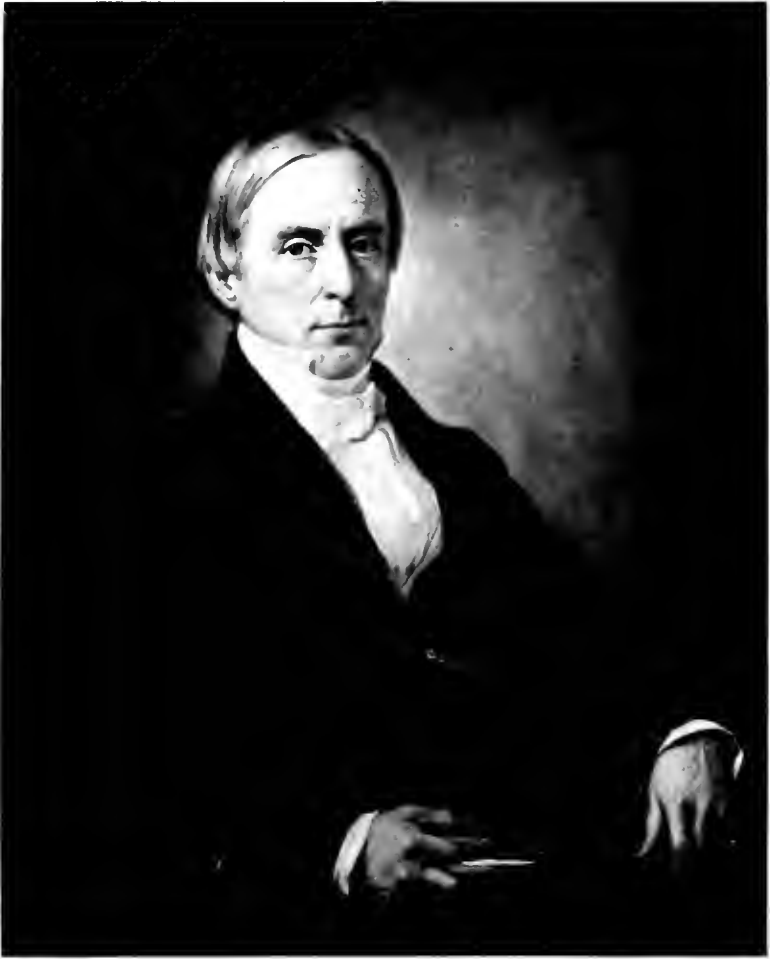
NATALIE BAYARD BROWN

WILLIAM VAIL KELLEN

CHARLES LEMUEL NICHOLS

DANIEL BERKELEY UPDIKE

Catalogue of the Library



John Carter Brown
1797-1874

CATALOGUE OF THE
John Carter Brown Library



1600

ACOSTA, JOSEPH DE.

Histoire || natvrelle || et morale || des Indes, . . . : || où, il est traicté des choses remarquables du Ciel, des || Elemens, Metaux, Plantes & Animaux qui sont || propres de ce pays. Ensemble des mœurs, ceremonies, || loix, gouuernemens & guerres des mesmes In-||diens. || . . . || Derniere edition reueuë & corrigee || de nouveau. A Paris, || Chez Marc Orry, ruë S. Iaques, || au Lyon Rampant. || M.D.C.

7 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, 375 numbered, and 17 unnumbered leaves, verso of the last leaf blank. 165 × 100 mm. For full title see under Acosta, Paris edition of 1598, Vol. I. 358, *supra*. The work has been reset. On 1^a: "Bibliothèque de Marseille, M.A.," "Musée de Marseille: R.F." and "Vente, 1845." John Carter Brown, I. 549. Purchased before 1865.

(*in border*): New Welt / || Das ist: || Volkommen Beschreibung von Natur / Art vnd || gelegenheit der Newer Welt / die man sonst America oder West-|| Indien nennet / in zwey theil abgetheilt. Der erste theil || handelt fur- nemblich folgende stuck: || Die gestalt des Antarktischen Himmels wird || beschrieben vnd bewisen / daß bey beyden Polis (Ecke) der Welt || Erd- reich vnd Meer sey: Was den H. Augustinum bewegt das er geleu-|| gnet das Antipodes / das ist / gegenfussige oder gegen vns gehende Leuth we-||ren: Aristotelis meynung / belangend die Newe Welt / wird erzehlet vñ an-||gezeigt / wariñ er gejrret / wie auch Plinius vñ viel alte Schriben- ten: Was || Plato fur ein meinung von der Newen Welt gehabt: Deren furgeben wird || widerlegt / so gesagt / daß Ophir / dauon die H. Schrift meldet / seye die || Landschaft Peru / in der Newen Welt gelegen: Wie die menschen vñ wilde || Thier in dieselbige kommen sind: Von wunder- barlicher krafft vnd nutz des || Magnet Steins zur Schiffart: Von jrthumb deren so furgeben / das || die Indier von den Iuden entsprossen weren: Warumb man || von der Indier vrsprung nicht gewisses könne wissen / || vnd was sie selbst von jhrem herkommen || furbringen. || Im Andern Theil wird sonderlich gehandelt: || Von der Zona Torrida (den heissen Sonnen

Strich) das der-||selbiger wider der alten meynung gantz feucht seye / vnd vberfluß an was-||ser vnd Weyden habe: Daß dieselbige Zona nicht vbermässig heiß / sonder mittelmäs-||sig warm sey / durch sonderliche gutthat der Winde temperirt werde / vnd daß dz Leben || daselbst lieblich möge zugebracht werden: Von vnderscheidenen Winden in || obernen-ter Zona / vnd wie dieselbige jimmerwehrendt auffm || Oceano (offenbaren See) herrschen. || Erstlich durch den Hochgelerten Herren Iosephum de Acosta, zu Latein || in Truck außgeben / Folgents dem gemeinen Mann zum || guten in Teutsch vbergesetzt. || Gedrückt zu Cölln || Bey Johan Christoffel / auff S. Marcellenstraß. || Im jahr M.DC.

2 unnumbered leaves, 1 unnumbered page, and 50 (2-51[1]) pages. 282 × 188 mm. This contains the first and second books of Acosta, *De Natvra Novi Orbis* (1589), with a note, "Zum Leser" of fourteen lines and chapter headings prefixed. The same text was later used in the full translation of Acosta issued by Sutorius in 1605 (page 29, *infra*), and the very same type, to page 49, when the last three pages (49-51) were reset, as is shown by differences in the spelling of words and line endings. The initial "D" on 1^a is also variant, and in the later issue a catch-word is inserted on 51^a. John Carter Brown, 1. 548. Purchased in 1847.

BAPTISTA or BAUTISTA, JUAN.

Advertencias. || Para los Confessores || de los Naturales. || ¶ Compvestas por el Padre || Fray Ioan Baptista, de la Orden del Seraphico || Padre SanctFrancisco, Lector de Theologia, y || Guardian del Conuento de Sancti-ago Tla-||tilulco: dela Prouincia del Sancto || Euangelio. || Primera parte. [EMBLEM OF ORDER.] Con Priuilegio. || ¶ En Mexico, Enel Conuento de Sanctiago || Tlatilulco, Por M. Ocharte. año 1600. COLOPHON: Excudebat Ludouicus Ocharte Figueroa, || Mexici, in Regio Collegio sanctę || Crucis, sancti Iacobi de Tlati||lulco. Anno Domini || 1601.

Primera parte: 15 unnumbered, 112 numbered, 58 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. Signature C contains 9 leaves, f. 14 being repeated, and the seventh and eighth leaves were cancelled, as is shown by stubs. Signature D is on the inserted eighth leaf of C, and what should be D 1 is represented by a stub. *Secunda parte*: 331 (113-443) numbered leaves (with errors) and 104 numbered leaves of index. It has a separate title, varying in the arrangement of lines, and an emblem different from that on title of *Primera parte*. 153 × 99 mm.

A second copy of *Primera parte*, perhaps the first issue, contains signatures D and E of eight leaves each, without cancels and with correct paging. The text is the same to 14^b, and the first paragraph on 15^a is the same as that on the duplicated 14^a; but what follows on the duplicated 14^a, 15, and 16^a is not in this second copy, and a paragraph, "¶ Sed quid illo qui cuidam," etc., on 15^b, 16, and 17^a, is omitted from the first copy. From that point the texts and folios appear to be identical. On cover are stamped arms, surrounded by "J. Gomez de la Cortina et Amicorum. Fallitur hora legendo." This issue appears to have escaped the attention of bibliographers.

Signature P of *Primera parte* contains 8 leaves, and in the earlier issue is followed

by 2 unnumbered leaves, without signature-mark, being the final paragraph of the *Advertencias*, ¶ *El Corrector*, and 13 pages of *Erratas*, the whole in roman. In the later issue there is a signature-mark —*, the arrangement of the last paragraph of the text is different, the paragraph ¶ *El Corrector* and three lines on pages 2 and 4 are in italic, and the *Erratas* have been condensed by omitting the words misprinted in the text.

A second copy of *Secunda parte* has a title lined identically with the first copy of *Primera parte* and with the same emblem. The text in the two issues of *Secunda parte* is the same, but leaves misnumbered 431, 430, and 429 in the first copy are correctly numbered —429, 430, and 431—in the second. Book-plate of Nicolas Leon. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, 1. 163. Icazbalceta, *Bibliografia Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 115. John Carter Brown, 1. 550. Purchased in December, 1909.

BENZONI, GIROLAMO.

Novae Novi ¶ Orbis Historiæ, ¶ . . . ex Italicis Hieronymi ¶ Benzonis Mediolanēsis, qui eas terras XIII. ¶ annorum peregrinatione obiit, commentariis ¶ descripti, Latini facti, ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & locupleti memorabilium rerum ¶ accessione illustrati. ¶ His ab eodem adiuncta est, ¶ De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, & insigni ¶ Hispanorum in eos sæuitiæ exemplo, ¶ brevis Historia. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Apud Hæredes Eustathij Vignon. ¶ Anno M. DC.

Collation same as for Vignon's issue of 1581 (Vol. 1. 283, *supra*), though the entire work has been reset. 170 × 98 mm. Printed at Geneva. John Carter Brown, 1. 551. Purchased in 1847.

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

Le ¶ Relationi ¶ vniversali ¶ di Giovanni Botero ¶ Benese, ¶ divise in quattro Parti. ¶ Nella Prima Parte si contiene la descrizione dell' Europa, dell' Asia, e dell' Africa; & i costume, ricchezze, negotij, & industria di ciascuna natio-¶ne. Et si tratta del Continente del Mondo Nuouo. Et dell' Isole, & Pe-¶nisole sino al presente scuerte. ¶ Nella Seconda, si dà contezza de' maggiori Prencipi del Mondo; & delle ¶ cagioni della grandezza de i loro Stati. ¶ Nella Terza, si tratta ancora de' Popoli d' ogni credenza, Catolici, Giudei, ¶ Gentili, & Scismatici. ¶ Nella Quarta, si tratta delle superstitioni in che viueuano già le genti del ¶ Mondo Nuouo; e delle difficoltà, e mezi, co' quali si è quiui introdotta ¶ la Religione Christiana, & vera. ¶ Con le Figure in Rame: & vna Aggiunta della Descrizione del Mare. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Appresso Giorgio Angelieri. M. DC.

Parte prima, Vol. 1: 16 unnumbered leaves and 255 (2–256) pages. Vol. 11: 79 (2–80) pages. On 241 is a distinct title: Le ¶ Relationi ¶ del Mare ¶ di Giovanni Botero ¶ Benese, ¶ Nelle quali si ragiona della grandezza, profondi-¶tà, crescere, calare; qualità, colori, ¶ mouimenti, & diuisioni ¶ di esso Mare. ¶ Con privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Appresso Giorgio Angelieri. ¶ M. DC. *Parte seconda*: 12 unnumbered leaves and 152 pages. *Terza Parte*: 1 leaf, 181 (3–183) pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. *Quarta Parte*:

8 unnumbered leaves and 79 pages. Each part has its own title. 200×146 mm. The text of *Parte prima* differs widely from that in the Vicenza issue of 1595 (Vol. 1. 335, *supra*), but that of the other parts shows no change. There are 3 maps printed from the same plates as were used in the Vicenza edition, but the plates show wear and the maps are properly inserted against the pages indicated on them. The maps are signed "Poro." This issue is dedicated by Botero to Carlo Emanuele, Duke of Savoy, in a letter dated Milan, May 20, 1599.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 387, 429.

HASAN IBN MUHAMMAD, *Al-Wazzān, Al-Fāsi, afterwards* GIOVANNI LEONE AFRICANO.

A geographical || Historie of Africa, || Written in Arabicke and Italian || by Iohn Leo a More, borne || in Granada, and brought vp || in Barbarie. || . . . Translated and collected by Iohn Pory, lately || of Goneuill and Caius College || in Cambridge. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Londini, || Impensis Georg. Bishop. 1600

4 unnumbered leaves and 420 pages (with errors). Pages 377–380 are printed on 4 leaves, making 4 blank pages. 235×167 mm. Map. On 1^a: "Abha: Iny)-(re:" Entered at Stationers' Hall, September 1, 1600, under the title: "The Discription of the whole cuntrey of Aphrica wrytten in Latten by Johannes Leonis Aphricanus and translated into Englishe by John Porye master of Artes." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 171. John Carter Brown, I. 552.

JONGHE, ELLERT DE.

VVaerachtigh verhael van-||de machtighe Scheeps Armade / toegherust byde || moghende E. Heeren Staten Generael der vereenighde Neder-||landtsche Provintien / tot afbreucke des Konings van Spaengien / onder het || ghebiet en gheleyde van Joncker Pieter vander Does / als Generael der selver: Wat by || den selvighen bestaen ende uytghevoert is / so op Eylanden / Steden / Casteelen also Sche-||pen / ende den Buijt aldaer becomen vande gheheele Voyagie: Midtsgaders al tghene de || Armade op Zee op de heen ende weer reyse is bejeghent / vanden 28 Mey 1599. tot den || 6. Meert 1600. Alles ghetrouwelick beschreven door Ellert de jonghe, Capiteijn van d'Ar-||tillerie vande voorghemelde Armade. [WOOD-CUT OF SHIP.] t'Amsterdam by Herman Buck / voor Hans Matthijsz Boeckvercooper / op't Water.

12 unnumbered leaves. 192×146 mm. On 22 is a map of the island of St. Thomas. Knuttel, 1121. Purchased, March, 1921.

LÉRY, JEAN DE.

Histoire || d'un Voyage || fait en la Terre || du Bresil, dite || Amerique. ||
 ... || Avec le Figvres, reveve, cor-||rigee & bien augmentee par l'Autheur. ||
 Qvatrieme Edition, || dediee || a Madame la Princesse d'Orange. || . . . ||
 Povr les Heritiers d'Eustache Vignon. || 1600.

36 unnumbered leaves, 478 numbered pages, 1 blank leaf, and 8 unnumbered leaves. For full title see the issue of 1594, Vol. 1, 333, *supra*. 174 × 110 mm. On 1^a: "Georg Ulrici Dantiscani." Purchased, February, 1918.

Placcaet || Vanden Heeren Sta-||ten van Hollandt ende West-Vrieslant /
 In-||houdende ordre / waer na die Schepen vande Ingese-||tenen der voorsz
 Landen inden jare XD^c. acht en negen-en-||tnegentich inde Rijcken ende
 Landen den Coninc van || Spangien onderworpen jegens recht en reden
 aen-||gheslagen / inde voorschreven Landen comen-||de / byde rechte
 eygenaers rechtelick we-||der ghecregen moghen worden. [WOOD-CUT.]
 In s'Graven-Haghe, || By Aelbrecht Heyndricxs. Drucker Ordinaris der
 Heeren Staten || s'Landts van Hollandt, Anno 1600. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last blank. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

OÑATE, ALONSO DE.

Parecer de vn || Hombre docto en la || Facultad de Teologia y || Canones,
 y Lector de la misma facultad, y de || muchos años de experiencia en las
 cosas de las || Indias, cerca del seruicio personal de los Indios || del Piru,
 y Nueva España, sobre el qual ha a-||uido estos dias tantas y tan graues ||
 juntas, y consultas de varones || eminentissimos. || Presentado a la Mage-
 stad || Catolica del Rey don Felipe nuestro señor, Tercero deste || nombre,
 y à su Real Consejo delas Indias, por don Alon-||so de Oñate, Procurador
 general de los Mineros || de la Nueva España. [WOOD-CUT.]

2 unnumbered and 9 (3-11) numbered leaves. 276 × 200 mm. Dated, May 17, 1600. John Carter Brown, 1. 553. Purchased before 1865.

POTGIETER, BARENT JANSZ, and JAN OUTGHERSZ.

VVijdtloopigh verhael van tgene de vijf || Schepen (die int jaer 1598.
 tot Rotterdam toegheruft werden / om door de || Straet Magellana haren
 handel te dryven) wedervaren is / tot den 7. September 1599. toe / op ||
 welcken dagh Capiteijn Sebald de Weert, met twee schepen / door on-
 weder vande Vlote versteken werdt. Ende voort || in wat groot gevaer
 ende elende hy by devier maenden daer naer inde Strate gheleghen heeft /
 tot dat hy || ten lesten heel reddeloos sonder schuyt oft boot / maer een

ancker behouden hebbende / || door hooghdringhende noot weder naer huys heeft moeten keeren. || meest beschreven door M. Barent Iansz. Chirurgijn. [ENGRAVED PLATE of five ships in full sail, a double impression of the plate.] t'Amsterdam, by Zacharias Heijns, inde Warmoestraet, inde Hooft-dueghden.

34 unnumbered leaves. Map and 8 plates in text. 145 × 191 mm. The dedication by Heyns is dated September 25, 1600. On 1^b: "G. Klosz in Dr. 1812." Followed by:

Nievwe. || Volmaecte Beschryvinghe der vervaer-||lijcker Strate Magellani, waer in van mijl tot mijl / van Baye tot Baye / || tot nut der Schippers ende Stuerlieden d'opdoeningen vlytighlijck || verthoont / ende de streckingen beschreven worden / door Ian Outghersz. || van Enchuysen / die de selve Strate (Stuerman zijnde op || 'tschip 'tGeloove genaemt) hen ende weder ge-||zeylt / ende over de 9. maenden daer in || ghelegghen heeft. [WOOD-CUT.] t'Amsterdam, by Zacharias Heyns, inde Warmoestraet inde Hooft-dueghden. COLOPHON: Ghedruckt t'Amsterdam / by Herman de Buck / inde Mol-steegh.

12 unnumbered leaves. 145 × 191 mm. John Carter Brown, 1. 555. Purchased in 1846.

RIBERA FLOREZ, DIONISIO DE.

Relacion || Historiada de || las Exeqvias fvnerales de la || Magestad del Rey D. Philippo || II. Nvestro Senor. || Hechas por el Tribvnal del || Sancto Officio de la Inquisicion desta Nueva España || y sus prouincias, y yslas Philippinas; asistiendo solo el || Licenciado Don Alonso de Peralta Inquisidor Appos||tolico, y dirigida a su persona por el Doctor Dionysio || de Ribera Florez, Canonigo de la Metropolitana || desta Ciudad, y Consultor del Sancto || Officio de Inquisicion || de Mexico || Donde trata de las Virtvdes || esclarecidas de su Magestad, y transito felicissimo; declaran-||do las Figuras, Letras, Hieroglyphicos, Empresas, y || Diuisas, que en el Tumulo se pusieron, como per-||sona que lo adorno y compuso, con la || inuenciõ y traça del aparato sump||tuoso con que se vistio || desde su planta || hasta su fene-||cimiêto || En Mexico. || En casa de Pedro Balli. Año de 1600. COLOPHON: Con Licencia. || En Mexico || En casa de Pedro Balli. 1600.

17 unnumbered, 186 numbered (2-187), and 5 unnumbered leaves. 191 × 144 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, 1. 171. John Carter Brown, 1. 554. Purchased in 1854.

1601

BAPTISTA or BAUTISTA, JUAN.

Huehuetlahtolli, que contiene las pláticas que los padres y madres hicieron á sus hijos y á sus hijas, y los señores á sus vasallos, todas llenas de doctrina moral y politica. Publicadas por el P. Fr. Juan Bautista, en Mexico, año de 1601.

15 unnumbered and 95 numbered leaves. 145×95 mm. Title taken from Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II, 201. A note on this volume, by Ramirez, is in Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*, 358. John Carter Brown, I, 538.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 409, 425, 428, 430.

GALVÃO, ANTONIO, *the Apostle of the* MOLUCCAS.

(*in border*): The || Discoveries || of the World from their || first originall vnto the || yeere of our Lord || 1555. || Briefly written in the Por-||tugall tongue by Antonie || Galvano, Gouvernour of || Ternate, the chiefe Island || of the Malucos : || Corrected, quoted, and now || published in English by Richard || Hakluyt, sometimes student || of Christchurch in || Oxford. || Londini, || Impensis G. Bishop. || 1601.

6 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 97 numbered pages. 182×137 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, September 30, 1601, as "The booke of Anthonye Galuano the title whereof in Lattin de Inventoribus orbis in Peter Mappheus Bergomat printed aboute the yere 1550." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III, 192. For the original work, printed in 1563, see Vol. I. 218, *supra*. Church, No. 323. John Carter Brown, II, 1. Purchased, May, 1859.

HERRERA TORDESILLAS, ANTONIO DE.

(*engraved title*): Historia Gene||ral de los Hechos || delos Castellanos || en las Islas i Tierra Fi-||rme del Mar oceano esc||rita por Antonio de || Herrera Coronista || mayor de sv M^d delas || Indias y sv Coronis-||ta de Castilla || En quatro Decadas desde el Ano de || 1492. hasta el de 1531. || De Cada primera || Al Rey Nu^{ro} Señor. || En Ma^d en la || Emplenta real || 1601.

8 Decadas, each with an engraved title, in 4 vols. Collation in Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II, 455, and in John Carter Brown, II, 2. 285×206 mm. At the end of Decada III is bound: Descripción de || las Indias Ocide-||ntales, with distinct engraved title and paging, and the COLOPHON: En Madrid, || Por Iuan Flamenno. || Año M. DCI. Purchased in 1854.

A second copy. 292×201 mm. From Bibliotheca Colbertina and the Huth collection. Purchased, October, 1915.

Primera Parte || de la Historia general || del Mundo, de XVI. años del tiempo del señor Rey || don Felipe II. el Prudente, desde el año de || M.D. LIX. hasta el de M.D.LXXIII. || Escrita por Antonio de Herrera || Coronista mayor de su Magestad de las Indias, y su || Coronista de Castilla. || Dirigida a Don Ivan de Zuñiga, Avella-||neda, y Baçan, Conde de Miranda, Marques de la Bañeza, señor de la Val-||duerna, Presidente de los Consejos supremos de Castilla, y de Italia; || y de los Consejos de Estado, y Guerra. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS.] Año 1601. || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez. || A costa de Juan de Montoya mercader de libros. COLOPHON: En Madrid || En casa de Luys Sanchez. || Año. M.DCI.

16 unnumbered leaves and 617 numbered pages. 280 × 200 mm. On 1^a: "Universides Literaria de Oviedo." Purchased, October, 1915.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 455.

JESUITS.

Iaponica, || Sinensia, Mogo-||rana. || Hoc est, De rebus apud eas Gentes à Pa-||tribus Societatis Iesv, Ann. 1598. || & 99. gestis. || A. P. Ioanne Orano, eiusdem Societatis, in Lati-||nam linguam versa. || . . . [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Leodii, || Apud Arnoldum de Coersvvaremia, || Typographum juratum, || Anno 1601.

55 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 147 × 95 mm. Purchased in 1852.

JOHNSON, ROBERT.

The || VVorlde, || or || An historicall description of the || most famous kingdomes and || common-weales || therein. || Relating their scituations, manners, cu-||stomes, ciuill gouernment, and || other memorable || matters. || Translated into English, and enlarged. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Imprinted at London by Edm. Bollifant, || for John Iaggard. || 1601.

2 unnumbered leaves and 222 pages. 204 × 135 mm. This is probably the work entered in the *Stationers' Registers*, April 20, 1601, under the title, "The Travaylers breviat. Or the Discription of the world." (Arber), III. 183. See page 112, *infra*. Book-plate of Alfred Trapnell. Purchased, October, 1915.

LASSO DE LA VEGA, GABRIEL.

Elogios || en Loor de || los tres famosos Varo-||nes Don Iayme Rey de Aragon, Don Fernan-||do Cortes Marques del Valle, y Don || Aluaro de Baçan Marques de || Santacruz. || Cõpuestos por Gabriel Lasso de la Vega

Cōtino del R. N. S. || Dirigidos a Don Gaspar Galçaran de Castro y Pi-
nos, Cōde de Guimaran, Vizcōde de Ebol, &c. [WOOD-CUT.] Año 1601 ||
Con priuilegio. En Çaragoça por Alonso Rodriguez.

8 unnumbered and 144 numbered leaves. 141×96 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 456. John Carter Brown, II. 3. Purchased in 1846.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN.

(*title in engraved border*): Voyagie, ofte || Schip-vaert, || van Ian Hvyghen
van || Linschoten, van by Noorden om lan-||ges Noorvvegen de Noort-
caep, Laplant, Vinlant, || Ruslandt, de VVitte Zee, de Custen van Can-
denoes, Svvetenoes, Pitzora, &c. door de || Strate ofte Engte van Nassau
tot || voorby de Revier Oby. || VVaer inne seer distinctelicken Verbaels-
ghewijse be-||schreven ende aenghewesen wordt, alle t'ghene dat || hem
op de selve Reyse van dach tot dach || bejeghent en voorghecomen is. ||
Met de afbeeldtfels van alle de Custen, Hoecken, || Landen, Opdoeningen,
Streckinghen, Coursen, || Mijlen, ende d'ander merckelicke dingen meer: ||
Gelijc als hy't alles selfs sichtelicken eñ waerach-||telicken nae't leven
uytgevvorpen ende ghean-||noteert heeft, &c. Anno 1594. eñ 1595. || Ghe-
druct tot Franeker, || By Gerard Ketel. COLOPHON: Ghedruct tot Franeker, ||
By Gerard Ketel, || Voor Jan Huyghen van Linschoten / || resideerende
binnen Enchuysen. || Anno 1601.

8 unnumbered and 38 numbered leaves. Plates, map, and title colored. 308×200 mm.
Title and plates engraved by "Joannes á Doetechum, Baptista á Doetechum." Church,
No. 324. From the Enschedé sale.

NECK, JACOB CORNELISZ VAN, and WIJBRANT VAN WARWIJCK.

Le second Livre, || Iovrnal ov Comp-||toir, contenant le vray Dis-||covrs
et Narration historique, dv Voiage || faict par les huict Navires d'Am-
sterdam, au mois de Mars l'An 1598, soubs la conduite || de l'Admiral
Iaques Corneille Necq, & du Vice-Admiral VVibrant de VVarvvicq.
De || leur voiage, & choses plus memorables, eux audit voiage sur venues,
de || leur riche charge, & sain retour, || Ensemble leur traffique, tant en
achepter qu'en vendre, aussi la description des lieux par eux han-||tez es
Molucques, le train, conversation, equipage de la guerre, situation des
lieux, quel || profit qu'il y a à faire, fort rare & utile a lire. || Orné avecq
beaucoup lames d'erain & Cartes, joint leurs explications. || Aussi est icy
adiouté un Vocabulaire des mots Iavans, Malaites & Flamengs. [EN-
GRAVED PLATE.] Imprimé a Amsterdam chez Corneille Nicolas, sur l'eaüe
au Diare. || Pour Bonaventure Dacivelle Libraire a Calais, l'An 1601.

Appendice. || Vocabulaire des || Mots Iavans et Malayts, || qv'avons mesmes escripts a Ternati, servant || de promptuaire a ceux qui y desirent navigier, car la langue Malayte s'use par toutes || les Indes Orientales, principalement es Molucques. Lesquel avons jcy || voulu mettre pour satisfaire au curieux Lecteur. || Vecy comme le Roy Tubain, nous vint congratuler avecq ses vassaulx monté sur son Ele-||phant, quand y arrivames avecq les deux Bariquelles, & le fimes grande || resiouissance du son de noz Trompettes, tout de || peint naturellement. [SAME ENGRAVED PLATE.] Imprimé chez Corneille Nicolas sur l'eaüe au Diaire, l'An. 1601.

1 unnumbered leaf, 21 numbered, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 24 plates in text. 330 × 235 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 4.

Het tvveede Boeck, || Journael oft Dagb-register / inhoudende een wa-|| rachtich verhael ende Historische vertellinghe vande reyse / gedaen door de acht schepen van || Amstelredamme / gheseylt inden Maent Martij 1598. onder 'tbeleydt vanden Admirael Iacob Cornelisz. || Neck, ende Wybrant van VVarvvijck als Vice-Admirael. Van hare zeylagie ende gedenckwaer-||dighste zaken ende gheschiedenissen / haer op de voorsz. reyse bejeghent. || Midtsgaders hare handelinge int coopen ende vercoopen. Oock Historisch verhael vande plaetsen die sy be-||seylt hebben inde Molucken, den handel, vvandel, Krijchs-rustinghe, ghelegentheyth der plaetsen, || ende wat profijt daer te doen is, vvonderlijck ende profytelijck om lesen. || Met achthien coperen Platen verciert, met hare beschrijvinghe daer by, ende een Vocabulaer van hare woorden. || Dit is so den Coninck vande 72. Eylanden van Molucken in syne magnificentie ter Kercken gaet / gecleet in gouden Laken. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Men vintse te coop by Barent Langhenes, Boeckvercooper tot Middelburch, Anno 1601.

1 unnumbered leaf, 48 (2-50) numbered (with errors), and 12 unnumbered leaves. 177 × 248 mm. Same plates as in the French translation, but No. [16] is used on title in place of No. 19, a change necessitated by size of plate. Plates Nos. 24, 23, 22 are in this order, with descriptions of Nos. 22, 23, and 23 [24] respectively. Purchased, January, 1920.

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

(engraved title): Theatrvm || Orbis || Terrarvm || Abrahami Orтели || Quod ante extremum || vitæ suæ diem, postre||mum recensuit, nouis || Tabulis et Commentarijs || auxit atque illustrauit || (*from type*) Antverpiae, ex Officina Plantiniana, || Apud Ioannem Moretum. || Anno cId .Id ci.

Followed by:

Nomenclator || Ptolemaievs; || omnia Locorum Vocabula || quae in tota Ptolemaei Geographia || occurrunt, continens: || ad fidem Græci codicis purgatus; & in || ordinem non minùs vtilem quàm elegantem digestus. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || ex Officina Plantiniana, || Apud Ioan-nem Moretum, M. DCI.

12 unnumbered leaves, 118 double-page maps with legends. *Parergon*: 4 unnumbered leaves, 36 double page maps and plates (i-xxxvij, with errors). *Nomenclator*: 2 unnumbered leaves, 26 (5-30) pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 418 × 296 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 5.

Epitome || Theatri || Orteliani, || Præcipuarum Orbis Regionum delineationes, minoribus tabulis expressas, || brevioribusque declarationibus illustratas, continens. || Editio vltima, multis locis emendata, & nouis aliquot tabulis aucta. [ENGRAVING OF GLOBE.] Antverpiæ, || apud Ioannem Bapt. Vrientium || Anno, M. DCI. Cum gratia & Priuilegio. COLOPHON: Typis Henrici Swingenij.

Followed by:

Additamentum || Epitomæ || Theatri minoris || Abr. Ortelii || Geographi Regij.

Epitome: 8 unnumbered, 110 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. *Additamentum*: 1 unnumbered leaf, 13 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 125 × 167 mm. Purchased, October, 1920.

SOSTMANN, JOHANN.

Indianische Reise || Iohannis || Sostmanni Oesterrodens. || Darinn er dem Leser zu gemüt || führet seinen fernen mühseligen Weg / den er in || weiteren vnd frembden Landen gethan / im Jar 1591. angefangen / || nach verlauffenen fünff Jahren glücklich geendiget / vnd || mit gesundem Leib in Teutschland zu den sei-||nen angelanget. [WOOD-CUT.] Gedruckt zu Paderborn bey Mat-||theo Brückner / || Anno M. DC. I. COLOPHON: Gedruckt zu || Paderborn bey Mattheo || Brückner / || Anno. M. DC. I.

3 unnumbered, 30 numbered (2-31), and 5 unnumbered pages. 153 × 97 mm. Purchased, August, 1913.

AVALOS Y FIGUEROA, DIEGO D'.

Primera Parte || dela Miscel||lanea Avstral || de Don Diego D'Avalos y || Figueroa, en varios Co-||loquios. Interlocutores, Delio, y Cilena. || Con la Defensa de Damas. || Dirigida al excellentissimo || señor Don Luys de

Velasco, Cauallero de la Oden de Santiago, || Visorey, y Capitan general de los Reynos del Piru, || Chile, y Tierra firme. || Con Licencia de sv Excelencia || Impresso en Lima por Antonio Ricardo, Año || M. DC. II.

22 unnumbered, 219 numbered, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 186×136 mm. On 1^a: "ex libris Doctoris Joannis Michaelis Stanueg (?)." John Carter Brown, n. 7. Purchased in 1846.

BARCO CENTENERA, MARTIN.

Argentina || y Conqvista del Rio || de La Plata, con otros Acae-||cimientos de los Reynos del Peru, Tucuman, y esta-||do del Brasil, por el Arcediano don Martin del || Barco Centenera. || Dirigida a don Cristoual de Mora, Marques de Castel Ro-||drigo, Virrey, Gouernador, y Capitan general de Portu-||gal por el Rey Philipo III. nuestro Señor. [ARMS.] Con licencia, En Lisboa, Por Pedro Crasbeeck, 1602.

4 unnumbered and 230 numbered leaves. 179×123 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 459. John Carter Brown, n. 8. A duplicate sold in 1831 by the British Museum. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

Ioannis Boteri || Viri clarissimi || Tractatvs dvo: || Prior: De Illustrium statu & politia, libris X. || Posterior: De Origine vrbium, earum excellentia, || & augendi ratione, libris III. comprehensi. || . . . || Ex Italico primum in Germanicum, atque exinde in Latinum trans||lati, & multorum memorabilium accessione, ac Indice rerum || & verborum locupletissimo aucti, || Auctore || M. Georgio Dravdio, || Cive Francofvrtensi. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Ursellis, || Apud Cornelium Sutorium, impensis Lazari Zetzneri, || Bibliop. Argentorat. || M. D C I I.

12 unnumbered leaves, 946 pages, and 27 unnumbered leaves. 173×105 mm. On 1^a: "H. Petri." John Carter Brown, n. 9.

Delle||Relationi || vniversali || di Giovanni Botero || Benese, || Parte qvarta, || Nella quale si tratta delle superstitioni in che viueuano già || le genti del Mondo nuouo, e delle difficoltà, e mezi, || co' quali si è quiui introdotta la Religione || Christiana, & vera. || Con la Tauola delle cose più notabili. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia || Appresso Nicolò Polo, e Compagni. || M D C I I.

8 unnumbered leaves and 79 pages. 205×145 mm. Appended to Vincenza edition of 1595 and of the same format. It contains a dedication by Botero, dated May 20, 1602, to Don Giovanni Fernando di Valasco, Constable of Castille, etc., and verses addressed to Botero by Gherardo Borgognoni, which are not in the Venice edition of 1600 (page 5, *supra*).

BRERETON, JOHN.

(*in border*): A || Briefe and true Relation of || the Discouerie of the North || part of Virginia; being a || most pleasant, fruitfull || and commodious || soile: || Made this present yeere 1602, by || Captaine Bartholomew Gosnold, Cap-||taine Bartholomew Gilbert, and diuers || other gentlemen their associats, by the || permission of the honourable knight, || Sir Walter Raleigh, &c. || Written by M. Iohn Brereton || one of the voyage. || Whereunto is annexed a Treatise, || contening important inducements for || the planting in those parts, and || finding a passage that way || to the South sea, || and China. || Written by M. Edward Hayes, a gentleman || long since imploied in the like action. || Londini, || Impensis Geor. Bishop. || 1602.

1 unnumbered leaf and 22 (3-24) pages. 172 × 126 mm. First impression. Entered at Stationers' Hall, October 29, 1602. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 220. Church, No. 325. Purchased in 1888.

SECOND ISSUE.

(*in border*): A || Briefe and true Relation of || the Discouerie of the North || part of Virginia; . . . [*as in first issue.*] || Written by M. Iohn Brereton || one of the voyage. || Whereunto is annexed a Treatise, || of M. Edward Hayes, contening important || inducements for the planting in those || parts, and finding a passage that || way to the South sea, || and China. || With diuers instructions of speciall moment || newly added in this second im-||pression. || Londini, || Impensis Geor. Bishop. || 1602.

1 unnumbered leaf and 46 (3-48) pages. 190 × 126 mm. The divers instructions were written by Richard Hakluyt, the elder. Church, No. 326. John Carter Brown, II. 10. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 406.

GENESIUS DE SEPULVEDA, JOANNES.

Ioannis || Genesii || Sepvlvedæ || Cordvbensis || Sacrosanctæ Theologiæ Doctoris, Caroli V. || Imperatoris, Historici. || Opera, || quæ reperiri poterunt || Omnia. || Quorum elenchum vide lector pagina quinta. || Nunc primvm singvlari Stvdio || in Hispania, Italia, & Gallia ad publicam vtilitatem || conquisita, & iam simul in lucem || edita. || Adiectus est copiosus rerum memorabilium index. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Coloniae Agrippinae, || In Officina Birckmannia, sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. || Anno cdo. Id cII. || Cum gratia & priuilegio Sac. Cæs. Maiestatis.

6 unnumbered leaves, 634 pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 196 × 145 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 15.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 450, 451, 454.

NOORT, OLIVIER VAN.

(*in engraved border*): Neuwe Schiffart / || Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Be-||schreibung der langwirigen / sörglichen vnd || gefährlichen Reyse / so Olivier von Noort, || General Oberster vber vier Schiffe / auff welchen 248. Mañ / || mit Kriegßkrüstung vnd Prouiant nach Notturfft wol verse-||hen gewesen / durch das gefehrliche Fretum Magellanium, vñ || die gantz Kugel der Welt in dreyen Jaren / nemlich vom Ju-||lio / deß 1598. Jares / da er von Rotterdam abgefahren / biß || auff den Augustum deß 1601. Jares wunderbarlich gethan / || vnd verrichtet hat / sampt erzehlung allerhandt Abentheuwer / || Mühe / Noht vnd Gefahr / so jm in der zeit begegnet / || aufggestossen / vnd zuhanden || gangen. || Auß Niderländischer Verzeichnuß in hochteut-||scher Sprach beschrieben || Durch || M. Gothardt Arthes von Dantzick. || Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret / vnd an Tag ge-||ben durch Dietrichs de Bry S. hinterlassene || Wittibe / vnd zween Söhne. || Gedruckt zu Franckfurt / durch Mat-thæum Becker. 1602.

1 unnumbered leaf and 117 (3–119) pages. Plates and maps. 188 × 154 mm. Part IX of the “Great Voyages” of De Bry in Latin is said to have been translated from this German version (*Tiele*). Church, No. 327. John Carter Brown, n. 14.

Description || dv penible Voya-||ge fait entovr de l’Vnivers || ov Globe terrestre, par Sr. Olivier dv Noort d’Vtrecht, || General de quatre Na-vires, ascavoir: de celle dicte Mauritius avecq laquelle il est retour-||ne comme Admiral, l’aulture de Henrij filz de Fredericq Vice-Admiral, la troisesme dicte la || Concorde, avecq la quatriesme nomme l’Esperance, bien montees dequipage de guerre & || Vivres, ayant 248. Hommes en icelles, pour traversant le destroit de Magellanes, des-||couvrir les Costes de Cica, Chili & Peru, & y traffiquer & puis passant le Mo-||lucques, & circumnavigant le Globe du Monde retourner a la Pa-||trie. Elle singlerent de Rotterdam le 2. Iuillet 1598. Et || l’An 1601. d’Aougst y tourna tant seulement la || susdicte navire Mauritius. || Ou sont de-ducites ses estranges adventures, & pourtraict au vif en diverses Figures, plu-||sieurs cas estranges a luy advenus, qu’il y a rencontrez & veus. || Le tout translaté du Flamand en Franchois, a service de ceulx qui sont curieux & || se delectent de nouvelles remarquables & dignes de memoire.

[ENGRAVED PLATE *of four ships at ROTTERDAM.*] Imprimé a Amstredame, Chez Cornille Claessz. sur l'Eau au Livre || a Ecrire, l'An 1602.

1 unnumbered leaf and 61 [1] pages. 315 × 240 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 13. Purchased in 1846.

A second copy, 324 × 244 mm., has engravings on pp. 50 and 51 interchanged and maps printed reversed, but no variation in text. The maps and some of the plates are by Baptista Deutecomius; others are signed "B. W."

ORTA, GARCIA DE, CHRISTOVAL ACOSTA, and NICOLAS MONARDES.

Histoire || des Drogves || Espiceries, et de || certains Medicamens || simples, qvi nais-||sent és Indes, tant Orientales que || Occidentales, diuisée en || deux parties. || La premiere composee de trois liures : les deux premiers de M. || Garcie du Iardin, & le troisieme de M. Christophle de la || Coste. La seconde composee de deux liures de M. Nicolas || Monard, traittant de ce qui nous est apporté des Indes || Occidentales, autrement appellées les Terres Neuues. || Le tout fidelement translaté en nostre vulgaire François sur la || traduction Latine de Clusius : Par Anthoine Colin Apoti-||caire Iuré de la ville de Lyon : & par luy augmenté || de plusieurs figures. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] A Lyon, || Par Iean Pillehotte, à l'enseigne du nom de Iesvs. || M. D CII. || Avec Privilege.

8 unnumbered leaves and 342 numbered pages. 170 × 110 mm. On 1^a: "Jean roupie." On 1^b: "Thuzure de l'Institut."

ACOSTA, CHRISTOVAL.

Traicté de || Christophle || de la Coste || Medecin et || Chirvrgien. || Des drogues & medicamens qui naissent || aux Indes. || Seruant beaucoup pour l'esclaircissement & intelligence de || ce que Garcie du Iardin a escrit sur ce sujet. || Traduict d'Espagnol en Latin, abregé & illustré de quelques || Notes, par Charles Clusius d'Arras : Et de nouveau mis || en François par Anthoine Colin, . . . || A Lyon, || Par Iean Pillehotte, à l'enseigne du nom de Iesvs || M. D C I I.

2 unnumbered and 157 (345-501) numbered pages. 170 × 110 mm.

MONARDES, NICOLAS.

Histoire des || simples Medicamens || apportés des Terres || Nevves, desquels on || se sert en la medecine. || Escrite premierement en Espagnol, par M. Nicolas || Monard, Medecin de Siuille. || Du despuis mise en Latin, & illustrée de plusieurs Anno-||tations, par Charles Clusius d'Arras. || Et nouvellement traduite en François par Anthoine Colin || . . . || A Lyon, || Par Iean Pillehotte, à l'enseigne du nom de Iesvs. || M. D C I I.

2 unnumbered, 218 (503-711 [720]) numbered pages, and 15 unnumbered leaves. 170×110 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 12. Purchased in 1867.

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

Breve Compendio || dal Theatro || Orteliano. || Contenendo la delineatione de tutti li Regioni principali, del Mondo, || stampate in tauole piccole, & Illustrate con breui declarationi. || La postrema editione in molti luoghi emendata & con alcune tauole nuoue augmentata. [ENGRAVED PLATE OF GLOBE.] In Anversa || appresso Gioanni Battisto Vrientio. || Anno M D II Con gratia & Preuilegio.

8 unnumbered, 106 numbered, 3 unnumbered, 3 blank, 1 unnumbered, 12 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 114×152 mm. Following the three blank leaves: L'Additamento || dal Compendio || del Theatro minore || d'Abrahamo Ortelio || Geographo Regio. A translation made by Giovanni Paulet of Anvers, passed by the censor of books in that place November 12, 1592, but the maps are from new plates, which are those of the Coignet edition, *infra*. There are 12 maps in L'Additamento. Purchased, October, 1908.

(engraved title): L'Epitome || dv Theatre de l'Vnivers || d'Abraham Ortelius; || Nouuellement recogniseu, augmentè, || et restaurè de mesure Geographique, || par || Michel Coignet || Mathemat. d'Anuers. || Antverpiaë svmptribvs Ioannis Keerbergii Anno M.DCII.

12 unnumbered, 110 numbered, 1 unnumbered, 13 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 125×180 mm. There are 13 maps in the *Addition*, that of Apulia not being in the Italian translation, and that of Langvedoc being a new plate. On 1^a: "Conuentus Tornacensis Carmelit. Discalc. Dona Domini petri Zuallart Canonic. Tornac." Purchased, October, 1908.

PANCIROLI, GUIDO.

Nova || Reperta, || Sive || Rerum Memorabilium, || recens inventarum, || et || Veteribus plane || incognitarum || Guidonis Pancirol||li Ic. || Liber Secundus. || Jam primùm ex Italico Latinè reddi||tus, & Commentariis illustratus || ab || Henrico Salmuth. || Amberg'ae. || Typis Forsterianis. || M. D. CII.

10 unnumbered leaves, 719 [1] pages, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 158×96 mm. The first volume: Rerum || Memorabilium || jam olim || deperditarum . . . was issued by the same printer in 1599, and is with this second volume. Purchased, January, 1921.

PERU: UNIVERSITY.

Consti||tuciones y || Ordenanças || de la Vniversidad, y || Stvdio general de la || ciudad de los Reyes del Piru. 2 [EMBLEM OF THE UNIVERSITY.] Impresso en la Cividad de los || Reyes con licencia del señor Visorey

Don Luis || de Velasco, por Antonio Ricardo, || natural de Turin. ||
M D C II.

10 unnumbered, 46 numbered, and 18 unnumbered leaves. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 14. John Carter Brown, II. 11. Purchased, January, 1868.

SYRIA, PEDRO DE.

Arte de la || verdadera Na-||vegacion. || En que se trata de la machina
del mûdo, . . . || Compvesta por Pedro de Syria, Natvral || de la ciudad de
Valencia, y Letrado en la dicha ciudad. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Privilegio
real. || Impressa en Valencia, en casa de Iuan Chrysostomo Garriz, junto ||
al molino de Rouella. Año 1602. COLOPHON: En Valencia. || En casa de
Iuan Chrysostomo Garriz, junto al mo-||lino de Rouella. Año M.D.CII.

4 unnumbered leaves, 152 pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 201 × 150 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 466. Purchased, February, 1921.

1603

ARTE.

[Arte, y Vocabvlario en la Lengva general del Perv llamada Quichua,
y en la lengua Española. . . .] COLOPHON: Impresso con licencia, en || casa
de Clemente Hi-||dalgo. 1603.

1 unnumbered leaf. *Arte*: 40 numbered leaves. *Vocabulario*: 81 unnumbered leaves.
Anotaciones: 3 unnumbered leaves. *Segunda Parte del Vocabulario*: 92 unnumbered
leaves. 141 × 96 mm. Printed at Seville or Cadiz. A second issue of a book which was
first printed by Antonio Ricardo, at Lima, in 1586, without the dedication of Ricardo
to Fernando de Torres y Portugal, Conde del Villar, and the note "Al Lector" of the
Lima edition. The title is taken from the earlier issue, for of three known copies not one
has the title, or preliminary leaves, if any. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II.
477; *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 4. On fly-leaf: "P. Didac. de Torres." Purchased, June,
1919. From the Phillips collection.

BERTONIO, LUDOVICO.

Arte || y Grammatica || myy copiosa || dela Lengva || Aymara. || Con
muchos, y varios modos de hablar para su || mayor declaracion, con la
tabla delos || capitulos, y cosas que en ella || se contienen. &c. || Compuesta
por el P. Ludouico Bertonio Romano de || la compañía de Iesus en la
Prouincia del || Piru, dela India Occidental. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] EN
Roma por Luis Zannetti, Año de 1603. || Con Licencia de los Superiores.

2 unnumbered leaves and 344 (5-348) numbered pages. 139 × 97 mm. On 1^b: a ms.
note signed "Baltasar de Bidangos." ms. annotations. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Amer-
icana*, II. 473. Purchased in 1906.

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

Relaciones || vniversales || Del mundo de Iuan Botero Benes, Primera || y Segunda Parte, Traduzidas a instancia de don Antonio Lopez || de Calatayud, Corregidor de las dezisiete villas, y Regidor || de Valladolid, por su Magestad : por el Li-||cenciado Diego de Aguiar su || Alcal de mayor. || Dirigido a don Francisco de Sandoual y Roxas || Duque de Lerma. || Con Privilegio. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Año 1603 || Impresso en Valladolid por los herederos de Diego || Fernandez de Cordoua. || Vendense en casa de Martin de Cordoua. COLOPHON: Impresso en la Ciudad de Valladolid, por Diego || Fernandez de Cordoua y Ouiedo, Im-||pressor del Rey nuestro Señor. || Año. M.D.XCIX.

4 unnumbered and 24 numbered leaves, with signature-marks. *Primera Parte*: 1 unnumbered leaf and 204 (2-207, with errors) numbered leaves. *Segunda Parte*, 110 numbered leaves, verso of the last leaf blank. 264×190 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 16. Purchased, 1870-71.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 424, 434.

CATECISMO.

Catecismo || en la Lengva || Española. || Y Qvichva del Pirv. || Ordenado por auctoridad del Conci-||lio Prouincial de Lima, y impres-||so en la dicha Ciudad el año || de 1583. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER OF JESUS.] En Roma por Luis Zannetti. || Año de 1603. || Con Licentia de los Superiores. COLOPHON: Romae, || Apud Aloysium Zannettum. || MDCIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 124 (3-126) numbered pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 142×78 mm. On 3^a: "Assistent. Hispan. S. J." Book-plate of Alphonse Pinart. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 474.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE.

Des || Savvages, || ov, || Voyage de Samvel || Champlain, de Brovage, || fait en la France nouuelle, || l'an mil six cens trois: || contenant || Les mœurs, façon de viure, mariages, guerres, & habi-||tations des Sauuages de Canadas. || De la descouuerte de plus de quatre cens cinquante || lieuës dans le país des Sauuages. || Quels peuples y ha-||bitent, des animaux qui s'y trouuent, des riuieres, || lacs, isles & terres, & quels arbres & fruicts elles pro-||duisent. || De la coste d'Arcadie, des terres que l'on y a des- couuer-||tes, & de plusieurs mines qui y sont, selon le rapport || des Sauuages. [WOOD-CUT.] A Paris, || Chez Clavde de Monstr'œil, tenant sa || boutique en la Cour du Palais, au nom de Iesus. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

4 unnumbered, with signature-marks, and 36 numbered leaves. 165 × 107 mm. Church, No. 327 A. John Carter Brown, II. 25. Purchased in 1861.

ECHEGOYAN, FELIPE.

Tablas || de Redv-||ciones de Monedas, || y del valor de todo genero de plata y || oro, y del modo debazer las cuētas del, || y delos derechos q̄ se deuē a su Mag. || enel quintar la plata, y delos intereses || de vno hasta diez por ciento, y delos || censos desde 14. hasta 20th el millar, y || de lo que se ha de pagar en las aualia-||ciones, y de otras cosas necessarias y || conuenientes para las cuentas del trato || y contrato de estos Reynos. || ¶ Hechas por Philippe de Echa-||goyan vezino de Mexico. || ¶ Dirigidas ¶ A Iuan de Tellaechē Çauala, Caualle-||ro hijodalgo de Solar conoscido de ca-||sas Infanzonadas enel Señorío || de Vizcaya. || ¶ Impressas con licencia. || Por Henrico Martinez. Año 1603.

12 unnumbered and 102 numbered leaves. 140 × 63 mm. In this copy the 12 unnumbered leaves are repeated between II. 36 and 37. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 208. Purchased, May, 1910.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 456, 457, 458.

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

(*engraved title*): Thea||trvm || Orbis || Terra||rvm || Abrahami Orteli Ant-verp. || Geographi Regii. || Tabvlis aliquot novis Vitaq. Avctoris (*from type*): Illvstratvm. Editio vltima. || Antverpiæ, || apvd Ioannem Bapt. Vrintivm. || Anno CIO. IO. CIII.

22 unnumbered leaves, 118 double-page maps, and 1 blank leaf. *Parergon*: 4 unnumbered leaves and 40 (i-xl) pages. Title, maps, and plates in colors. Purchased, October, 1911. Followed by:

Nomenclator || Ptolemaicvs; || . . . [*as in 1601 issue, page 13, supra*]. || Antverpiæ, || Typis Roberti Brvneav. || M.DCIII.

2 unnumbered leaves, 25 (5-29) pages, 3 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. 491 × 325 mm. The *Parergon* and *Nomenclator* of this year are also bound with the Ortelius of 1598 (Vol. I. 365, *supra*). Purchased, October, 1909.

(*engraved title*): Abraham Orteliivs || His Epitome of the Theater || of the Worlde || Nowe latlye, since the Latine || Italian, Spanishe, and Frenche editions. Re-||newed and Augmented, the Mappes all newe || grauen according to Geographickall measure. By || Micheal Coignet. Mathematitian of Antwarpe || Beeinge more Exactlye set forth, And amplefyed With ||

larger descriptions, then any done || heere to fore || At London || Printed
for Ieames Shawe, and are to be || Solde at his shoppe nigh Ludgate. ||
Anno. M. DC. III

9 unnumbered and 110 numbered leaves. Followed by:

An || Addition to the || Epitomies || of Abraham Ortelivs his || littel The-
atre, || Nevvly corected, augmented, and adorned vvith || Geographically
measures, || By || Michel Coignet, Professour of the Mathematick || Arte
in Antwarpe.

1 unnumbered leaf, 13 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 113 × 155 mm. Interleaved
copy with ms. notes. Entered at Stationers' Hall, April 16, 1602, as "A booke called
Epitome Abrahami Ortelius to be translated into Englishe." *Stationers' Registers* (Ar-
ber), iii. 203. John Carter Brown, ii. 17. Purchased in 1846.

SAN ROMAN, ANTONIO DE.

(engraved title): Historia General || de la Yndia Oriental || Los Descu-
brimientos, y Conquistas, que han hecho las Armas || de Portugal, enel
Brasil, y en Otras partes de Africa, y de la || Asia; y de la Dilatacion del
Santo Euangelio por || aquellas grandes Prouincias, desde || sus principois
hasta el Año de || 1557 || Compuesta por Fray Antonio De San Roman ||
Monge de San Benito Natural de la Ciudad de || Palencia y Professo
de San || Zoil de Carrion || Al Condestable || De Castilla [ARMS.] Con
Privilegio Real || En Valladolid por || Luis Sanchez acosta de Diego
Perez || Mercader de Libros. Año. || · De · 1603 · COLOPHON: En Valla-
dolid, || En casa de Luis Sanchez. || Año M. DCIII.

14 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 804 pages (with errors), 1 unnumbered
leaf, and 8 leaves of index. 285 × 191 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n.
488. John Carter Brown, ii. 18. Purchased, 1850-51.

SPAIN.

El Rey. || Lo qve Por mi mandado se assiē||ta, y conierta con Iuan
Nuñez || Correa Portugues, vezino de la ciu||dad de Lisboa, sobre la ha-
beria que || en las ciudades de Seuilla, y Cadiz, y || otras partes, se cobra de
todo el oro, y plata, pie-||dras perlas, y joyas, y otras cosas que vienen
de las || Indias: y de todas las mercaderias que van a ellas, y || a las Islas
del mar Oceano, y las q̄ vienē dellas: || . . .

15 numbered leaves and 1 blank leaf. 290 × 205 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-
Americana*, n. 484. On 16^b: "el Asiento desuo nuñes Correa, de La Aueria."

Copia de la Cedvla qve || el Señor Rey Don Felipe el Tercero mando ||
despachar generalmente, para que al santo Oficio de la Inquisicion le fues-

sen || guardados por sus Reales justicias, todos los priuilegios que por cedulas de sus || abuelos y padre de gloriosa memoria le fueron concedidas, en razon de sus exe-||pciones y libertades, ansi por derecho, concordias, como de vso y costumbre, y en || otra qualquier manera, por ser vna delas cosas mas principales de su estado Real. || . . . Dada en Madrid a diez de Mayo mil y seyscientos y tres. . . .

Broadside. 310 × 214 mm. Purchased, November, 1917.

Leyes y || Ordenanzas nveva-||mente hechas por sv Mages-||tad, para la governaciõ de las Indias, y buen tratamiento || y conseruacion de los Indios: que se han de guardar en || el Consejo y Audiencias Reales que en ellas || residen: y por todos los otros Gouerna-||dores, juezes y personas parti-||culares dellas. [ROYAL ARMS.] En Valladolid, || En la Imprenta del Licenciado Varez de Castro. || Año de MDCIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 14 [13] numbered leaves (with errors). 263 × 190 mm. The text is that of the edition of 1543, Vol. 1. 135, *supra*. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 478. Purchased, April, 1918.

TORRES BOLLO, DIEGO DE.

Relatione || breve || del P. Diego de Torres || della Compagnia di Giesù. || Procuratore della Prouincia del Perù, || circa il frutto che si raccoglie con gli || Indiani di quel Regno. || Doue si raccontano anche alcuni par-||ticolari notabili successi gli anni || prossimi passati. || Per consolatione de i Religiosi di detta Compa-||gnia in Europa. || Al fine s' aggiunge la lettera annua dell' Isole || Filippine del 1600. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] In Roma, || Appresso Luigi Zannetti. M D CIII. || Con Licenza de' Syperiori.

3 unnumbered, 88 (4-91) numbered pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 152 × 100 mm. From the Sobolewski collection. John Carter Brown, II. 19.

WYTFLIET, CORNELIUS.

(*engraved title*): Descriptionis || Ptolemaicæ || Avgmentvm, || . . . || Cornelio Wytfliet Louaniensi || auctore. || Dvaci || Apud franciscum fabri, || Bibliopolam iuratum, || Anno. 1603.

4 unnumbered leaves and 191 [1] pages. 19 maps. 294 × 190 mm. The title, save for imprint, is that of the Louvain edition of 1598 (Vol. I. 370, *supra*). Leaf 4 has been reset, and in place of the "Summa Priuilegii" in the 1598 volume is the censor's license, dated "Duaci, 15. Aprilis Anno 1603." John Carter Brown, II. 20. On 1^a: "Collegij Societatis Iesu Bruxellës. 1638 M. D." Purchased in 1846.

1604

ACOSTA, JOSEPH DE.

The || natvrall || and Morall Historie of the || East and West || Indies. || Intreating of the remarkeable things of Heaven, of the || Elements, Mettalls, Plants and Beasts which are pro-||per to that Country : Together with the Manners, || Ceremonies, Lawes, Governements, and Warres of || the Indians. || Written in Spanish by Ioseph Acosta, and translated || into English by E. G. || London || Printed by Val: Sims for Edward Blount and William || Aspley. 1604.

10 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, and 590 pages (with errors). 188 × 137 mm. Edward Grimstone was the translator. Church, No. 328. John Carter Brown, n. 21. Purchased in 1846.

BALBUENA, BERNARDO DE, *Bishop of Porto Rico.*

Grandeza Mexicana || del Bachiller Bernar||do de Balbuena. || 2 Dirigida 2 || Al excelentissimo don Pedro Fernãdez || de Castro, Conde de Lemos, y An-||drade, Marques de Sarria, y Pre-||sidente del Real Consejo || de Indias. &c. || Con Licencia. || En Mexico. || ✠ En la Empronta de Diego Lopez Daulos. ✠ || Año de 1604.

14 unnumbered and 132 (9–140) numbered leaves. 146 × 96 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 212. John Carter Brown, n. 23. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

BAPTISTA or BAUTISTA, JUAN DE.

Libro de la Miseria || y breuedad de la vida del hombre : y || de sus quatro postrimerias, en len-||gua Mexicana. || Compuesto por el Padre fray Ioã Baptista de || la orden del Seraphico Padre S. Francisco, || Lector de Theologia, y Diffinidor de la || Prouincia del Sancto Euangelio. || Dedicado al Doctor Sanctiago del Riego, del con-||sejo del Rey N. S. y su Oydor en esta Real || * Audiencia de Mexico. * [EMBLEM OF FRANCISCAN ORDER.] * En Mexico. * || En la emprenta de Diego Lopez Daulos, y à su || costa. Año de 1604.

8 unnumbered and 148 numbered leaves. 142 × 91 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 214. John Carter Brown, n. 24. Leaves 9–28 are in manuscript.

BARLOW, WILLIAM.

The || Symme and Svb-||stance of the Con||ference, which, it pleased his Excellent || Maiestie, to haue with the Lords Bishops, || and other of his Clergie, (vvhereat the || most of the Lordes of the Councell were pre-||

sent) in his Maiesties Priuy-Chamber, at || Hampton Court. January 14. 1603. || Contracted by VVilliam Barlovv || Doctor of Diuinity, and Deane of Chester. || Whereunto are added, some Copies, (scattered || abroad,) vnsauory, and vntrue. || London || Printed by Iohn Windet, for Mathew Law || and are to be sold at his shop in Paules || Churchyeard, neare S. Austens || Gate. 1604

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 109 [1] pages. 177 × 130 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, May 22, 1604. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 262. Purchased, January, 1905.

BOEMUS, JOANNES, *Aubanus*.

Mores, Leges, || et Ritvs omnivm || Gentivm, || * || Per I. Boëmmum Aubanum, Teutonicum, ex mul-||tis clarissimis rerum scriptoribus collecti. || Ex Nicol. Damasceni historia excerpta quædam || ejusdem argumenti. || Itidem & ex Brasiliana I. Lerij historia. || Fides, religio, & mores Æthiopum, ac deploratio || Lappianæ gentis, Damiano à Goës auctore. || De Æthiopibus etiam nonnulla ex Ios. Scaligeri || lib. V I I. de Emendatione temporum. || Cum Indice locupletissimo. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Apvd I. Tornaesivm, || CIO. IOCIIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 502 (3-504) pages, and 12 unnumbered leaves. 120 × 78 mm. Printed at Lyons. On 1^a: "Michel d'Asquier." ms. annotations and much of the matter struck out, as for a new and abridged edition. John Carter Brown, II. 26. Purchased in 1865.

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

(*in border, in red and black*): The || Booke of || Common Prayer, and || Administration of the || Sacraments, || And other Rites and Cere-||monies of the Church of || England. || ¶ Imprinted at London || by Robert Barker, Printer || to the Kings most Excel-||lent Maiestie. || Anno 1604. || Cum priuilegio.

130 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 346 × 234 mm. A reprint with the title-page: The Book of Common Prayer || King James Anno 1604 || Commonly called || The Hampton Court Book [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London || William Pickering || 1844

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 433.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE. [MANUSCRIPT.]

Brief discours des choses plus || Remarquables que Sammuel Champlain || de brouage a Reconneues aux Indes || Occidentalles Au voiage quil en

a faict || en Icelles en Lannee mil vj^c.iiij || et en Lannee mil vj^c.j. comme ensuit.

A MS. of 46 leaves, containing 62 maps and illustrations in colors, with descriptive text. As this MS. is about (1921) to be published by the Champlain Society of Toronto, Canada, a detailed description is not necessary in this catalogue. The illustrations will be printed in black and white only, and their beauty and finish, not unlike those of an illuminated MS., will not be reproduced. The history of the MS. so far as known is related in the Hakluyt Society volume for 1859, which contains a translation by Alice Wilmere and some of the illustrations in colors. The MS. was then in the possession of M. Féret, librarian of the Public Library at Dieppe. It was again printed in 1870 by Abbé C. H. Lavardière of Laval University, Quebec, with the illustrations in black and white, and, as wood-cuts, of a rather coarse engraving. When M. de Puibusque saw the MS. in 1855, he described it as having 115 pages, bound in much worn parchment. Purchased at the Pinart sale, London, January, 1884.

NAVARRO, JUAN.

(*in border*): F. Ioannis Navarro || Gaditani, Ordinis Minorvm Regvlaris || Obseruantię: Prouincię Apostolorum Petri, & Pauli Michhuacanensis. || 2 (*) 2 Liber 2 (*) 2 || ¶ In qvo qvatvor Passiones Christi Domini || continentur [integre litera, & Cantu iuxta ritum Sanctę Romanę Ecclesię] || Octo Lamentationes: Oratioq; Hieremię Prophetę. Nunc primũ || magno studio, & ingenti labore in lucem editus. || Ad Reverendvm admodvm Patrem nos-||trum, Fratrē Petrum à Cruce: Prouincię sancti Euangelij Prouincialem dignissimũ. [WOOD-CUT.] Mexici. || Apud Didacũ Lopez Daualos. Anno. 1604. COLOPHON: Mexici. || ¶ Apvd Dida-
cvm Lopez Davalos.

4 unnumbered, 105 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf with wood-cuts and emblem of the Franciscan Order, verso blank. 263 × 197 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II, 218.

OTTSEN, HENDRICK.

Warhafftige Beschreibung || der vnglückhafften Schiffahrt eines Schiffs || von Ambsterdam / die Silberne Welt genannt / welches nach || Ersu-
chung deß Gestadts Guinea von seinem Admiral durch Vngewitter ||
abgetrieben / vnd nach Rio de Plata zu gefahren / wie es nemblich
daselbst vor einem Fle-||cken Bonas Aeres, durch ein falsche Freund-
ligkeit deß Spanischen Gubernatorn / seinen || Verwalter sampt etlich
andern verlohren / Auch im zurück fahren / an dem Meerbusen || Todos
los Santos gantz vnd gar in der Portegaleser Hände gerathen / von wel-
chem es || also empfangen / daß allein der Schiffman Heinrich Ottsen /
nach 30 Monden / || so er auff dieser Reyse armselig zugebracht / wie-
der || in Hollandt angeländet. || Auß Niederländischer Erzehlung gemeltes

Schiffmans / || in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben || Durch M. Gott-
 hart Arthus von Dantzig. || Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken geziert
 vnd an Tag geben / || Durch Dietrich de Bry selingen hinderlassene
 Wittibe vnd zween Söhne. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Gedruckt zu Franckfurt
 am Mayn bey Wolf || Richtern. M. DCIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 62 numbered pages. 194 × 149 mm. From the Sobolewski collec-
 tion. On the fly-leaf Serge Sobolewski has written: "Ce volume appartient à la collection
 De Bry. Il est du nombre des in 4to, publiés par eux et qui sont excessivement rares; mais
 celui-ci, étant resté parfaitement inconnu à tous les bibliographes spéciaux sur De Bry,
 doit être considéré comme le plus rare de tout." John Carter Brown, n. 22.

ROSACCIO, GIUSEPPE.

Mondo || elementare, || et celeste || di Gioseppe Rosaccio || Cosmografo, &
 Dottore in Filosofia, || & Medicina. || Nel quale si tratta de' moti, & ordini
 delle Sfere; || della grandezza della terra; dell' Europa, || Africa, Asia,
 & America; || Con la descrizione de' Regni Prouincie, Città, Castelli, ||
 Ville, Monti, Fiumi,^c Laghi, Mari, Isole, || Leggi, e Costumi; || Co' nomi
 Antichi, & Moderni de' luoghi; discorrendo si delle || generationi, che
 si fanno nell' aria; della salsedine del Mare, || & del suo flusso, &
 riflusso; || Adornato con le Tauole in disegno di Geografia, e con || altre
 cose diletteuoli, e curiose. || Con Privilegii. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Tre-
 vigi, Presso Euangelista Deuchino. 1604. || Ad instantia di Gio. Battista
 Ciotti.

10 unnumbered leaves and 241 (3-243) pages. Maps. 150 × 95 mm. Purchased, Jan-
 uary, 1920.

TORRES BOLLO, DIEGO DE.

Brevis || Relatio || Historica Re-||rum in Provincia || Pervana apvd Indos ||
 à Patribus Societatis Iesu || gestarum. || A || R. P. Iacobo Torrensi || So-
 cietatis Iesv per eandem || Prouinciam Procuratore ad consolationem ||
 Europæorum in eadem Socie-||tate degentium con-||scripta. || Accessere
 Annvæ Literæ || rerum ab iisdem gestarum in insulis || Philippinis. ||
 Primum || Romæ Italico idiomate excusa apud Ludo-||uicum Zannetti. ||
 Nvnc || Mogvntiæ Latino reddita, || Et ibidem typis Balthasari Lippij
 editæ. || Anno M. DCIV.

2 unnumbered and 99 (3-101 [1]) numbered pages. 146 × 94 mm. John Carter Brown,
 n. 29. From the Sobolewski collection.

De Rebvs || Pervanis, R^{di}. || P. Dieghi de Torres, So-||cietatis Iesv Pres-
 byte-||ri Commentarius, à Ioanno Hayo || Dalgattiensi Scoto eiusdem ||

Societatis ex Italo in La-||tinum conuersus. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Ant-verpiae, || Ex Officina Typographica Martini || Nutij, ad intersigne du-arum Ciconiarū, || M. DC.III.

3 unnumbered, 96 (4-99 [1]) numbered pages, and 1 unnumbered page. 150 × 92 mm. A translation different from that of the Mainz edition. John Carter Brown, II. 28. Purchased in 1846.

Breve || Relatione || del P. Diego de Torres || della Compagnia di Giesù. || Procuratore della Prouincia del Perù, circa || il frutto che si raccoglie con gli In-||diani di quel Regno. || Doue si raccontano anche alcuni par-tico-||lari notabili successi gli anni pros-||simi passati. || [*As in edition issued at Rome, 1603, page 23, supra.*] [SEAL OF THE ORDER.] In Venetia, MDCIII. || Appresso Gio. Battista Ciotti Sanese, All' Aurora.

1 unnumbered leaf and 99 (3-101 [1]) numbered pages. 142 × 90 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 27. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

La novuelle || Histoire || dv Perov, || par || la Relation dv || Pere Diego de Torres, || de la Compagnie de Iesvs, Procu-||reur de la Prouince du Perov, || Touchant les choses notables y aduenues ez annees || dernieres: & le fruit qui se recueille avec || les Indiens d'icelluy Royaume. || A Paris, || Pour Catherine Nuerd, veufue de Claude de || Monstr'œil, Libraire, en la cour du Pa-||lais, au nom de Iesus. || M. DCIV. || Avec priuilege du Roy.

9 unnumbered and 55 (2-56) numbered leaves. 154 × 103 mm. It was translated by P. V. P. C., *i.e.*, Pierre Victor Palma Cayet. John Carter Brown, II. 30. Purchased before 1866.

TORRES RUBIO, DIEGO.

Catecismo || en la Lengva || Espanola, || y Aymara del Pirv. || Ordenado por autoridad del Conci-||lio Prouincial de Lima, y impresso || en la dicha ciudad el año || de 1583. || ✠ || I H S || Con Preuilegio. || En Seuilla, por Bartolome Gomez. || Año de 1604.

2 unnumbered and 48 numbered leaves. 131 × 89 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 493. Purchased, December, 1914.

VEER, GERRIT DE.

Vraye Description || de trois Voyages || de Mer tres admirables, || faicts en trois Ans, a chacvn An vn, par les || Navires d'Hollande et Zelande, av Nord par der-||riere Norwege, et Tartarie, vers les Royavmes de || China & Catay: ensemble les decouvremens du VVaaygat, Nova Sembla, &

du pays situé souz || la hauteur de 80. degrez; lequel on presume estre Groenlande, . . . || Par Girard Le Ver. [ENGRAVED PLATE of the 1598 edition.] Imprimé a Amstelredam par Cornille Nicolas, sur l'eau, au livre, a || écrire. Anno M. VPC. IIII.

1 unnumbered and 43 (2-44) numbered leaves. 334 × 229 mm. A page for page reprint of the edition of 1598 (Vol. 1. 369, *supra*), with the same plates, except that those on pages 3^b and 32^a are omitted. The map is signed Baptista a Doetechum and dated 1598. Purchased, May, 1919.

1605

ACOSTA, JOSEPH DE.

America, || Oder wie mans zu Teutsch nennet || Die Neuwe Welt / oder West || India. || Von Herrn Iosepho De Acosta in Sieben Büchern / eins || theils in Lateinischer / vnd eins theils in Hispanischer || Sprach / Beschrieben. || Im ersten vnd andern Buch wird Beschrieben der Antartische Himel vnd die Zona || Torrida (Brennendt Schnur oder Refier des Himmels) vnd bewiesen / daß dieselbig wider der || Alten fugeben / gantz Feucht / mittelmässig Warm / vnd Lieblich zu bewohnen seye. || Im dritten Buch wird gehandelt von den Winden so inn der Torrida wehen: Auch || von der Enge Magallanes vnd jhrer Eygenschaft. Vber das auch von den Seen / Flüssen / || Bächen vnd Fischen / vnd wie die selbige / auch die grosse vngehewere Walfische / von einem eintzi-||gen Indianer Gefangen werden. || Im Vierdten werden erzehlt die Metallen des Landts America / Gold / Silber / Queck-||silber / Kupffer / vnd andere. Wird auch angezeigt wie die Indianer dieselbe Graben vnd Zube-||reyten. Auch wird meldung gethan der Smaragden / Perlen / Mays oder Indischen Kornes / || Würtzelen / Obs / Bäumen / Balsam / Gummi vnd Oel / grosses vnd kleines Viehs vnd Thie-||ren / so in America sind / in Ebenem vnd Gebirg / darnach von den Vögeln so daselbsts sind. || Im Fünfften wird gemeldt die Abgotterey / welche die Indianer geübet / jhre Opfer / || Religionsorden / Kloster der Jüngling vnd Jungfrawen / Buß / Beicht / Fasten / Sacrament || Festen vnd Feyrtagen. || Im Sechsten werden angezeigt der Indianer Calender / Monat / Zeit vnd Jahr rech-||nung: jhre weise zu Schreiben. Item / wie jhre Könige regiert / vnd die Ampter außgetheilt. Auch || wird Beschrieben die Historia der Konigen in Peru. || Im Siebenden vnd Letzten Buch wird gesagt / wie die erste Völcker in New Spanien || vnd Mexico komen sind / vñ jhren ersten König haben erwehlt // auch wie Derselbe vñ seine Nach-||folger Regiert / biß auff den Grossen vnd Letzten König Montecuma / den

die Spanier vmb-||gebracht. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Gedruckt zu Vrsel /
Durch Cornelium || Sutorium. || Im Jahr M.DC.V.

4 unnumbered leaves and 266 pages. 270×183 mm. See note to Acosta, 1600, page 4, *supra*. On 1^a: "Liber SS. Vdalrici et A'fræ Monasterij Nöreshaim. Anno Dñi 1690." John Carter Brown, n. 31. Purchased in 1869.

BAPTISTA *or* BAUTISTA, JUAN.

Vida || Y milagros del bien-||aumentado Sanct Antonio de || Padua: primer
Predicador general de la || Orden del Seraphico P. S. Frãisco: a || quien
el Papa Grego. 9. por la alte||za de su fabiduria, y excelente || Doctrina,
llamò Archa Testa-|| 2 || ¶ Compuesta en lengua Mexicana por
el Pa-||dre fray Ioan Baptista Lector de Theo-||logia, y Guardian de Tla-
cupan. || ¶ Dirigida à Aluaro Rodriguez de Aze||uedo. Sindico de la
ordẽ de S. Frãisco. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] En Mexico. || Con licencia,
en casa de Diego Lopez Daualos. Año. 1605. COLOPHON: Acabose este
libro en la || muy noble y muy leal Ciudad de Mexico || Tenochtitlan, Vis-
pera de la Inuencion || de la Cruz. Año de 1605 || En casa de Diego Lopez
Daualos.

6 unnumbered, 95 numbered, and 7 unnumbered leaves. 143×100 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 219. Andrade, *Ensayo Bibliográfico Mexicano del Siglo XVII*, 2d ed. 1. 19. Purchased, July, 1914.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 391, 436.

FERNANDO DE VELASQUIO *or* VELASCO, JUAN.

Relacion || dela Iornada del || excelentissimo Con-||destable de Castilla. ||
Alas Paces entre España || y Inglaterra, qve se concluyeron || y ivra-
ron en Londres por el Mes de || Agosto. Año. M. DC. IIII. [ARMS.] En
Lima. || Por Francisco del Canto. || M. D C. V. COLOPHON: Impresso en
Lima con Li-||cencia del Ordinario por Francisco del || Canto. Año. 1605.

1 unnumbered and 13 (2-14) numbered leaves. 295×204 mm. Purchased in 1917.

GUERREIRO, FERNÃO.

Relaçam annal || das Covsas || qve fizeram || os Padres da Companhia ||
de Iesvs nas Partes da India || Oriental, & no Brasil, Angola, Cabo verde,
Guine, nos annos || de seiscentos & dous & seiscentos & tres, & do pro-||
cesso da conuersam, & christandade daquellas par-||tes, tirada das cartas
dos mesmos padres || que de là vieram. || Pelo padre Fernam Guerreiro
da mesma || Companhia, natural de Almodouuar || de Portugal. || Vay

diuidido em quatro liuros. O primeiro de Iapā || O II. da China & Maluco. O III. da India. || O IIII. do Brasil, Angola, & Guiné. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Em Lisboa: Per Iorge Rodrigues im-||pressor de liuros. || Anno M. D. CV. COLOPHON: Impresso em Lisboa cō licença do santo Offi-||cio per Iorge Rodriguez Anno de 1605.

4 unnumbered and 54 numbered leaves. *Livro segndo*: 144 (1-142, with errors), numbered leaves. 174 × 120 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 35. Purchased in 1861.

HALL, JOSEPH.

(engraved title): Mvndvs || Alter et idem || Siue || Terra Australis ante || hac semper incognita longis || itineribus peregrini Aca||demici nuperrime || lustrata || Auth: || Mercurio Britannico || Francofvrti apvd || hæredes Ascanij de Rinialme

8 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 224 pages. 4 maps, that at page 18 showing America. 143 × 88 mm. On 2^a: Honoratis-||simo Domino nec || Minus virtute suâ quam splendore || Generis Illustri Dom. Hen-||rico Comiti Hun-||tingdonië, || Mvndvm svvm || svplex vovet || Mercvrijs Bri-||tannicvs. The address to the reader is signed Guilielmus Knight. A book with this title was entered at Stationers' Hall, June 2, 1605, by John Porter and again August 4, 1608, by Leonard Greene. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), m. 291, 386. Greene also held a half interest in three other works of Bishop Hall. The British Museum Catalogue assigns 1640 as the date of this Frankfort edition, but with a doubt. Authorship and editions are examined by Edward A. Petherick, in *The Gentleman's Magazine*, July, 1896, 66-87. John Carter Brown, n. 54.

HAY, JOHN.

De Rebvs || Iaponicis, || Indicis, et || Pervanis Epistolæ || recentiores. || A Ioanne Hayo Dalgattiensi Scoto Societatis Iesv || in librum vnum coaceruatae. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || Ex Officina Martini Nutij, ad insigne dua-||rum Ciconiarum, Anno M. DC. V.

4 unnumbered leaves, 960 (9-968) pages, and 25 unnumbered leaves. 159 × 109 mm. On 1^a: "In Vsum Joannis Arddphia Starzhaulen" and "In usum Martini Weishaupt Sacerdotis || Mauritiani." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 498, who lists it under Diego de Torres [Bollo]. John Carter Brown, n. 36. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased before 1866.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 452, 459.

LASSO DE LA VEGA, GARCIA.

La Florida || del Ynca. || Historia del Adelanta-||do Hernando de Soto, Gouernador y capi-||tan general del Reyno de la Florida, y de || otros heroicos caualleros Españoles è || Indios; escrita por el Ynca Garcilasso ||

de la Vega, capitan de su Magestad, || natural de la gran ciudad del Coz-||co, cabeça de los Reynos y || prouincias del Peru. || Dirigida al serenissimo Principe, Duque || de Bragança. &c. || Con licencia de la santa Inquisicion. || En Lisbona. || Impresso per Pedro Crasbeeck. || Año 1605. || Con priuilegio Real.

10 unnumbered leaves, the last leaf being blank, 351 numbered, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 189 × 132 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 502. John Carter Brown, II. 42. Purchased in 1846.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, FRANCISCO.

Histoire || Generale || des Indes Occiden-||tales, et Terres || neuues, qui ius-ques à present || ont esté descouuertes. || Augmentee en ceste cinquieme edition de la description de || la nouuelle Espagne, & de la grande ville de Me-||xicque, autrement nommee, || Tenuctilan. || Composee en Espagnol par François Lopez de Go-||mara, & traduite en François par le || S. de Genillé Mart. Fumée. || A Paris. || Chez Michel Sonnius, ruë saint Iacques à l'enseigne || de l'escu de Basle. || 1605. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Collation same as Paris issue of 1584 (Vol. I. 300, *supra*). 164 × 104 mm. On 1^a: "Coll. Soc. Jesv Insulis." John Carter Brown, II. 34. Purchased, May, 1873.

MAFFEI, GIOVANNI PIETRO.

Ioan. Petri || Maffei, || Bergomatis, || e Societate || Iesv, || Historiarvm || Indicarvm || Libri XVI. || Selectarvm, item, ex In-||dia Epistolarvm Libri IV. || Accessit liber recentiorum Epistolarum, à Ioanne Hayo Dalgattien-||ensi || Scoto ex eadem Societate nunc primùm excusus, cum || Indice accurato. || Dvobys Tomis distribvti. || Omnia ab Auctore recognita & emendata. || In singula copiosus Index. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || Ex Officina Martini Nutij, ad insigne dua-||rum Ciconiarum, Anno M. DC. V.

36 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 478 pages, 1 blank leaf, leaf with half-title, 401 numbered pages, 1 unnumbered page, and 3 unnumbered leaves. The half-title reads: Selectarvm || Epistolarvm || ex India Libri || qvatvor, || Ioanne Petro || Maffeo In-||terprete. The contents of the volume are the same as those in the issue of 1590 with additional matter beginning on p. 214 of the second section, with the half-title: Emanvelis || Acostae Lv-||sitani Historia Re||rvm a Societate Iesv in || Oriente gestarum, ad annum vs-||que Christi Domini M.D. || LXVIII. || Recognita, et Latinitate || donata a Ioanne Petro || Maffeo Bergomate, So-||cietatis Iesv || Presby-||tero. On p. 360: De Rebvs || Indicis Epi-||stolæ, in Editio-||ne Veneta || prætermis-||sæ. 401^b is Epistolarvm || Index. 169 × 112 mm. On 1^a: "Sum B. Mariæ apud S. Vrbanum 1607." Arms stamped on cover. John Carter Brown, II. 38. Purchased in 1866.

Ignatii || Loiolæ || Vita, || postremo || recognita. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Ant-verpiæ, || Ex Officina Martini Nutij, ad insigne || duarum Ciconiarum, Anno M. DC. V.

3 unnumbered, 149 (4-152) numbered, and 12 unnumbered pages. 169 × 112 mm. This was also appended to Maffei, 1590, but with continuous signature-marks, and only a half-title. John Carter Brown, II. 37. Purchased in 1866.

MAREES, PIETER DE.

Description et || Recit historial || dv riche Royaume d'Or de || Gvnea, aultrement nommé, la coste de l'or de Mina, gisante en certain en-||droict d'Afrique : auecq leurs foy, persuasions commerces ou trocs costumes || langaiges, & situations du pais, Villes, Villages, Cabannes, & personnes, ses ports, || haures, & fleuves selon qu'iceulx ont esté recognuz iusques || a ceste heure. || Pareillement vng brieff deduict du passage que les nauires prennent pour y naviguer, passant au trauers des Isles de || Canarie, Cabo verde le loing de la Coste de Maniguette iusques au Cap des Tres-punctas ou que ladicte || coste commence : en oultre quelque description aussi des riuieres quon visite en singlant de || ladicte Coste, vers le Cap de lopo Consalues, d'ou quon se depart, pour retourner || de par deca, le tout diligement & exactement descript par l'auteur || qui par diuerses fois y a esté. || P. D. M. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] A Amsterdamme. || Imprimé chez Cornille Claesson demourant sur leau au liure d'escripture || Anno M.VIC.V.

2 unnumbered leaves, 98 (1-99, with errors) pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 340 × 240 mm. The plates are the same subjects as in De Bry (Little Voyages, Part VI), but other engravings are printed in reverse.

MONTS, PIERRE DES GUA, *Sieur de*.

Commissions dv || Roy & de Monseigneur l'Admiral, || au sieur de Monts, pour l'habi-||tation és terres de Lacadie || Canada, & autres en-||droits en la nouuelle || France. || Ensemble les defenses premieres & secon-||des à tous autres, de trafiquer auec || les Sauvages desdites terres. || Auec la verification en la Cour de Parlement à Paris. [WOOD-CUT.] A Paris. || Par Philippes Patisson. || 1605. || Auec Permission.

1 unnumbered leaf, 37 (3-39) pages, and 1 blank page. 156 × 99 mm. On 1^a: "Collegij Paris. Soc. Iesv." Church, No. 330. John Carter Brown, II. 33. Purchased in 1846.

OÑA, PEDRO DE.

Aravco || Domado. || Compvesto por el || Licenciado Pedro de Oña natural de los || Infantes de Engol en Chile, Colegial del || Real Colegio Mayor

de San Felipe, y || San Marcos, fundado en la Ciu-||dad de Lima. || Diri-
gido a Don Hvrtado || de Mendoça, Primogenito de don Garcia Hur-||
tado de Mendoça, Marques de || Cañete, &c. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Año.
1605. || Con Privilegio, || En Madrid, por Iuan de la Cuesta. || Vendese
en casa de Francisco Lopez.

16 unnumbered, 342 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 141 × 93 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 39. Purchased in 1854.

PALMA CAYET, PIERRE VICTOR.

(*engraved title, with vignette of HENRI IV, signed "I DE WEERT"*): His-
toire || de la || Paix || Sous le Regne du || tres-chrestien Roy || de France,
et de Na-||uarre Henri III || A Paris || Par Iehan Richer. || Auec Priui
du Roy. || 1605

Followed by:

Chronologie septenaire || de || l'Histoire || de la Paix entre || les Roys de
France || et d'Espagne. || Contenant les choses plus memorables adue-||nuës
en France, Espagne, Allemagne, Italie, || Angleterre, Escosse, Flandres,
Hongrie, Po-||logne, Suece, Transsylvanie, & autres en-||droits de l'Eu-
rope: auec le succez de plusieurs || nauigations faictes aux Indes Ori-
entales, Oc-||cidentales & Septentrionales, depuis le com-||mencement
de l'an 1598. iusques à la fin de l'an || 1604. || Divisee en sept Livres. A
Paris. || Par Iean Richer, ruë S. Iean de Latran, à || l'Arbre verdoyant:
Et en sa boutique au || Palais, sur le perron Royal, vis à vis || de la galerie
des prisonniers. || M. D. CV. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

5 unnumbered, 498 numbered (with errors), and 2 unnumbered leaves of errata, extract
of the privilege and permission to print, signed "Maclot" and "Le Febvre," and
dated at Paris, February 28, 1605. 160 × 105 mm. Both the epistle to the King and the
dedication to Roger de Bellegarde are signed "P. V. P. C." Contains an account of
Champlain's voyage, 415-424. John Carter Brown, n. 32.

PORCACCHI, TOMMASO.

(*engraved title*): L'Isole piv famose || del Mondo || descritte da Thomaso ||
Porcacchi da Castiglione || Arretino || . . . || In Venetia, || M D C IIII ||
Appresso gli Heridi di Simon Galignani.

12 unnumbered leaves and 211 pages. 293 × 205 mm. The title has been modified in the
lower panel where the imprint of Galignani had been. See Vol. 1. 263, *supra*. John Car-
ter Brown, n. 40.

PTOLOMAEUS, CLAUDIUS.

(*engraved title*): Claudii || Ptolemæi || Alexandrini || Geographiae || Libri octo || Græco-Latini || Latine primùm recogniti & emendati, || cum tabulis geographicis ad mentem || auctoris restitutis per || Gerardum Mercatorem: || Iam verò ad Græca & Latina exemplaria || à Petro Montano iterum recogniti, et || pluribus locis castigati. || . . . || Iodocus Hondius excudit sibi et Cornelio || Nicolai, in cujus officina prostant, Frācofurti. || 1605

6 unnumbered leaves, 1 unnumbered page, 214 (2–215 [1]) pages, 16 unnumbered, 54 unnumbered (27 maps), 15 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. Map inserted after leaf 28: Appendix .m. Tabulae Afr: Collation in Eames (Sabin) 66494. 396 × 260 mm. The first edition of the Greek and Latin texts combined. Purchased, June, 1910.

[THE SAME.] Title identical with the above except: Iodocus Hondius excudit sibi et Cornelio || Nicolai, . . . Frācofurti, || Amsterodammi. || 1605

425 × 285 mm. The *Parergon* of Ortelius, 1624, is bound with it.

[THE SAME.] Title identical with the above except: Sumptibus Cornelij Nicolai & || Iudoci Hondij || Amsterodammi Anno D. || 1605

395 × 276 mm. On 1^a: “Oratorij Parisiensis Catalogo inscriptus.” Title and maps colored. Purchased, October, 1909.

RIBERA, GIOVANNI DE.

Lettera || annua || della Vice. Provincia || delle Filippine || Dal Giugno del 1602. al seguente. || Giugno del 1603. || Scritta dal P. Gio. de Ribera della Compagnia di Giesù. . . . [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] In Venetia. || Appresso Gio Battista Ciotti, || MDCV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 69 pages. 146 × 96 mm. Purchased, June, 1920.

ROSIER, JAMES.

(*in same border as in BRERETON, 1602*): A || true Relation || of the most prosperous voyage || made this present yeere 1605, || by Captaine George Waymouth, || in the Discouery of the land || of Virginia: || Where he discovered 60 miles vp || a most excellent Riuer; to-||gether with a most || fertile land. || Written by James Rosier. || a Gentleman employed || in the voyage. || Londini || Impensis Geor. Bishop. || 1605.

20 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 184 × 135 mm. Church, No. 331. John Carter Brown, II. 41. Brinley copy.

SPIILBERGHEN, JORIS VAN.

Newe Schiffahrt || Einer Dreyjährigen Rey-||se / so durch Georgen von Spielbergen / Admi-||ral vber drey Schiffe / der Widder / das Schaaff / vnd das Lâmblein ge-||nannt / von Anno 1601. biß in 1604. verrichtet worden / darinnen nicht allein seine || gantze Reyse / sampt allem / was jhm auff derselben begegnet / fein ordentlich verzeich-||net / sondern auch die Mayestât / Herrlichkeit vnd Reichthumb der Könige zu || Candy vnd Matecalo im Königreich Celon gelegen / sampt jren || Sitten / Ceremonien / Leben vnd Gebreuchen / erzehlet || werden / fast kurtzweilig zu lesen. || Auß Niderländischer Verzeichnuß in hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben / || Durch || M Gothardt Arthus von Dantzic. || Alles mit wahren Contrafeyturen gemelten Königs in Candy sampt et-||licher jhrer Stätt vnd andern zufelligen Historien künstlich in Kupffer ge-||stochen vnd an Tag geben / || Durch || Johann Theodoren vnd Johan Israel de Bry Gebrüder. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn durch Matthias Beckern. || Im Jahr 1605.

4 unnumbered leaves and 78 pages. 12 plates, copied from those in the edition of 1601, engraved by Floris Balthasar. 183 × 143 mm. The running-title is: "Das siebende Theil der Orientalischen Indien," and it is the seventh part of the De Bry quartos. Church, No. 237. From the Huth collection. Purchased, August, 1919.

VEER, GERRIT DE.

Waerachtighe Beschryvinghe || Van drie seylagien / ter werelt noyt soo vreemt ghe-||hoort / drie jaeren achter malcanderen deur de Hollandtsche ende Zeelandtsche schepen by || noorden Noorweghen / Moscovia . . . Ghedruckt t'Amstelredam, by Cornelis Claesz, op't Water, int Schrijfboeck. Anno 1605.

3 unnumbered and 61 numbered leaves (with errors), with 31 plates on unnumbered leaves. 190 × 255 mm. A reprint of the edition of 1599 (Vol. I. 378, *supra*). From the Huth collection. Purchased, October, 1919.

WYTFLIET, CORNELIUS.

(engraved title): Histoire || vniverselle || des Indes, || Orientales || et || Occidentales. || Divisée en devx Livres || le premier par Cornille || Wytfliet : || le second par Ant. M. & || avtres Historiens. || A Douay, aux despens || de François Fabri. || 1605.

2 unnumbered leaves, 126 pages, 1 unnumbered leaf, 52 [56] pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 286 × 185 mm. 23 maps. The title is the same as that in the Douai edition of 1603 (page 23, *supra*), save for the reading-matter which was engraved on separate plates to be printed on the blanks in the original title. The second part, with separate

numbering of pages and signatures, begins: Livre second || de l'Histoire vniver-||selle des Indes represen-||tant l'entiere Histoire dv De-||couvrement des Indes Orientales, || et levr Descriptions. It was prepared by Giovanni Antonio Magini and others. In 1597 Magini issued through P. Keschedt, of Cologne, "Geographiæ tum veteris tum novæ absolutissimum Opus," in two volumes, with 64 maps engraved by Hieronymo Porro. See Sabin 43822.

1606

ACOSTA, JOSEPH DE.

Histoire || natvrelle || et morale || des Indes, . . . || Où il est traitté des choses remarquables du Ciel, des || . . . || loix, gouuernemens, & guerres des mesmes Indiens. || Composée en Castillan par Ioseph Acosta, || & traduite en François par Robert || Regnault Cauxois. || Dernière edition, reueuë & corrigée de nouveau. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Marc Orry, ruë saint Iaques, || au Lyon Rampant. M DCVI

8 unnumbered, 352 numbered (with errors), and 18 unnumbered leaves. 153 × 100 mm. In contents this edition is the same as that of 1600 (page 3, *supra*). John Carter Brown, II. 43. Purchased in 1847.

BAPTISTA *or* BAUTISTA, JUAN.

¶ A Iesv Christo S. N. ¶ ofrece este || Sermonario en Len-|| (*) gua Mexicana. (*) || (*) || ¶ Su indigno sieruo Fr. Ioan Baptista de la Orden || del Seraphico Padre sanct Francisco, dela Prouincia || del sancto Euan- gelio. || ¶ Primera Parte. [WOOD-CUT.] (*) Dico ego opera mea Regi. Psal. 44. (*) || En Mexico, con licencia. || ¶ En casa de Diego Lopez Daualos: y a su costa. || ¶ Año 1606. ¶ Vendese en la tienda de Pedro Arias Librero, en frente dela puerta || del Pordon dela Yglesia Mayor de Mexico. COLOPHON: Acabose de imprimir esta || Primera Parte, en la muy insigne, y muy leal Ciudad de Mexi-||co Tenochtitlan, à treze dias del mes de Iunio, deste año, dia || del bienauenturado y glorioso Sanct Antonio de Padua, || de la Orden del Seraphico Padre Sanct || Francisco. || (*) || ¶ En casa de Diego Lopez Daualos, y a su costa. || 1606. COLOPHON: (to Tablas): Acabaronse de imprimir estas tres Tablas à nueue || dias del mes de Febrero, de 1607.

26 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 560 [1] pages (with errors), 39 (561–599) numbered leaves, 39 (600–639 [1]) pages, 8 (640–647) numbered leaves, 61 (648–709 pages, with errors), and 24 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 194 × 140 mm. Henri Harrisse's copy, with a long note in ms. by him. From the collection of Samuel Latham Mitchill Barlow. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, I. 227.

A second copy, 205 × 155 mm. With book-plate of Nicolas Leon.

BENZONI, GIROLAMO.

(*in a border*): Chronicon || Das ist: || Beschreibung der || Occidentalischen vnnd Indianischen || Ländern / so nach Abend werts genennet vnnd gefunden worden bey den Einwonern derselbigen / Auch was || sich biß anhero zugetragen / vnd wie tyrannisch vnnd vn-||barmhertzig die Spanier mit den Einwonern vnnd || Völkern haußgehalten vnd vmbgangen sind. || Desgleichen wird gefunden von der || Frantzosen Meerfarth vnd Kriegsrüstung / Auch || von derselbigen erbermlichen niederlage vnd schaden / || so jhnen die Spanier / mehr Viehischer als Menschlicher || massen zugefüget. || Neben einer Supplication an Carolum den IX. || des Namens in Franckreich geschrieben. || Auch warhafftige Beschreibung der Canarischen newen Insulen / || vnd was darinne denckwürdiges gesehen vnd gefunden || worden / durch || Christophorum Columbum, || Dem gemeinen Man vnd deutscher Nation aus dem Latein || ins Deutsche gebracht. || Gedruckt zu Wittenberg bey der Zacharias Lehmannin / || In verlegung Clement Bergers / Anno || M. DC. VI.

16 unnumbered leaves with page 1 on 16^b, and 526 (2-527 [1]) pages. 189 × 150 mm. At 463 are inserted 3 unnumbered pages, on the first of which is the title: Kurtze Historia || Von der Frantzosen || Rüstung vnd Zug in die Prouintz oder || Land Floridam, Welchs ein stück von der Newen || Welt ist: Auch von der Frantzosen erbarmlichen || schaden / so jhnen die Spanier vnbillich vnd || Vnmenschlich Anno 1565. || zugefüget. The "Vorrede," dated "Wasungen, den 4 Martij Anno 90," is signed "Christophorus Columbus." Translated by Scherdiger in 1589. John Carter Brown, II. 44. From the Henri Ternaux-Compans collection. Purchased before 1866.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 393, 435, 437.

CHYTRÆUS, NATHAN.

Variorum in Europa || itinerum || Deliciæ; || sev, || ex variis Manuscriptis selectiora tantum || Inscriptionum maxime || recentium || Monumenta. || Quibus passim in || Italia et Germania, || Helvetia et Bohemia, || Dania et Cimbria, || Belgio et Gallia, || Anglia et Polonia, &c. || Tempia, Aræ, Scholæ, Bibliothecæ, || museia, arces, palatia, tribunalia, portæ, arcus trium-||phales, obelisci, pyramides, nosodochia, armamenta-||ria, propugnacula, portus, asyla, ædes, cœnacula, horo-||logia, pontes, limites, horti, villæ, apiaria, thermæ, fon-||tes, monetæ, statuæ, tabulæ, emblemata, cippi, sacella, || sepulcra, &c. conspicua sunt. || Præmissis in clariores urbes Epigrammatibus || Julii Cæs. Scaligeri. || Omnia nuper collecta & hoc modo ||

digesta à || Nathane Chytræo. || Editio tertia. || Apud Christophorum Corvinum, 1606.

8 unnumbered leaves and 665 [1] pages. 164 × 104 mm.

GARCÍA DE CESPEDES, ANDRES.

(*engraved title. ARMS*): Regimiento de Navegacion q̃ || mando hazer el Reines||tro Señor || por Orden de sv Consejo || Real de las Indias || a Andres Garcia de Ces||pedes sv Cosmografo maior || siendo Presidente enel dicho || consejo el conde de Lemos || . . .

Segvnda || Parte, en qve || se pone vna Hydro-||grafia que mando hazer su Ma-||gestad a Andres Garcia de Cespedes, || su Cosmografo mayor. || Dirigida al real Consejo de || las Indias, siendo en el Presidente el Conde || de Lemos. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS.] En Madrid, || En casa de Juan de la Cuesta. || M. DCVI. COLOPHON: En Madrid, || En casa de Iuan de la Cuesta. || Año M. DCVI.

5 unnumbered, with signature-marks, and 114 numbered leaves. *Segunda Parte*: 1 unnumbered leaf and 69 (116–184) numbered leaves. 287 × 199 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 515. John Carter Brown, II. 45. Purchased in 1846.

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA, JUAN.

Histoire || dv grand || Royavme de || la Chine, || Situé aux Indes Orientales: || Contenant la Situation, Antiquité, Fertilité, Reli-||gion, Ceremonies, Sacrifices, Rois, Magistrats, || Mœurs, Vs, Loix, & autres choses me-||morables dudit royaume: || Plvs, trois voyages faits vers iceluy en l'an 1577. 1579. & 1581. || avec les singularitez plus remarquables y veuës & enten-||dues: || ensemble vn Itineraire du nouveau monde, & le descou-||urement du nouveau Mexique en l'an 1583. || En ceste nouvelle Edition a esté adioustee vne ample, || exacte, & belle Description du Royaume || de la Chine, & de toutes ses singularitez ; || Nouuellement traduite de La-||tin en François. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Povt Iean Arnavd. || M. DC. VI.

11 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, 419 [1] pages (with errors), 24 unnumbered leaves, and 26 pages. 170 × 105 mm. The text is that of the 1589 edition (Vol. I. 316, *supra*), the Privilege and Luc de La Porte's dedication being omitted. The *Description du Royaume*, paged separately, but with continuing signature-marks, follows the *Indice*, and had not appeared in any previous edition. No mention of the author is made. John Carter Brown, II. 47. Purchased about 1851.

HERRERA TORDESILLAS, ANTONIO DE.

Primera Parte || de la Historia Gene-||ral del Mundo, de XVII. años del tiempo del || señor Rey don Felipe II. el Prudente, desde el año de || M.D.

LIIII. hasta el de M.D.LXX. || Escrita por Antonio de Herrera || . . .
nueuamente || impressa, y añadida. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS.] Año 1606. ||
Con Privilegio. || En Valladolid, Por Iuan Godinez de Millis. COLOPHON:
En Valladolid. || Por Iuan Godinez de Millis, || Impressor de Libros. ||
Año de M. DC.VI.

4 unnumbered leaves, 820 pages (with errors), and 21 unnumbered leaves. 264 × 185 mm. Ends with the year 1570. Purchased, October, 1915. Book-plate of Robert Jocelyn, Earl of Roden.

Segvnda Parte || de la Historia gene-||ral del Mundo, de XV. años del
tiempo del se-||ñor Rey don Felipe II. el Prudente, desde el año de ||
M.D.LXXI. hasta el de M.D.LXXXV. || . . . [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS.]
Año 1606. || Con Privilegio. || En Valladolid, Por Iuan Godinez de Millis.
COLOPHON: En Valladolid, || en casa de Iuan Godinez de Millis. || Año,
M. DCV.

22 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, 630 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 278 × 195 mm. On 1^a: "Universides Literaria Oviedo," and "Hilario de Cisneros y []." Purchased, October, 1915.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 451, 460.

LOPEZ DE GÓMARA, FRANCISCO.

Histoire || Generale || des Indes Occiden-||tales, et Terres || neuues, . . . || A
Paris. || Chez Michel Sonnius, ruë saint Iaques à l'enseigne || de l'escu
de Basle. || 1606. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Title and collation same as Paris edition of 1605 (page 32, *supra*). 168 × 104 mm. On 1^a: "Ex Libris Jacobj heruë Parisinij." ms. annotations. John Carter Brown, II. 46. Purchased in 1846.

MARTÍNEZ, HENRICO.

Reportorio: || de los Tiem-||pos, y Historia natvral || desta Nveva Espana. ||
Compuesto por Henrrico Martinez Cosmographo de su Ma-||gestad è In-
terprete del Sancto Officio deste Reyno. || Dirigido al Excellentissimo ||
Señor Don Iuan de Mendoça y Luna Marques de || Montesclaros, Virrey,
Gouernador, Presidente y Cappi-||tan General por el Rey nuestro Señor
en esta Nueva España &c. [ARMS.] Con Licencia y Privilegio. || En
Mexico. || En la Empronta del mesmo autor año de 1606.

12 unnumbered, 53 [1] pages, 22 [54-75] numbered, 21 unnumbered leaves, and 77-277 [1] numbered pages. 189 × 135 mm. ms. revolving disk facing 36. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 228.

MIDDLETON, *Sir* HENRY.

The || Last East-Indian || Voyage. || Containing mych || varietie of the State of the seuerall || kingdomes where they haue traded : || with the Letters of three seuerall Kings || to the Kings Maiestie of England, || begun by one of the Voyage : since continued || out of the faithfull obseruations of || them that are come home. || At London, || Printed by T. P. for Walter Burre. || 1606.

38 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 187 × 134 mm. The address to the reader is signed "W. B" [urre]. The printer was probably Thomas Purfoot, or his son, of the same name. Entered at Stationers' Hall, May 20, 1606, under the title: "A true discours of A voiage sett out by the wourshipfull Company of the East Indian merchantes beinge the seconde voiage of these partes," and with condition: "Provided that yt shall not be printed vntill he [Burre] gett good authority for yt." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iii. 322. Purchased in September, 1915.

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

(*engraved title*): Thea || trvm || Orbis || Terra || rvm || Abrahami Orтели Antverp. || Geographi Regii. (*printed from type*): The Theatre of the whole || world: set forth by that || Excellent Geographer Abraham Ortelius. || London, || Printed by Iohn Norton, Printer to the Kings most excellent Maiestie in || Hebrew, Greeke, and Latine. 1606. COLOPHON: [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || Printed for Iohn Norton and || Iohn Bill. 1606

6 unnumbered leaves, 118 double-page maps (1-115, with errors). *Parergon*: 1 leaf, 43 double and 6 single leaves, maps and legends, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 464 × 320 mm. It contains "The Life of Abraham Ortell," written first in Latin by Francis Sweert of Antwerp, and translated into English by W. B. The maps were printed in Antwerp, and on verso of last leaf is the engraved plate used by Bruneau in the *Nomenclator Ptolemaicus* of 1603, but printed. Purchased, May, 1919.

PALMER, THOMAS, *of Wingham*.

An Essay of || the Meanes hovv to || make our Trauailles, into forraine || Countries, the more pro- || fitable and ho- || nourable. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] At London || Imprinted, by H. L. for Mathew || Lownes. 1606.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-mark, and 131 pages. 181 × 130 mm. The printer was Humphrey Lownes. Entered at Stationers' Hall, June 3, 1620. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iii. 322. Purchased in 1919.

RAMUSIO, GIOVANNI BATTISTA.

Delle || Navigationi || et Viaggi || raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, || in tre Volvni divise. || Nelle quali con relatione fedelissima si descriuono tutti quei paesi, che da già || 300. anni sin' hora sono stati scoperti, così di

verso Leuante, & Ponente, || come di verso Mezzo di, & Tramontana. || Et si hà notitia del Regno del Prete Gianni, & dell' Africa sino à Calicut, || & all' Isole Molucche. || Et si tratta dell' Isola Giappan, delle due Sarmatie, della Tartaria, Scitia, Circasia, & circostanti || Prouincie : della Tana, & dell' Indie tanto Occidentali, quanto Orientali, || & della Nauigatione d' intorno il Mondo. || Con Discorsi a' suoi luoghi, & imprese diuerse d' Imperatori di Tartari, di Turchi, & di Persiani, de' Soldani di Babi-||lonia, & d'altri Prencipi ; & alcuni Capitoli, & Tauole di Geografia secondo le carte da nauicare ; || co' nomi de' popoli, Porti, Città, Laghi, Fiumi, & altre cose notabili. || Et nel fine con aggiunta nella presente quarta impressione del viaggio di M. Cesare de' Federici, || nell' India Orientale, nelquale si descriue le Specierie, Droghe, Gioie, & Perle, || che in detti Paesi si trouano. || Et le tre Nauigationi vltimamente fatte da gli Olandesi, & Zelandesi verso il Regno de' Sini, || & la nuoua Zembla, & paese della Groenlandia. || Volvme primo. || . . . || Con Privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia M D C V I . || Appresso i Givnti.

5 unnumbered, 33 (2-34) numbered, and 394 numbered leaves. Map. 300 × 208 mm. It is a page for page reprint of the third edition, 1563 (Vol. i. 221, *supra*).

Delle || Navigationi et Viaggi || raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, || Et illustrate con molti vaghi Discorsi da lui dichiarati: || Volvme secondo. || . . . || Aggiuntoui di nuouo in questa quarta edizione la Nauigatione di Sebastiano Cabota nelle parti Settentrionali, || & la descrizione dell' vna, & dell' altra Sarmatia, con i successi in esse || sino a' tempi nostri occorsi. || Con l' Indice diligentemente ordinato, delle cose più notabili ; nelquale, oue si trouerà questa † || hassi da cercare quello che 'l suo numero dimostra nella Descrizione della || Sarmatia, posta in fine del presente Volume. || Con Privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, M D C V I . || Appresso i Givnti. COLOPHON : In Venetia, Appresso i Giunti. 1583.

1 unnumbered, 15 (2-18) numbered (with errors), 10 unnumbered, and 256 numbered leaves. Followed by : La || Descrizione della || Sarmatia Evropea, || del Magnifico Cavaliere Alessandro || Gvagnino Veronese, || Tradotta dalla lingua Latina nel volgare Italiano dal Reuerendo || M. Bartholomeo Dionigi da Fano. 1 unnumbered and 89 (2-90) numbered leaves. 300 × 200 mm. The title is like that of the 1559 edition (Vol. i. 207, *supra*).

[ANOTHER ISSUE.]

COLOPHON : In Venetia, Appresso i Givnti. and with last leaf variant. 295 × 215 mm. From Brown University, 1906, with Vol. i, third edition, 1563, and Vol. ii, 1556.

Delle || Navigationi || et Viaggi || raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, || Volvme terzo. || . . . || Di nuouo stampate, & aggiuntoui il viaggio fatto da

M. Cesare de' Federici, nell' India Orientale, & oltre l' India, || nelquale si descriue le Specierie, Droghe, Gioie, & Perle, che in dette paesisi trouano; || Et le tre Nauigationi fatte da gli Olandesi, & Zelandesi al Settentrione, nella Noruegia, Moscouia, & Tartaria || verso il Catai, & Regno de' Sini, doue scopersero il Mare di Vueygatz, & la Nuoua Zembla: || Et vn paese nell' ottantesimo grado creduto la Groenlandia. || Con vna Descrittione di tutti gli accidenti occorsi di giorno in giorno a Nauiganti. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, M D C V I . || Appresso i Givnti.

6 unnumbered, 36 numbered, and 430 numbered leaves (with errors). After 344: Il Cyscho Citta principale della Provincia del Perv; 353-354: map of Nvova Francia, etc.; 356-357, map of Brasil; 370-371, map of Africa; after 371, map of Taprobana. 298 × 205 mm. The title is, with slight differences, like that of the 1556 edition (Vol. 1. 194, *supra*). The contents and variations are given in Eames (Sabin) 67734, 67738, 67742. From the Sobolewski collection.

VALDIVIA, LUYS DE. [MANUSCRIPT.]

Confessionario || breve en la || Lengva del Reyno de || Chile, Compuesto por el Padre Luys || de Voldinia de la compaña de || Iesvs. En la Pro-uincia || del Piru. || Provechoso, para con-||fessar los Indios de Chile, y || otras personas [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Con Licencia || En Lima por Fran-cisco del Canto || Año M.DC.VI.

1 unnumbered leaf, 33 (2-34) numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf (errata). This is a transcript of one section of the author's *Arte || y gramatica || general de la Lengva que || corre en todo el Reyno de Chile, con vn Voca-||bulario, y Confessionario . . .* Lima, 1606. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, No. 35. John Carter Brown, n. 48. Purchased in 1868.

1607

BLEFKEN, DITHMAR.

Dithmari Blefkenii || Islandia, || sive || Populorum & mirabilium quæ in || ea Insula reperiuntur || accuratior Descriptio: || Cui de Gronlandia sub finem || quædam adjecta. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Lvgdvni Batavorvm, || Ex Typographeio Henrici ab Haestens, || cio 10 cvii.

1 unnumbered leaf and 69 (3-71) pages. 136 × 80 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 49. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 437.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of CHIAPA.*

Spiegel der Spaenscher ty-||rannye / in West-Indien. Waer inne verhaelt wordt de moorda-||dighe / schandelijcke / ende grouwelijcke feyten / die de selve Spaen-||jaerden ghebruyckt hebben inde selve Landen. || Mitsgaders de beschryvinghe vander ghelegentheyte / zeden || ende aert van de self de Landen ende Volcken. || In Spaenscher Talen beschreven, door den E. Bisschop Don Fray || Bartholome de las Casas, van S. Dominicus Oorden. [ENGRAVED MAP OF AMERICA.] . . . || t'Amsterdam, || By Cornelis Claef. Boeckvercooper woonende opt Water / || int Schrijffboeck. Anno 1607.

43 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 189 × 143 mm. The engraving on 1^a is the same plate, showing wear, used in the issue of 1596 (Vol. I. 341, *supra*), but the book has been reset. John Carter Brown, n. 50.

GARCÍA, GREGORIO.

Origen de || los Indios de el || Nvevo Myndo, e Indias || Occidentales. || Aueriguado con discurso de opiniones por el Padre || Presentado Fray Gregorio Garcia de la || orden de Predicadores. || Tratase en este Libro || varias cosas, y puntos curiosos, tocantes a di-||uersas ciencias y facultades, con que se haze va||ria historia, de mucho gusto para el ingenio || y entendimiento de hombres || agudos y curiosos. || Dirigido al Angelico Dotor Santo Thomas || de Aquino. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Privilegio, || En Valencia, en casa de Pedro Patricio Mey, || junto a San Martin. || M.DC.VII.

12 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 535 [1] numbered pages, and 14 unnumbered leaves. 147 × 98 mm. On last leaf but one: Empresa del Libro. || Por el Maestro Iuan Francisco de Villaua. [WOOD-CUT.] On last leaf: Symbolvm Academiae S. Thomae Aquinatis. [WOOD-CUT.] Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 524. John Carter Brown, n. 52. Purchased in 1852.

GARREGUILLA, FRANCISCO JUAN.

Libro de || Plata redvzida || qve trata de Leyes Baias || desde 20. Marcos, hasta 120. Con sus Abe-||zedarios al margen. Con vna ta-||bla general a la postre. || Fecho por el Contador Francis-||co Iuan Garreguilla natural de la Ciudad de || Valencia en España. || Dirigido a los Señores Presidente || y Oydores dela Real Audiencia y Chanzilleria desta || Ciudad de los Reyes. [ARMS of the city of LIMA.] Con Licencia. || Impresso en Lima por Francisco del Canto. || Año. M. DC. VII.

(*title to second part*): Libro de || Plata redvzida || qve trata desde treynta || Marcos, hasta ciento y veynte y nueue de toda ley, || de dos mil trezien-

tos y ochenta. Con su || Abezedario al margen. Con tres || tablas ala postre. ||
(continues as in title of the first part.)

Part I: 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks, and 159 leaves, with signature-marks (A–Nnn). Part II: 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks, and 112 leaves, with signature-marks (¶a–¶ee), followed by four leaves without signature-marks and 8 leaves with (✚–✚A). Each leaf of the *Tablas* has a marginal figure (*Abezedario*), corresponding to the quantum for reduction, and this copy has been trimmed and indexed in ms. in the margin accordingly, but without removing these marginal printed figures. The two parts were issued separately, and the preliminary 8 leaves show differences in arrangement and matter as follows:

	PART I	PART II
Title	1 ^a	1 ^a
Tassa, with Erratas	1 ^b	2 ^a
Licencia	2 ^a –2 ^b	2 ^b –3 ^a
Aprobacion primera del Contador Lorenzo Lopez de Gamiz	3 ^a	3 ^b
Aprobacion de los Contadores Felix Cotan y Lorenzo Lopez de Gamiz	3 ^b	4 ^a
Aprobacion del Contador Lvys de Morales Figveron	4 ^a	4 ^b
Dedicatoria al Rey Neestro	4 ^b	5 ^a
Al Lector	5 ^a –6 ^b	
Al Lector, entirely different from above		6 ^a –6 ^b
Soneto al Autor, by Pedro de Oña	7 ^a	7 ^a
Soneto de vn Religioso	7 ^b	7 ^b
Soneto de Ioan de Linares	8 ^a	8 ^a
Libro dela Reducion de Plata	8 ^b	blank

On 102^b of Part II: Al Lector (17 pages) ; on 111^a: the arms of the author, verso blank ; on 112^a: Tabla || para saber el In||terres que se paga en Potosi . . . (5 leaves) ; and on 117^a: Tabla || para saber los Mar||cos y Oncas y Medias, de Pla||ta . . . (8 leaves). 203 × 150 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. No. 37 (describing this copy). From the collection of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt. Purchased, October, 1914.

GONZALEZ HOLGUIN, DIEGO.

Gramatica y || Arte nveva dela || Lengva general de todo el || Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua, o || lengua del Inca. || Añadida y cymplida en todo lo que le || faltana de tiempos, y dela Grammatica, y recogido en forma de Arte || lo mas necessario enlos dos primeros libros. Con mas otros dos || libros postreros de addiciones al Arte para mas perficio-||narla, el vno para alcançar la copia de vocablos, || y el otro para la elegancia y ornato. || Compvesta por el Padre Diego Gonça-||lez Holguin dela Compañia de Iesus natural de Caçeres. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Impressa enla Ciudad de los Reyes del Peru por || Francisco del Canto impressor. || Año. M.DC.VII. || Esta tassada esta Arte a vn real cada pliego en papel. || Y tiene 37. pliegos.

5 unnumbered and 143 (2–144) numbered leaves. 200 × 142 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 38. John Carter Brown, II. 56. Purchased, January, 1848.

GORGES, *Sir* FERDINANDO.

The Relation || of a Voyage unto New-||England || Began from the Lizard, y^e First of || June 1607. || By Captⁿ Popham in y^e Ship y^e Gift || & || Captⁿ Gilbert in y^e Mary & John: || Written by || & found amongs y^e Papers of y^e truly Wor^{sfull} || S^r Ferdinando Gorges, K^{nt} || by me || William Griffith.

227 × 139 mm. With the title: A Relation || of || a Voyage to Sagadahoc || now first printed from the || Original Manuscript in the Lambeth Palace Library || Edited with Preface Notes and Appendix || by the Rev. B. F. Decosta || Cambridge || John Wilson and Son || University Press || 1880. From 1 *Proceedings Mass. Hist. Society*, xviii. 82. John Carter Brown, n. 141.

HALL, JOSEPH.

(engraved title): Mvndvs alter || et idem || Siue || Terra Australis ante hac || semper incognita longis itineri-||bus peregrini Academici nuperri-||me lustrata || Auth. || Mercurio Britannico || Sumptibus hæredum || Ascanij de Renialme. || Hannoviæ || per Gulielmum Antoniū || A^o 1607.

8 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 224 pages. 5 maps. 141 × 90 mm. The title is different from the issue of 1605, page 31, *supra*, the book has been reset, and maps re-engraved. Edited by Gulielmus Knight. John Carter Brown, n. 53.

MIJANGOS, JUAN DE.

Espeio divi-||no en Lengva Mexicana, || en qve pveden verse los pa-||dres, y tomar documento para acertar a doctri-||nar bien a sus hijos, y aficionarlos alas virtudes. || ¶ Compvesto por el Padre F. Ioan || de Mijangos, Religioso indigno, y humilde dela Or-||den del glorioso Padre Augustino, Doctor dela || Yglesia, y Obispo de Yponia, &c. || . . . [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] ¶ En Mexico, con licencia. || ¶ En la Empronta de Diego Lopez Daulalos. 1607. COLOPHON: Acabose de imprimir esta || presente obra en la muy noble, y leal Ciudad de || Mexico, a veynte y quatro de Iulio, Vispera || del Glorioso Apostol Sanctiago Patron || de España. Año de 1607. [DEVICE of the printer ESPINOSA.] ¶ En la emprenta de Diego Lopez Daulalos.

7 unnumbered leaves, 562 numbered, and 4 unnumbered pages. 204 × 147 mm. On recto of colophon leaf: ¶ Fve Corrector dela Lengva || Agustin De la Fuente, natural de Sanctiago Tlatilulco, || muy emendido (que en esta obra, y en todas las demas que el || Padre Fray Ioan Baptista, de la Orden del Seraphico || Padre Sanct Francisco hizo a ayudado mucho, y || seruido â Nuestro Señor) el selopaqua, y || le guarde muchos años. || Fray Ioan de Mijangos. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 238. From the collection of Nicolas Leon.

Placcaet || ende || Ordonnantie opte wape-||ninghe ende manninghe vande
 Schepen / soo ter || Coopvaerdije als Visscherije uyte vereenichde Neder-
 lan-||den over Zee varende / midtsgaders opte ordre vande || Admirael-
 schappen ende tbeleyt van dien / || mettet ghene daer aen || dependeert.
 In s'Graven-Haghe, || By Hillebrandt Iacobsz. Ordinaris Drucker der
 Hee-||ren Staten Generael. Anno 1607. || Met Privilegie.

10 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

NICHOLL, JOHN.

(on 1^a: WOOD-CUT OF A SHIP): An || Houre Glasse of In-||dian Newes. || Or ||
 A true and tragicall discourse, shewing the || most lamentable miseries,
 and distressed Calami-||ties indured by 67 Englishmen, which were sent ||
 for a supply to the planting in Guiana in || the yeare. 1605. || VVho not
 finding the saide place, were for want of vic-||tuall, left a shore in Saint
 Lucia, an Island of Caniballs, || or Men-eaters in the West-Indyes, vnder
 the Con-||duct of Captain Sen-Iohns, of all which said || number, onely
 a ii. are supposed to be || still liuing, whereof 4. are lately || returnd into
 Eng-||land. || Written by Iohn Nicholl, one of the aforesaid || Company. ||
 Homo es? humani nil a te alienum puta. || London || Printed for Na-
 thaniell Butter, and are to bee || solde at his Shop neere Saint Austens
 Gate. || 1607.

22 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, the verso of the last leaf blank. 171 × 124 mm. Inserted is the book-plate of Thomas Prince: "This Book belongs to || The New-England-Library, || Begun to be collected by Thomas Prince, || upon his entring Harvard-College, July 6. || 1703; and was given by said Prince || to remain therein forever." The wood-cut of ship on 1^a is the same as appears on title of Smith, *A true Relation*, 1608, page 55, *infra*. Entered at Stationers' Hall, June 25, 1607. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 354. Church, No. 332. John Carter Brown, II. 57. Purchased in 1846.

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

Nomenclator || Ptolemaicvs; || . . . [as in 1601 issue, page 13, *supra*].
 Antverpiæ, || Typis Roberti Brvneav. || M. DC. VII.

18 leaves. 455 × 297 mm. Bound with Ortelius, 1608, page 53, *infra*.

PALMA CAYET, PIERRE VICTOR.

Chronologie septenaire || de || l'Histoire || de la Paix entre || les Roys de
 France || et d'Espagne. || Contenanant les choses plus memorables adue-||
 nuës en France, Espagne, Allemagne, Italie, An-||gleterre, Escosse, Flan-
 dres, Hongrie, Pologne, || Suece, Transsiluanie, & autres endroits de l'Eu-||

rope: avec le succez de plusieurs nauigations || faictes aux Indes Orientales, Occidentales & || Septentrionales, depuis le commencement de || l'an 1598. iusques à la fin de l'an 1604. || Divisee en sept Livres. || Troiesime Edition. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Par Jean Richer, ruë S. Jean de Latran à l'Arbre || verdoyant: Et en sa boutique au Palais, sur le Perron || Royal, vis à vis de la gallerie des Prisonniers. || M. D. CVII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 506 numbered leaves (with errors). 157 × 103 mm. The book has been reset, and omits the errata and permission to print contained in the edition of 1605, page 34, *supra*. On 1^b has been printed an engraved book-plate with legend "Bibl. Martiali Elep." John Carter Brown, II. 79. Purchased, November, 1915.

PANCIROLI, GUIDO.

Guidonis || Pancirolli || Jc. Clariss. || Rerum Memorabilium || Libri Duo. || Quorum prior || deperditarum: || Posterior || noviter Inventarum est. || Ex Italico Latinè redditi, & No- || tis illustrati, || Ab || Henrico Salmuth. || Editio Secunda. || Ambergæ, || Typis Michaëlis Forsteri. || M D CVII. COLOPHON: [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Ambergæ. || Ex officina Typographica Mi- || chaëlis Forsteri. || M D C V II.

8 unnumbered leaves, 751 [1] pages, and 16 unnumbered leaves. 158 × 97 mm. For Vol. II, see Panciroli, 1608, page 53, *infra*. John Carter Brown, II. 58.

WYTFLIET, CORNELIUS.

(*in an engraved border*): Histoire || vniverselle || des Indes || Occidentales, || Diuisée en deux liures, faicte en latin || par Monsieur Wytfliet: || Nouuellement traduite. || Où il est traicté de leur descouuerte, description, || & conqueste faicte tant par les Castillans que || Portugais, ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion, || gouuernemens, & loix. || A Dovay, || Chez François Fabri, || l'An 1607.

5 unnumbered leaves, 136 pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 18 maps. The last leaf (S⁴) has on recto:

Livre second || de l'Histoire vni- || verselle des Indes || Occidentales, || auquel on voit la vraye Description || & situation des Indes Occidentales, selon le rapport des Geographes & le || Iugement des Pilotes de nostre temps, || avec les Navigations les plvs signa- || lees et aventvreses, tant des Espa- || gnols qve des Portvgais, Franchois, || Anglois, qv'avtres Nations, qvi ont || couru les mers incognues avec vn courage inuain- || cible, & se sont employez & peinez || au descouurement des terres || neuues.

On verso are a sonnet, and catch-word "Les devx." As the second book begins on page 77 with the words "Les devx Hemispheres || de toute la Terre," it was probably intended to be bound in that place. It is followed, with new paging and signature-marks, by :

(*same engraved border*): Histoire || vniverselle || des Indes || Orientales, || Diuisée en deux liures, faicte en latin || par Antoine Magin. || Nouvelle-ment traduicte. || Contenant la descouuerte, nauigation, situation & || conquete, faicte tant par les Portugais que par || les Castillans. Ensemble leurs mœurs, ceremo-||nies, loix, gouuernemens, & reduction à la foy || Catholique. || A Dovay, || Chez François Fabri, || l'An 1607.

6 unnumbered leaves, 41 [1] and 46 (42-72) pages (with errors). 4 maps after p. 44. This is followed, with new paging and signature-marks, by :

(*same engraved border*): La Svite de || l'Histoire || des Indes || Orientales, || de la || Conversion || des Indiens. || A Dovay, || Chez Franchois Fabri, || l'An 1607. COLOPHON: A Dovay, || De l'Imprimerie de Pierre Avroy, Imprimeur iuré, || au Pelican d'or. l'An 1607. || Aux despens de Francois Fabri, Marchant || Libraire iuré, deuant les escolles publiques.

1 unnumbered leaf, 8 numbered leaves, 64 pages (9-66 [72], with errors), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 311 × 187 mm. The *Histoire* fills 54 pages, and is followed by *Avecques Epistres nota-||bles des Pays dv Iapon* (55-64); and *Discovrs || de la Conversion des || Indiens Occidentaux* (65-[72]). The engraved border of titles is the same design as that of the Louvain edition of 1598, re-engraved and with the reading-matter printed from type. John Carter Brown, II. 59. Purchased before 1866.

1608

ABBOT, GEORGE, *Archbishop of* CANTERBURY.

A || Briefe Description || of the whole || Worlde. || Wherein is particularly described all the || Monarchies, Empires and Kingdomes of || the same, with their Academies. || Newly augmented and enlarged; || with their seuerall titles and || scituations thereunto || adioyning. || The third Edition. [WOOD-CUT.] At London || Printed for Iohn Browne, and are to be || sold at his shoppe in Saint Dunstons || Churchyard in Fleetstreet. || 1608.

80 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 170 × 127 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall by Simon Waterson, March 8, 1607-08, under the title: A Geographically Description of all the empires and Kingdomes bothe of Continent and Ilandes in this terrestiall globe. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 371. John Carter Brown, II. 60. Purchased in 1846.

ACOSTA, JOSEPH DE.

Historia || natvral || y || moral de las || Indias, || en qve se tratan las Cosas || notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y anima-||les dellas: y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouier-||no, y guerras de los Indios. || Compuesta por el Padre Ioseph de Acosta Religioso || de la Compañia de Iesus. || Dirigida a la serenissima || Infanta Doña Isabela Clara Eugenia de Austria. [Wood-cut.] Año 1608. || Con Licencia. || Impresso en Madrid en casa de Alonso Martin.

2 unnumbered leaves, 531 (5-535) pages, 20 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. 197×135 mm. Follows closely in format the issue by Juan de Leon, Seville, 1590, Vol. 1. 321, *supra*, but differs from that in the preliminary matter. Book-plate of J. M. Andrade. John Carter Brown, II. 61. Purchased in 1854.

ARTHUS, GOTHARD.

Historia || Indiae || Orientalis, || ex variis Avctori-||bvs collecta, et ivxta || Seriem topographicam Regno-||rum, Prouinciarum & Insularum, per Africae, || Asiaeque littora, ad extremos vsque Ia-||ponios deducta, || qva Regionvm et Insularvm || situs & commoditas; Regum & populorum mores & || habitus; Religionum & superstitionum absurda varie-||tas; Lusitanorum item Hispanorum & Batauorum res || gestae atque Commercicia varia, cum rebus admira-||tione & memoratu dignissimis alijs, iucun-||da breuitate percensentur atq3 || describuntur. || Avtore || M Gotardo Arthvs || Dantiscano. || Coloniae Agrippinae, || Symptibvs VVilhelmi || Lutzenkirch. || Anno M. DC. VIII.

10 unnumbered leaves and 616 numbered pages. 158×96 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 62.

BLEFKEN, DITHMAR.

(*in a border*): Een || Corte ende wa-||rachtige beschrijvinge || der twee Eylanden / Ijslandt || ende Groen-lant. || ¶ In drucke wtghegheven door || Dithmarum Blefkenium, die selfs in || persoon dese Eylanden besocht heeft / || alles dat weerdich was aengeteyckent / || ende by gheschrefte ghestelt. || Wt de Latijnsche tale vüergheset in de || Mederdütsche. || Tot Gorinchem, || Voor Adriaen Helmichsz Boecvercoper || woonende aen't Mercktvelt int || Schrijfboek / An. 1608.

7 unnumbered leaves and 48 numbered pages. 137×84 mm. The letter to the reader has been rewritten and is dated March 24, 1608, and two pages—¶ Den Ouersetter — added. John Carter Brown, II. 63. Purchased in 1846.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 384.

CHRISTIAN PRAIERS.

[*in a border, Tree of Jesse.*] A Booke of || Christian || Praiers, collected out || of the ancient Writers, || and best learned in our || time; worthy to be read with || an earnest minde of all Chri-||stians in these daungerous and || troublesome daies, that God || for Christs sake will || yet stil be mer-||ciful vnto || vs. At London, || Printed for the Com-||pany of Stationers. || 1608 COLOPHON: 1608. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] At London, || Printed for the Companie || of Stationers.

7 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 138 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 180 × 121 mm.

CLAUS, CHRISTOPHERSON.

Den || Grønlandske || Chronica. || Huor vdi kaarteligen beskriffuis: Huor ledis || Landet i Fordum tid / er først funddet: Besøt mes || Indbyggere / haffuer ligged til Konggernis Fade-||buer vdi Norrig: Anammet den Christelige || Tro: Været vndder de Erchebispper || aff Trundhiæm / och haffd fine || egne særdelis Bispper: || met || Mange de Norske Kongers / oc alle Grønlands Bi-||spers / klare oc orddentlige Fortegnelse / oc andre atskillige || Norske / Iszlandtiske / oc Suderødiske driffiter / || vnder deris visse Tjd oc Aarstall: Saa || meget mand aff || Danske / Norske / Engelske / Skotske || Frjszland-||ske / Iszlandtiske / Mandødiske / oc and-||dre omliggendis Rjgers || oc Landers gamle || Antiquiteter oc Documenter haffuer || at forfare / med || Stormectige / Høybaarne Førstis oc Herris / || Konning Christian dend Fiærddis / Danmarckis / || Norggis / Gotthis oc Wænddis ꝛc. || Konnings / trendde lycksa-||lige Togh. || De tuændde første giordde paa den Suduæste || side aff Landdet. || Anno Christi / 1605. oc 1606. || Dend Tredie stillet effter Erichsfiord oc dend || fordum Norske Seyladtz. || 1607. || Alle Danske oc Nordbagger til Ere och Amindde. || Prendtet vdi Kiøbenhawn / Aff || Benedicht Laurentz. || 1608.

96 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 146 × 93 mm. John Carter Brown, n.64.

LE MIRE, AUBERT SIGEBERTUS, *Gemblacensis*, and ANSELMUS, *Gemblacensis*.

Rervm || toto Orbe Gestarvm || Chronica || A Christo nato ad nostra vsque tempora. || Avctoribvs || Evsebio Cæsariensi Episcopo || B. Hieronymo Presbytero || Sigeberto Gemblacensi Monacho || Anselmo Gemblacensi Abbate || Avberto Miræo Brvxell. Aliisq. || Omnia ad antiquos codices mss. partim comparata, || partim nunc primùm in lucem edita. || Operâ

ac studio eiusdem || Avberti Miræi, Canonici & Scholarchæ Antuerp.
[PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ || Apud Hieronymum Verdussivm. ||
Anno. M.DC.VIII.

44 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. Followed by:

Chronicon || Sigeberti || Gemblacensis || Monachi. || Ad autographum,
veteresque codices manuscriptos comparatum. || Accessit || Anselmi
Gemblacensis Abbatis Chronicon, cum Auctarijs || Gemblacensi, Affli-
gemensi, Valcellensi || & Aquicinctino, || primùm typis nunc editum. ||
Studio || Avberti Miræi Bruxell. Canonici || & Bibliothecarij Antuerp.
[PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || Apud Hieronymum Verdussen. || Anno
M. DC. VIII.

4 unnumbered leaves and 179 [1] pages. Followed by:

Anselmi || Gemblacensis || Abbatis VIII. || Chronicon, || Cum Auctarijs
Gemblacensi, Affligemensi, || Valcellensi & Aquicinctino, || primùm nunc
erutum. || Studio Avberti Miræi Bruxell. || Antverpiæ, || Apud Hierony-
mum Verdussen.

1 unnumbered leaf and 81 (183-263 [1]) pages. Followed by:

Rervm || toto Orbe || Gestarvm || Chronicon. || Ab anno Christi M. CC.
ad || nostra vsque tempora. || Avbertvs Mirævs Bruxell. ex vetustis || scrip-
toribus concinnavit. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Antverpiæ, || Apud Hierony-
mum Verdussen. || Anno M. DC. VIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 154 (267-120 [420]) pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 243 × 164 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 66.

GONZALEZ HOLGUIN, DIEGO.

Vocabulario || dela Lengva gene-||ral de todo el Perv Ila-||mada lengua
Qquichua, o del Inca. || Corregido y renovado conforme ala || propiedad
cortesaua del Cuzco. Diuidido en dos libros, que son dos Vo-||cabularios
enteros en que salen a luz de nueuo las cosas q̄ faltauan || al Vocabu-
lario. Y la suma de las cosas que se aumentan se || vea enla hoja si-
guiente. Van añadidos al fin los || priuilegios concedidos alos Indios ||
Compvesto por el Padre Diego Gon-||çalez Holguin de la Compañia
de Iesus, natural de Caçeres. || Dedicado al Doctor Hernan-||do Arias
de Vgarte del Consejo de su Magestad || Oydor de la real Audiencia || de
Lima. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Con Licencia. || Impresso enla Ciudad de
los Reyes. Por Francisco del || Canto. Año. M. DC.VIII. || Esta tassado
este Vocabulario a vn Real cada pliego en papel. || Y tiene 90. pliegos.



COLOPHON: Impresso en la || Ciudad delos Re-||yes por Francisco del || Canto. Año de mil y seyscientos || y ocho.

4 unnumbered leaves and 374 (2-375) pages. *Libro segundo*: 1 unnumbered page, 331 (2-332) pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. Signature Aa 1-4 is the last eight pages of the first division and is repeated as the first eight pages of the second. 202 × 145 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, 1. 42. John Carter Brown, u. 65. Purchased before 1866.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 459, 460.

MEXIA, DIEGO.

Primera Parte || del Parnaso || Antartico, || de Obras || amatorias. ||  Con las. 21. Epistolas de Ovidio, i el in Ibin, en tercetos. || Dirigidas a dō Iuan de Vilella, Oydor en la Chācilleria de los Reyes. || ¶ Por Diego Mexia, natural de la ciudad de Sevilla; i residente || en la de los Reyes, en los riquissimos Reinos del Piru. [WOOD-CUT.] Año 1608 ||  Con Privilegio; En Sevilla. || ¶ Por Alonso Rodriguez Gamarra. COLOPHON: Con Privilegio. || En Sevilla, || Por Alonso Rodriguez Gamarra. || Año de 1608.

6 unnumbered and 268 numbered leaves. 201 × 149 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, u. 538. Purchased in October, 1915.

ORTELIUS, ABRAHAM.

(engraved title): Teatro || del Mondo || di Abrahamo Ortelio: || Da lui poco inanzi la sua morte || riueduto, & di tauole nuoue, et || commenti adorno, & arricchito; || con la vita dell' Autore. || Traslato in Lingua Toscana || dal Sig.^r Filippo Pigafetta. || (*from type*): In Anversa, || appresso Giovanni Bap^{ta}. Vrintio, || CIO. IOC. VIII.

27 unnumbered leaves, 128 double page maps (1-127, with errors), and 2 single leaves (23* and 84*). *La sacra Geografia*: 40 double page maps and plates (i-xl); *Parergon*: 4 leaves; and *Nomenclator* of 1607 (page 47, *supra*). 455 × 297 mm. Purchased, October, 1909.

PANCIROLI, GUIDO.

Nova || Reperta, || Sive || Rerum Memorabilium || recens Inventarum, || & || Veteribvs Inco-||gnitarum, || Guidonis Pancirolli || JCTi Clarissimi || Liber Secundus. || Ex Italico Latine redditus, & Com-||mentariis illustratus || Ab || Henrico Salmuth. || Editio Secunda. || Ambergæ, || Typis Michaelis Forsteri. || M D CVIII.

10 unnumbered leaves, 740 pages, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 149 × 95 mm. On 1^a: "Coll. Sotis. Jesv. Mechlinien. B. M." Tit. 1, "De novo Orbe," 141 pages. For Vol. 1, see Panciroli, 1607, page 48, *supra*. John Carter Brown, n. 58.

PTOLEMAEUS, CLAUDIUS.

(*in an engraved border*): Geo-||graphiae || vniversae || . . . || In celeberrima Agrippinensivm Colonia excvdebat || Petrvs Keschedt.

4 unnumbered leaves, 47 [1], 32 pages, 8 unnumbered leaves, 136 (49–184) pages, 19 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. Part II: 28 numbered, 3 unnumbered, 259 (30–292, with errors) numbered, and 28 unnumbered leaves. 208 × 158 mm. The engraved titles are those used in the Keschedt issue of 1597, much worn, and the type title of the first part has been reset. The dedication is signed "Antonius Becker Typographus Coloniensis," but is unchanged from that of Keschedt in 1597. The work has been reset, but the maps are printed from the old plates, showing signs of wear. John Carter Brown, n. 1640.

RELACION.

Relacion verdadera, y de mvcho || aprouechamiento para el Christiano, donde se declara lo q̄ || en la Ciudad de Seuilla acontecio a vn hombre q̄ tenia por || denocion de acompañar el santissimo Sacramento, y de co||mo otro por embidia q̄ le tenia le hizo traycion: trata se li,||brò de la muerte por virtud del santissimo Sacramento || y de como se metio Frayle en la Orden de San Francisco, || y como passò a las Indias, y predicando alla fue martiriza-||do, y como dexò vn libro escripto de su vida: de donde se sa-||cò este suceso, con dos oraciones muy deuotas que rezaua || cada dia a Christo, y a su Madre, cō vn Romance nuevo. Cō-||puesto por vn padre de la mesma Orden. Impressa con licen-||cia en Alcala de Henares, en casa de Iuan Gracian: que || sea ne gloria. Año de 1608. [WOODCUT.]

4 unnumbered leaves. 185 × 140 mm. From the Huth collection. Purchased, September, 1918.

SACRO BOSCO, JOANNES DE. [*Commentaries by* CHRISTOPHORUS CLAVIUS.]

(*in red and black*): Christophori || Clavii Bamb. || Ex Societate Iesv, || in Sphæram Ioannis || de Sacro Bosco, || Commentarijs. || Nunc postremò ab ipso Auctore recognitus, & plerisque in || locis locupletatus. || Accessit Geometrica atque vberima de Crepusculis || Tractatio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] S. Gervasii. || Apud Samvelem Crispinvm. || M. D C VIII. || Cvm Privilegio.

4 unnumbered leaves, 585 [for 598] pages, 1 blank leaf, and 20 unnumbered leaves. 200 × 148 mm. From the library of Brown University.

SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM.

The || Chronicle History || of Henry the fift, with his || battell fought at Agin Court in || France. Together with an-||cient Pistoll. || As it hath bene sundry times playd by the Right Honou-||rable the Lord Chamberlaine his || Seruants. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Printed for T. P. 1608.

27 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 180 × 133 mm. The third edition.

SMITH, JOHN.

A || trve Re||lation of such occur-||rences and accidents of noate as || hath hapned in Virginia since the first || planting of that Collony, which is now || resident in the South part thereof till || the last returne from || thence. || Written by Th. Watson Gent. one of the said Collony, to a || worshipfull friend of his in England. [WOOD-CUT OF A SHIP.] London, || Printed for Iohn Tappe, and are to bee solde at the Grey-||hound in Paules-Church yard, by W. W. || 1608.

19 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 173 × 120 mm. Without address "To the Courteous Reader" signed "I. H." [John Healey?]. The title, without name of author, and in place of "till the last returne from thence," the words "till master Nelsons comminge away from them &c," were entered at Stationers' Hall, August 13, 1608, by William Welby and John Tappe. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 388. Church, No. 333 (2). John Carter Brown, II. 74. Purchased, 1876.

A || trve Re-||lation of such occur-||rences and accidents of noate as || hath hapned in Virginia since the first || planting of that Collony, which is now || resident in the South part thereof, till || the last returne from || thence. || Written by Captaine Smith Coronell of the said Collony, to a || worshipfull friend of his in England. [WOOD-CUT OF A SHIP.] London || Printed for Iohn Tappe, and are to bee solde at the Grey-||hound in Paules-Church yard, by W. W. || 1608

21 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 179 × 127 mm. Although issued by the same printer, the wood-cuts of the ship differ. See note on Nicholl, *An Houre Glasse of Indian Newes*, page 47, *supra*. Church, No. 333 (4). John Carter Brown, II. 67. Purchased, July, 1872.

USSELINCX, WILLEM.

Discovrs || by || Forme van Remonstrantye: || Vervatende || de Noot-saeckelickheydt van-||de Oost-Indische Navigatie, by Middel || vande vvelcke, de vrye Neder-landtsche Provincien, apparent zijn te || ghe-raecken totte hoochste Prosperiteyt, int stuck vande alder-rijck en-||de

costelijckste vvaren vande geheele vverelt. VVaer uyt consequen-||telijck sal volghen, dat de voorschreven vrye Neder-landtsche Repub-||lijcke, t'allen tijden soo sal vvesen ghequalificeert, in't stuck vande || Equypagie ter Zee, Soo om de Caep, als deur de Straet van Magellaen, || dat sy sich van gheen uytheemsche macht lichtelijck aenghevochten te || vverden, sullen hebben te vreesen. Maer ter contrarie (met Godts || hulpe) op haere In-landtsche, ende nae-buerighe Bontgenooten saec-||ken goede ordre ghestelt hebbende, Inde uysterste deelen, ende by d'al-||der rijkste ende verre ghesetene groote Potentaten vande VVe-||relt, niet alleen bekend, maer oock lieff-tael, vvel-bemint, || ende van vele der selver, seer gheacht, ende ontsien sul-||len vvesen, &c. Ende dit alles tot groote vercleenin-||ghe, jae in eenighe quartieren gantsche vernie-||tinghe der groote aensienlijcke Heer-||schappije vande Hispaensche en-||de Portugesche Natien, in||de selve quar-||tieren. || Ghedrvckt Anno 1608.

7 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 1 blank leaf. 187 × 145 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 72.

Discovrs || by || Forme van Remonstrantie: || Vervatende || de Nood-saeckelickheyd van-||de Oos-Indische Navigatie, . . . || Ghedrvckt Anno 1608.

7 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 1 blank leaf. 185 × 144 mm. The work has been entirely reset and shows many differences. John Carter Brown, n. 71.

Grondich Discours over desen || aen-staenden Vrede-handel.

8 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, verso of last leaf blank. 192 × 147 mm.

Bedenckingen || Over den staet vande verree-||niehde Nederlanden: Nopende de Zee-||vaert / Coop-handel / ende de gemeyne Neeringe inde sel-||ve. Ingevalle den Peys met de Aerts-hertogen inde aen-||staende Vrede-handelinghe getroffen wert. || Door een lief-hebber eenes oprechten ende bestandighen || Vredes voorghestelt. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Gedrukt int Jaer ons Heeren. 1608.

8 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 189 × 145 mm. It is the same book as the *Grondich Discours* (*supra*), but under another title. John Carter Brown, n. 68.

Memorie vande ghewichtighe redenen die de || Heeren Staten Generael behooren te beweghen / om || gheensins te wijcken vande handelinghe || ende vaert van Indien.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, verso of last leaf blank. 179 × 140 mm.

Memorie vande ghevrichtighe redene die de Hee-||ren Staten generael behooren te bevveghen, om gheensins || te wijcken vande handelinghe ende || vaert van Indien.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, verso of last leaf blank. 186 × 143 mm. At end : In dese tvveede Editie verbeteret. An issue entirely distinct from the first noted above. Asher, *New Netherlands*, p. 92, states that the title of the first issue began with the word "Waerschouwinghe" instead of "Memorie," and the title was not printed in Gothic type. Purchased, March, 1912.

Naerder Bedenckingen, || Over de zee-vaerdt / Coop-||handel ende Neeringhe / als mede de verse-||keringhe vanden Staet deser vereenichde Landen / in-||de teghenwoordighe Vrede-handelinghe met den || Coninck van Spangnien ende de Aerts-her-||toghen. || Door een lief-hebber eenes oprechten, ende bestandighen || vredes voorghestelt. || Ghedruckt in het Jaer ons Heeren on 1608.

18 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 185 × 145 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 69. In a second copy, 182 × 141 mm., signature-mark "B" is omitted.

Vertoogh, hoe nootwendich, nut ende pro-||fijtelick het sy voor de vereenighde Nederlanden || te behouden de Vryheyte van te handelen op West-||Indien, Inden vrede metten Coninck || van Spaignen.

10 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 191 × 147 mm. Church, No. 334. John Carter Brown, n. 70. In a second copy, 185 × 143 mm., the letter "n" in "namelich" is inverted in last word on recto of signature "B."

VARTHEMA or BARTHEMA, LODOVICO.

(*in red and black*): Hodæporicon Indiæ Orientalis; || Das ist: || Warhaftige Beschreibung || Der ansehlich Lobwürdigen Reyß / || Welche der Edel / gestreng vnd weiterfahrne || Ritter / H. Ludwig di Barthema von Bo-||nonien aus Italia bürtig / In die Orientalische || vnd Morgenländer / Syrien / beide Arabien / Per-||sien vnd Indien / auch in Egypten vnd || Ethiopien / zu Land vnd Wasser || persönlich verrichtet: || Neben eigentlicher Vermeldung || Vielerley Wunderbahren Sachen / || so er darinnē gesehen vnd erfahren / Alß da seind || mañigfaltige sorten von Thieren vnd Gewäch-||sen Deßgleichen allerhand Völcker Sitten / Le-||ben / Polycey / Glauben / Ceremonien vñ gebräuch / || sampt anderer seltzamen denckwürdigen dingen / || daselbst zu sehen: Vnd endlich / Was er für || angst / noht vnd gefahr in der Heiden-||schafft vieler ort außgestanden. || Alles von jhme H. Barthema selber in || Italianischer Sprach schriftlich verfasst / vnd nu || aus dem Original mit sonderm fleiß verdeutscht: || Mit schönen Kupferstücken artlich geziert / || vnd in

Truck verfertigt: || Durch || Hieronymum Megiserum. || Gedruckt zu Leipzig / || In verleg: Henning Großn des jüngern / || Im M. DC. VIII. Jahr. COLOPHON: Leipzig / || Typis Beervvaldin: [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Druckts Jacob Popporeich / || Im Jahr / || M. D C. VII.

12 unnumbered leaves, 1 unnumbered, 401 (2-402) numbered pages, and 11 unnumbered leaves. Maps and plates engraved by H. Gross and H. Gross, Jr. 154 × 95 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 73.

1609

ALEMAN, MATEO.

(*in a border*): Ortografia || Castellana. || ¶ A Don Ivan de Billela, || del consejo del rei nuestro señor, presi-||dente de la real audiencia de Gua-||dalajara, visitador jeneral de la || Nueva España. || Por Mateo Aleman, || criado de su majestad. [WOOD-CUT.] Con previlejio por diez años. || En Mexico. || En la emprenta de Ieronimo Balli. Año 1609. || Por Cornelio Adriano Cesar.

8 unnumbered leaves, 4^b being portrait of the author, and 83 numbered leaves. 184 × 133 mm. Book-plate of Don Francisco Domecq Victor, Cadiz, 1852. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 244. Purchased, May, 1911.

APIANUS, PETRUS.

Cosmographie. || Ofte beschrijvinge der ghe-||heelder Werelt / begrijpende de gelegentheyte || ende bedeeelinghe van elck Landtschap ende contreye || der selver / gheschreven in Latijn door Petrus Apianus. || Gecorrigiert ende vermeerderd door M. Gamma Frisius, excellent || Geographijn ende Mathematicijn, met sommighe andere tractaten van || de selve materie, ghemaect van den voorseyden Gamma, ende hier || by gevoeght, waer af d'inhout staet in't navolgende bladt. [ENGRAVED PLATE OF THE TWO HEMISPHERES, *but differing from that in the edition of 1598* (Vol. I. 359, *supra*).] Tot Amstelredam, || By Cornelis Claesz. Boeckvercooper / woonende op't Water || in't Schrijf-boeck. Anno / 1609. COLOPHON: Tot Amstelredam / by Cornelis Claesz. || Boeckvercooper woonende op't Water in't Schrijf-||boeck / Anno M. VI. C. ende IX.

6 unnumbered, 121 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 187 × 142 mm. Revolving diagrams on 14^a, 35^a, and 101^b. On 1^a is stamped "Bokkere van J. W. Verschoob." John Carter Brown, n. 76.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 388, 421.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of CHIAPA.*

Den || Spieghele || Vande Spaensche Tyrannie beeldelijcken af-||gemaelt /
leest breederen in-hout door het schryven van den E. Bisschop || van
Chiapa in nieu Spaengien / ghe-naemt Don Fray Bartholome de || las
Casas, van S. Dominicus Oorden / aen den grootmach-||tigen Coninck van
Spaengien Philips de tweede. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Ghedruckt tot Am-
stelredam by Cornelis Claesz. 1609.

18 leaves, with 18 numbered plates, and legends, copied from those of De Bry. 188 × 138 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 78.

COMBES, *Sieur de.*

Coppie || d'une lettre envoyée de la || Nouvelle France, ou Canada, || par
le sieur de Cōbes, gentil-||homme Poidevin à un sien || amy || En laquelle
sont brièvement dés-||crites les merveilles, excellences et || richesses du
pays, ensemble la façon et || mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent, la gloire || des
François et l'espérance qu'il y a de || rendre l'Amerique chrestienne. ||
A. Lyon || Par Leon Savine || M D C I X. avec permission des Supé-
rieurs.

44 pages. 204 × 129 mm. A ms. transcript. Copies of the original are in the New York Public and in the Henry E. Huntington Libraries. John Carter Brown, n. 80.

FIGUEIREDO, MANOEL DE.

Roteiro || e Navegação || das Indias Occidentais || Ilhas, Antilhas do
Mar || Oceano Occidental, com suas derro-||tas, sondas, fundos, & || con-
hecenças. || Novamente ordenado || segundo os Pilotos Antigos, Mo-
dernos, por Ma-||noel de Figueiredo, que serue de Cosmo-||grapho Mor,
por mandado de sua Ma-||gestade nestes Reynos, e senho-||rios de Por-
tugal. || Dirigido a Dom Carlos de || Borga, Conde do Ficalho, do Con-
celho || do Estado de sua Magestade. || Com licença da Sancta Inquisi-
ção, & do Concelho do Paço. || Em Lisboa, Por Pedro Crasbeeck. 1609.

10 unnumbered and 42 numbered leaves. 187 × 133 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 83. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

GRAY, ROBERT.

A || good Speed || to Virginia. || Esay 42. 4. || He shall not faile nor be
discouraged till he haue || set iudgement in the earth, and the Iles shall ||
wait for his law. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London || Printed by Felix Kyng-
ston for VVilliam || Welbie, and are to be sold at his shop at the signe ||
of the Greyhound in Pauls Church-||yard. 1609.

15 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 171 × 123 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, May 3, 1609, and the author's name is given. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 408. October 1, 1610, Welby assigned his interest in the book to Michael Baker. *Ibid.*, 444. Church, No. 336. John Carter Brown, II. 84. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

GUERREIRO, FERNÃO.

Relaçam || annal das Cov-||sas qve fizeram os Pa-||dres da Companhia de Iesvs nas partes || da India Oriental, & em algũas outras da || conquista deste reyno no anno de 606. & || 607. & do processo da conuersaõ, & || Christandade daquel-||las partes. || Tirada das cartas dos mesmos padres que de là vie-||rão: Pelo padre Fernão Guerreiro da Compa-||nhia de Iesv natural de Almodou-||uar de Portugal. || Vai diuidida em quatro liuros: || O primeiro da Prouincia de Iapão & China. || O segundo da Prouincia do Sul. || O terceiro da Prouincia do Norte. || O quarto de Guiné, & Brasil. || Em Lisboa. || Impresso cõ licença: Por Pedro Crasbeeck. || Anno M. DCIX.

2 unnumbered and 204 numbered leaves. 194 × 137 mm. From the Sobolewski collection. John Carter Brown, II. 85.

HALL, JOSEPH.

(engraved title): The || Discovery || of || a new World || or || A Description of the South || Indies Hetherto Vnknowne || By an English Mercury || Imprinted for Ed: Blount || and W. Barrett.

20 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 244 pages. Two small maps on title which is the title of 1605, page 31, *supra*, re-engraved, without name of engraver. 158 × 102 mm. The dedication to "The trve mirror of truest honor, William, Earle of Pembroke" is signed "I. H.," and is followed by "I. H. the Translator [that is, John Healey], vnto I. H. the Author." The title was entered at Stationers' Hall, January 18, 1608-09, by Thomas Thorpe. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 400. The British Museum assigns 1620 as the year of issue, but doubtfully. John Carter Brown, II. 55.

JOHNSON, ROBERT.

Nova Britannia. || Offring most || Excellent fruites by Planting in || Virginia. || Exciting all such as be well affected || to further the same. [Woodcut.] London || Printed for Samvel Macham, and are to be sold at || his Shop in Pauls Church-yard, at the || Signe of the Bul-head. || 1609.

18 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 177 × 133 mm. Church, No. 338 (2). John Carter Brown, II. 89. Purchased in 1846.

1609]

John Carter Brown Library

ANOTHER COPY. Variant.

169 × 120 mm. Church, No. 338 (3).

Nova Britannia. || Offering most || Excellent fruites by Planting in || Virginia. || Exciting all such as be well affected || to further the same. [WOODCUT.] London || Printed for Samvel Macham, and are to besold at || his Shop in Pauls Church-yard, at the || signe of the Bul-head. || 1609.

18 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 171 × 128 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, February 18, 1608-09. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), m. 402. Church, No. 338 (6). Purchased in July, 1911.

LANGENES, BARENT.

Hand-boeck; || Of || Cort begrijp der Caerten. || Ende || Beschryvinghen van alle Landen des Werelds. || Van nieuvs oversien ende vermeerderd. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] 'tAmstelredam by Cornelis Claesz, op't Water / in't Schrijf-boeck. 1609.

8 unnumbered leaves, 761 [1] pages (with errors), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 125 × 193 mm. 172 maps. The dedication to the magistrates of Zeeland is signed "Iacobus Viverius, Medecijn." The two world maps (on 1 and 17) are by Hondius, and a plate of Magellan's ship "Victoria" is repeated on leaf 8^b and p. 21. The *Caert-Thresoor* of Langenes was issued by Claesz in 1598.

LASSO DE LA VEGA, GARCIA.

Primera Parte de los || Commentarios || reales, || qve tratan del Ori-||gen de los Yncas, Reyes qve fve-||ron del Perv, de sv Idolatria, Leyes, y || gouierno en paz y en guerra: de sus vidas y con-||quistas, y de todo lo que fue aquel Imperio y || su Republica, antes qve los Españo-||les pasaran a el. || Escritos por el Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega, natural del Cozco, || y Capitan de su Magestad. || Dirigidos a la serenissima Prin-||cesa Doña Catalina de Portugal, Duqueza || de Bargaça, &c. || Con licencia de la Sancta Inquisicion, Ordinario, y Paço. || En Lisboa: || En la officina de Pedro Crasbeeck. || Año de M.DCIX. COLOPHON: En Lisbona. || Impresso en casa de Pedro Crasbeeck. || Año de M DC VIII.

10 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 1 leaf engraved coat of arms, and 264 numbered leaves, in double columns. 260 × 185 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 549. John Carter Brown, n. 96. Purchased in 1851.

LEONARDO Y ARGENSOLA, BARTOLOMÉ.

(engraved title): Conqvista || delas || Islas Malvcas || al Rey Felipe III. N^o. S^{or}. || Escrita por el Licen^{do} Bartolome || Leonardo de Argensola ca-

pellan || de la Magestad de la Emperatriz || y Retor de Villahermosa. ||
En Madrid. Por Alonso Martin M DC IX.

6 unnumbered and 407 numbered leaves. 280 × 196 mm. The title is signed "P. Perret sculp: Regis fe:" Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 551. John Carter Brown, n. 77. Purchased in 1847.

LESCARBOT, MARC.

Histoire || de la Nouvelle || France || Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habi-||tations faites par les François és Indes Occiden-||tales & Nouvelle-France souz l'avœu & autho-||rité de noz Rois Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses || fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses, || depuis cent ans jusques à hui. || En quoy est comprise l'Histoire Morale, Naturele, & Geo-||graphique de ladite province: Avec les Tables & || Figures d'icelle. || Par Marc Lescarbot Advocat en Parlement, || Témoin oculaire d'une partie des choses ici recitées. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris || Chez Jean Millot, tenant sa boutique sur les degrez || de la grand' salle du Palais. || M. DC. IX. || Avec Privilege du Roy. COLOPHON: Achevé d'imprimer chez François Iacquin || le 28. Feburier 1609.

24 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 888 pages (with errors). 3 maps, engraved by J. Millot; those of the "Figvre de la Terre Nevve" and "Figvre du Port Royale" were drawn by Jan Swelinc. 165 × 103 mm. Church, No. 339. John Carter Brown, n. 87. Purchased in 1846.

Les Mvses || de la Nouvelle || France. || A Monseigneur || le Chancellier. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris || Chez Jean Millot, sur les degrez de || la grand' salle du Palais. || M. D. C. IX. || Avec privilege du Roy.

3 unnumbered leaves and 66 pages. 165 × 103 mm. Church, No. 340. John Carter Brown, n. 88.

Nova Francia || Or the || Description || of that Part of || Nevv France, || which is one continent with || Virginia. || Described in the three late Voy-ages and Plantation || made by Monsieur de Monts, Monsieur du Pont-Graué, and || Monsieur de Poutrincourt, into the countries called || by the French-men La Cadie, ly-||ing to the Southwest of || Cape Breton. || Together with an excellent seuerall Treatie of all the commodities || of the said countries, and maners of the naturall || inhabitants of the same. || Translated out of French into English by || P. E. || London, || Printed for Andrew Hebb, and are to be sold at the signe || of the Bell in Pauls Church-yard.

9 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 1 unnumbered, and 306 (2-307) pages. 179 × 135 mm. Map: "Figvre de la Terre Nevve" is said not to belong to this edition, but to be taken from the French. The dedication is signed P[ierre] Erondelle, a French schoolmaster in London and a stockholder in the Virginia Company. He made the translation at the suggestion of Hakluyt. This copy has the dedication and address to the reader, but the signature-marks are in roman paragraph characters, while those on the first page of text, "Table of Contents," are italic. The title was entered at Stationers' Hall, June 12, 1609. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), m. 411. Peter Collinson's copy, with name on title and ms. annotations. Church, No. 342. John Carter Brown, n. 102. Purchased, 1846.

LINTON, ANTHONY.

Newes || of the Com-||plement of the Art || of Navigation. || And of the mightie || Empire of Cataia. || Together with the || Straits of Anian. || By A. L. || The principall Contents whereof fol-||low in the next page. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] At London, || Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, 1609.

1 unnumbered leaf and 44 pages. 172 × 127 mm. Church, No. 343. From the Lenox collection.

LODEWIJCKSZ, WILLEM.

Premier Livre || de l'Histoire de la || Navigation avx Indes || Orientales, par les Hollandois; || et des Choses a evx advenues: ensemble || les conditions, les meurs, & manieres de vivres des Nations, par eux abordees. || Plus les Monnoyes, Espices, Drogues, & Marchandises, & le pris d'icelles. || Davantage les decouvremens & apparences, situations, & costes maritimes des contrees: avec || le vray pourtrait au vif des habitans: Le tout par plusieurs figures illustré: tres-||recreatif a lire a tous navigans & amateurs des navigations || lointaines, ez terres estrangeres. || Par G. M. A. W. L. [MAP as in edition of 1598, Vol. I. 364, *supra*.] Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Nicolas, demeurant || sur l'Eauë, au Livre à escrire. L'an 1609.

1 unnumbered leaf, 52 (2-53) numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf with an engraving on recto, verso blank. 350 × 237 mm. To 14^b, 15^b-17^b, 19^b-39^b, and 41-49^b a page for page reprint of the edition of 1598, but the plates are differently placed. Purchased in 1854.

MANUZIO, PAOLO.

Adagia || qvaecvmqve || ad hanc Diem || exiervnt, || Pavlli Mannvccii Stvdio, atqve Indvstria, || . . . Nvnc vero in hac postrema Editione, || ab innumeris erroribus repurgata, & veræ lectioni restituta. || . . . Venetiis, M . DC . IX. || Apud Andream Muschium.

220 × 162 mm.

MEDINA, PEDRO DE.

(*in red and black*): Arte || del Navigare || dell' Eccel. Dottor || Pietro da Medina : || Nella quale copiosamente si tratta tutto quello, che ap||partiene alla Nauigatione, e sua cognitione. || In oltre le regole, dichiarationi, noui secreti, & auisi necessarij al nauigare. || Opera vtile, non solo à Nauiganti, ma ancora à tutti quelli, che si || diletmano diquest' Arte. || Di nouo ampliata, & corretta. || Al Molto Illustro Sign. Antonio Santitii Dedicata : || Con Privilegio. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, M DC IX. || Appresso Tomaso Baglioni.

8 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, 137 numbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. 193 × 145 mm. Map of America on 33^a. On 1^a: "G. M." Purchased, May, 1906.

MORGA, ANTONIO DE.

(*in a border*): Svcesos de las || Islas Filipinas. || Dirigido. || A Don Cristoval Gomez de || Sandoual y Rojas, Duque de Cea. || Por el Doctor Antonio de Morga, || Alcalde del Crimen, de la real Audiencia de la Nueva Es-||paña, Consultor del santo Oficio de la Inquisicion. [WOODCUT.] En Mexico. || En casa de Geronymo Balli. Año 1609. || Por Cornelio Adriano Cesar.

6 unnumbered and 172 numbered leaves. 189 × 140 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 249. John Carter Brown, n. 81. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

NECK, JACOB CORNELISZ VAN, and WIJBRANT VAN WARWIJCK.

Le second Livre, || Iovrnal ov Comp-||toir, contenant le vray Dis-||covrs et Narration historique, dv Voyage || fait par les huit navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, sous la conduite || de l'Admiral Iaques Cornille Nec, & du Vice-Admiral VVibrant de VVarvvic. || De leur voyage, & choses plus memorables eux audit voyage sur-||venuës, de leur riche charge, & sain retour. || [*Same as in issue of 1601, page 11, supra, except . . . trafique . . . acheter . . . han-||tés ez . . . situation des lieux, || quel prouffit . . .*] Orné avec beaucoup de Lames . . . || Aussi est icy adiousté un Vocabulaire des mots François, Iavans & Malaites. [ENGRAVED PLATE *of the 1601 edition, page 11, supra.*] Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Nicolas, Marchand Libraire, || demeurant sur l'eauë, au Livre à escrire. L'An 1609.

Appendice, || Vocabylaire des || Mots Iavans et Malayts, || qv'avons mesmes escrits a Ternati, ser-||vant de promptuaire a ceux qui y desirent naviguer, car la langue Ma-||layte s'use par toutes les Indes Ori-

entales, principalement ez || Molucques. Lequel avons voulu mettre icy pour || satisfaire au curieux Lecteur. || Voicy . . . Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Nicolas, Marchand Libraire, || demeurant sur l'eauë, au Livre à escrire. L'An 1609.

1 unnumbered leaf, 21 (2-22) numbered, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 349 × 240 mm. To 13^b, 15-26, and 22^a to end, a page for page reprint of the edition of 1601, and with the exception of No. 18 the plates are the same. Purchased in 1854.

NETHERLANDS.

Articles || de la Trefve || conclve et || arrestee povr dovze || ans, entre la Ma^{te}. du Roy d'Espagne, &c. & || les Ser^{mes}. Archiducqz noz Princes Souue-||rains d'vne part, Et les Estatz des Prouinces || vnies du Pais bas d'autre. [ARMS OF SPAIN.] A Brvxelles, || Par Rutger Velpius, Imprimeur de la Court, || a l'Aigle d'Or pres du Palais, l'An 1609. || Auec Priuilege

16 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 193 × 149 mm. Knuttel, 1587. Purchased, March, 1912.

Tractaet van t'Bestant / || ghemaeckt ende besloten binnen de Stadt en || Cité van Antwerpen / den negensten Aprilis 1609. voor || den tijt van twaelf Jarē / tusschen de Commissarisen van || de Serenissime Princen / Eersthertoghen / Albert ende || Isabella Clara Eugenia / soo wel in den naem vande || Majesteyt Catholicke / als dē haeren : met de Commis-||sarisē ende Ghedeputeerde vande Illustre Heeren Staten || Generael vande vereenichde Provinciën der Nederlan-||den : Ende dat door het tusschen-comen / ende met advijs || vande Heeren Ambassadeurs vande Coningē / den Alder-||Christelicksten / ende van groot Bretaignien. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven Haghe, || By Hillebrant Jacobsz, ghesvvoren Drucker vande Hoghe || moghende Heeren, die Staten Generael vande Ge-||unieerde Provintien der Nederlanden. || Met Privilegie.

6 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 192 × 147 mm. Knuttel, 1589. Purchased, March, 1912.

OÑA, PEDRO DE.

Temblor de || Lima Año de 1609. || Governando el Marqves || de Montes Claros, Virrey Excellentissimo. || Y vna Cancion Real Panegyrica enla || venida de su Excellencia a || estos Reynos. || Dirigido a Don Ioan de Mendo-||ça, y Luna Marques de Castil de Bayuela su Primo-||genito successor. || Por el Licenciado Pedro de Oña. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licen-||cia. || Por Francisco del Canto. 1609. COLOPHON : En Lima por Francisco del Canto. || Año de M. DC. IX.

2 unnumbered and 21 (3-23) numbered leaves. 199 × 135 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 42. John Carter Brown, II. 90. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

PALMA CAYET, PIERRE VICTOR.

(*engraved title, as in edition of 1605, but dated 1607*): Chronologie septenaire || de || l'Histoire || de la Paix entre || les Roys de France || et d'Espagne. || . . . || Dernière Edition. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Par Iean Richer, rue S. Iean de Latran à l'Arbre || verdoyant: Et en sa boutique au Palais, sur le Perron || Royal, vis à vis de la gallerie des Prisonniers. || M. D. CIX. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

5 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 506 leaves (with errors). 164 × 110 mm. Although the collation is the same as that of the edition of 1607, the book has been reset. John Carter Brown, II. 79.

PRICE, DANIEL.

(*in a border*): Savls || Prohibition || staide. || Or || the Apprehensi-||on, and Examination || of Savle. || And the Inditement of all that per-||secute Christ with a reproofe || of those that traduce the Honoura-||ble Plantation of || Virginia. || Preached in a Sermon Commaunded at || Pauls Crosse, vpon Rogation Sunday, be-||ing the 28. of May. || 1609. || By Daniel Price, Chapleine in ordinarie || to the Prince, and Master of Artes || of Exeter Colledge in || Oxford. || London || Printed for Matthew Law, and are to be Sold in Pauls Church-||yard, neere vnto Saint Austines Gate, at the || Signe of the Foxe, 1609.

23 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 172 × 138 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 91. Purchased in 1847.

SYMONDS, WILLIAM.

Virginia. || A || Sermon || preached at || White-Chappel, In The || presence of many, Honourable and || Worshipfull, the Aduenturers and Plan-||ters for Virginia. || 25. April. 1609. || Pvblished for the Benefit || and Vse Of The Colony, Planted, || And to bee Planted there, and for the Ad-||uancement of their Chris-||tian Purpose. || By William Symonds, Preacher at Saint || Saviors in Southwarke || . . . || London. || Printed by I. Windet, for Eleazar Edgar, and || William Welby, and are to be sold in Paules Church-||yard at the Signe of the Windmill. || 1609.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 54 pages, and 1 blank leaf. 182 × 139 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, May 8, 1609. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 408. Church, No. 344. John Carter Brown, II. 93. Purchased before 1866.

USSELINCX, WILLEM.

Onpartydich || Discours opte handelinge || vande Indien.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, verso of last leaf blank. British Museum Catalogue conjectures Amsterdam, 1609. Purchased, March, 1912.

VEER, GERRIT DE.

Vraye Description || de trois Voyages || de Mer tres admirables, || faits en trois Ans, a chacvn An vn, || par les Navires d'Hollande et Zelande, || av Nord par derriere Norwege, Moscovie, et Tartarie, || vers les Royaumes deChina & Catay: ensemble les decouvremens du VVaygat, Nova || Sembla, & du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrez; lequel on presume estre Groen-||lande, . . . || Par Girard Le Veer. [ENGRAVED PLATE *as in edition of* 1604.] Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Nicolas, Marchand Libraire, || demeurant sur l'eauë, au Livre à escrire. L'An 1609.

1 unnumbered leaf and 43 (2-44) numbered leaves. 343 × 240 mm. From 2^b to 37^b and from 39^b to end is a page for page reprint of the edition of 1604, page 28, *supra*, with the same plates. John Carter Brown, n. 95. Purchased in 1854.

The || True and perfect De-||scription of three Voy-||ages, so strange and woonderfull, || that the like hath neuer been || heard of before: || Done and performed three yeares, one after the other, by the Ships of || Holland and Zeland, on the North sides of Norway, Muscouia and || Tartaria, towards the Kingdomes of Cathaia & China; shewing || the discouerie of the Straights of Weigates, Noua Zembla, || and the Countrie lying vnder 80. degrees; which is || thought to be Greenland: where neuer any man had || bin before: with the cruell Beares, and other || Monsters of the Sea, and the vnsup-||portable and extreame cold || that is found to be in || those places. || And how that in the last Voyage, the Shippe was so inclosed by the || Ice, that it was left there, whereby the men were forced to build a || house in the cold and desart Countrie of Noua Zembla wherein || they continued 10. monthes together, and neuer saw nor || heard of any man, in most great cold and extreame || miserie; and how after that, to saue their liues, they || were constrained to sayle about 350. Duch-||miles, which is about 1000. miles English, || in litle open Boates, along and ouer the || maine Seas, in most great daunger, || and with extreame labour, vn-||speakable troubles, and || great hunger. || Imprinted at London for T. Pauier. || 1609.

81 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 178 × 135 mm. On June 13, 1598, John Wolfe entered at Stationers' Hall for his copy, "A true description of Three voyages by sea, whereof the world as yett, hath had but small intelligence: Three yeeres one after

another by the Hollanders and Zelanders, by north Norwayne, Muscovya, and Tartaria to the kyngdome of Cattay and Chyna, Together with the discoverye of the Weygattes, Nova sembla, and of the land of 80 degrees, which hath benne taken for Groenland, whereas yett there hath no man dwelt / And of the feirce Beares and other Sea monsters, and marveyulous could, and how in the last voyage, the shippe is besett in Iyce, and thatt our men beinge vnder 76. degrees of Nova sembla, built them a howse, and Remayned there 10 monethes and after that Ryd in little slight vesselles alongest the sea. CCCL. myles alwaies with verye greate Daunger and incredible labour / By Jerrett De Veer of Amsterdam." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 118. The book does not appear to have been published, and eleven years later, May 15, 1609, Thomas Pavyer entered his copy, a translation made by William Phillip, who states, in his dedication to Sir Thomas Smith, Governor of the Muscovy Company, etc., that it was done chiefly at the instance of Richard Hakluyt. Wolfe died in 1601, but his widow, Alice, succeeded to his business and continued to publish until 1613. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 409. John Carter Brown, II. 94.

Virginia || richly valued, || By the description of the maine land of || Florida, her next neighbour: || Out of the foure yeeres continuall trauell and discouerie, || for aboue one thousand miles East and West, of || Don Ferdinando de Soto, and sixe hundred || able men in his companie. || Wherin are truly obserued the riches and fertilitie of those parts, || abounding with things necessarie, pleasant, and profitable || for the life of man: with the natures and dispo-||sitions of the Inhabitants. || Written by a Portugall gentleman of Eluas, employed in || all the action, and translated out of Portugese || by Richard Haklvyt. || At London || Printed by Felix Kyngston for Matthew Lownes, || and are to be sold at the signe of the Bishops || head in Pauls Churchyard. || 1609.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 180 pages. 172 × 126 mm. A translation of *Relaçam verdadeira*, printed at Evora, Portugal, in 1557, and attributed to Alvaro Fernandez or Hernando de Soto. Church, No. 337. John Carter Brown, II. 86. Purchased in 1846.

ZAPPULO, MICHELE.

Sommario || istorico || del Dottor Michele || Zappvllò Napolitano. || Ove con Occasione di celebrare || i successi di quattro gran Città, cioè di Gerusalem, di || Roma, di Napoli, e di Venetia, e dell' Indie. || Si viene atrattar dei Regni del || Giappone, della Cina, dell' Egitto, e della Soria. || . . . || Segve poi vn Discorso intorno || alle Tauole Astronomiche. || Dallo stesso Avtore in questa || terza impressione corretto, ampliato, e migliorato. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Napoli, Appresso Gio: Giacomo Carlino, & Costantino Vitale. M. DC. VIII. COLOPHON: In Napoli, Appresso Gio: Giacomo Carlino & Costantino Vitale. || M. DC. VIII.

5 unnumbered leaves, 587 [1] pages, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 200 × 148 mm. Purchased, October, 1920.

BENZONI, GIROLAMO.

De Historie / van || De nieuwe weerelt / || te weten / de || Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien. || Waer in verhaelt wert / van de Eylanden ende Zeen nieulick || gevonden / ende van den nieuwen Stedē die by daer selfs || ghesien heeft / ende tghene daer is ghebeurt te water ende || te lande / in veerthien Jaren tijts / die hy aldaer geweest is. || Door Ieronimus Benzonius van Milanen. || Wt het Italiaens Overgheset in Nederduyts / door || Carel vander Mander Schilder. [PORTRAIT OF BENZONI.] Tot Haerlem / by Paeschier van Wesbus Boeckvercooper / || in den beslaghen Bybel 1610.

10 unnumbered leaves and 403 (2-404) pages. 141 × 90 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 97. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of CHIAPA*.

Spieghel der Spaenscher ty-||rannye in West-Indien. Waer inne verhaelt wort de moordadige / || schandelijke / ende grouwelijcke feyten / die de selve Spaengiaerden || ghebruyckt hebben inde selve Landen. || Mitsgaders de beschryvinghe vander ghelegentheyt / seden || ende aert vande selfde Landen ende Volcken. || In Spaenscher Talen beschreven, door den E. Bisschop Don Fray || Bartholome de las Casas, van S. Dominicus Orden. [MAP, *as in issue of 1607*.] . . . t'Amstelredam, || By de Weduwe van Cornelis Claesz. op't Water / || in't Schrijf-boeck / 1610.

36 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 179 × 140 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 98.

CRAWSHAW, WILLIAM.

A || Sermon || preached in || London before the right hono-||rable the Lord Lavvarre, Lord Gouver-||nour and Captaine Generall of Virginea, || and others of his Maiesties Counsell for that || Kingdome, and the rest of the Aduen-||turers in that Plantation. || At the said Lord Generall his || leaue taking of England his Natiue Countrey, || and departure for Virginea, || Febr. 21. 1609. || By W. Crashaw Bachelor of Diuinitie, || and Preacher at the Temple. || Wherein both the lawfulnessse of that Action is || maintained, and the necessity thereof is also demon-||strated, not so much out of the grounds of Policie, || as of Humanity, Equity, and || Christianity. || Taken from his mouth, and published by direction. || Daniel 12. 3. || They that turne many to righteousnesse, shall shine as the starres for

euer and euer. || London, || Printed for William Welby, and are to be sold || in Pauls Church-yard at the signe || of the Swan. 1610.

48 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 175×135 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, March 19, 1609–10, under the title: "A neweyeres gifte to Virginia." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), m. 429. Church, No. 345. Purchased in May, 1908.

GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA, FERNAN.

(*in border*): Coloqvios || Espiritvales y Sacramentales || y Canciones Diuinas, compuestas por el Di||uino poeta Fernan Gonçalez de Esla||ua Clerigo Presbitero. || Recopiladas por el R. P. Fr. Fernando Vello de || Bustamante; de la Orden de S. Austin. || ☩ Dirigido al muy Reuerendo padre Maestro || Fr. Iuan de Guzman, Prouincial dignissimo || de la Pro- uincia del Santissimo nombre || de Iesus de la Orden de San || Agustin. || Año de 1610. [WOOD-CUT.] En Mexico. || ¶ En la Empronta de Diego Lopez Daualos y a su costa COLOPHON: ¶ Con licencia, en la Empronta de Diego || Lopez Dávalos, año de Nacimiento || de Nuestro Señor Jesu- cristo || de 1610. [*Reprint.*]

217×160 mm. A reproduction in an edition of 200 copies with the title (in red and black): ☩ Coloquios ☩ || Espirituales y Sacramentales || y Poesías sagradas || del Pres- bítero || Fernan Gonzales de Eslava. || . . . || Segunda Edicion, || conforme à la primera hecha en México en 1610. || La publica, con una Introduccion, Joaquin García Icazbalceta, || . . . México || Antigua Libreria, Portal de Agustinos n. 3. || 1877. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 254. John Carter Brown, n. 100. Presented to Sophia Augusta Brown, June, 1877, by Joaquin García Icazbalceta.

LESCARBOT, MARC.

La || Conversion || des Savvages || qvi ont esté ba-||ptize's en la Novvelle || France, cette annee 1610. || Avec vn bref Recit || du voyage du Sieur De || Povtrincovrt. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Iean Millot, tenant sa boutique sur || les degrez de la grand' Salle du Palais. || Avec Priui- lege du Roy.

3 unnumbered leaves, 44 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 156×100 mm. Pages 23 and 24 have been reprinted, but both forms are in the volume. Letter of dedication is addressed to Queen Marguerite. John Carter Brown, n. 99. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN.

Histoire || de la Navi-||gation de Iean Hv-||gves de Linscot Hollandois et de || son voyage es Indes Orientales: contenant diuerses descriptions des || Pays, Costes, Haures, Riuieres, Caps, & autres lieux iusques à pre- sent || descouuerts par les Portugais: Obseruations des coustumes des

na-||tions de delà quant à la Religion, Estat Politic & Domestic, de leurs ||
Commerces, des Arbres, Fruicts, Herbes, Espiceries, & autres || singu-
laritez qui s'y trouuent: Et narrations des choses || memorables qui y sont
aduenues de || son temps. || Avec Annotations de Bernard Palv-||danus
Docteur en Medecine, specialement sur la matiere des plantes & || espi-
ceries: & diuerses figures en taille douce, pour illu-||stration de l'œuvre. ||
A qvoy sont adiovestees quelqves av-||tres descriptions tant du pays de
Guinee, & autres costes d'Ethiopie, || que des nauigations des Hollandois
vers le Nord au Vay-||gat & en la nouuelle Zembla. || Le tovt recueilli
et descript par le mesme || de Linscot en bas Alleman, & nouuellement
traduict || en François. [WOOD-CUT.] A Amstelredam, || De l'Imprimerie
de Henry Laurent. || M DC. X.

2 unnumbered leaves and 275 pages. 5 maps, and numerous plates in the text. 305 × 197 mm. Tiele believes this issue was printed at Frankfort on the Main by the same printer as issued De Bry, "Little Voyages," II-IV. On 1^a: "J. Fumasi" and Langenthal. ms. notes on fly-leaf at end. John Carter Brown, n. 104. Purchased in 1851.

Histoire de la Navi-||gation . . . [TITLE-PAGE *as in the Laurent edition.*]
A Amstelredam, || De l'Imprimerie de Theodore Pierre. || M D C. X.

Title, text, and collation the same as in the Laurent edition. 311 × 198 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 105. Purchased before 1866.

NOORT, OLIVIER VAN.

Description || dv penible Voya-||ge fait entovr de l'Vnivers || ov Globe ter-
restre, par S^r. Olivier dv || Nort d'Vtrecht, General de qvatre Navires, ||
assavoir: de celle dite Mauritius, avec laquelle il est retourné comme
Admiral, l'autre de || Henry fils de Frederic Vice-Admiral, la troisesme
dite la Concorde, avec la quatriesme || nommé l'Esperance, . . . [ENGRAVED
PLATE OF ROTTERDAM.] Imprimé à Amsterdam, || chez la Vefve de Cornille
Nicolas, Marchand Librai-||re, demeurant sur l'eauë, au Livre à escrire.
L'An 1610.

1 unnumbered leaf and 61 pages. Maps and plates in text. 334 × 240 mm. Second edi-
tion, with 12 leaves supplied from first edition. It is an exact reprint of the Claesz edition
of 1602 (page 16, *supra*), but the work has been reset. John Carter Brown, n. 107.
Purchased, May, 1919.

RICH, ROBERT.

Nevves from Virginia. || The lost Flocke triumphant. || With the happy
Arriual of that famous and || worthy knight S^r Thomas Gates: and ||
the well reputed and valiant Cap-||taine M^r. Christopher New-||porte, and

others, into || England. || With the maner of their distresse in the Iland of Deuils || (otherwise called Bermoothawes) where they || remayned 42. weekes, and builded || two Pynaces, in which || they returned into || Virginia. || By R. Rich, Gent., one of the Voyage. || London || Printed by Edw: Alld, and are to be solde by Iohn || Wright, at Christ-Church dore. 1610.

206 × 162 mm. A reproduction, printed by Bernard Quaritch, in an edition of 25 copies, with the title-page: *Newes from Virginia* || (1610.) || A Tract in Verse by R. Rich, Soldier; || Reprinted after the only existing copy of the original edition. || London: || Printed for private Circulation. || 1874. The author, a brother of Sir Nathaniel Rich, settled in the Bermudas, and died there in 1620. Brown, *Genesis of the United States*, II. 980. John Carter Brown, II. 106.

TORSELLINO, ORAZIO.

De Vita || B. Francisci || Xaverii, || Qui primus è Societate Iesv in Indiam & || Iaponiam Euangelium inuexit, || Libri Sex. || Horatii Tvrsellini, e Societate Iesv. || Ab eodem aucti & recogniti, in hac vltima || editione. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Coloniae Agrippinae, || Apud Ioannem Kinckium sub Monocerote. || Anno M. DC. X. || Permissu Superiorum.

11 unnumbered leaves, 631 [1] pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 129 × 75 mm. On 1^a: "I H S. Dom. Colon." Purchased, November, 1919.

VILLAGRA, GASPAR DE.

Historia || de la Nveva || Mexico, del Capitan || Gaspar de Villagra. || Dirigida al Rey D. Felipe || nuestro señor Tercero deste nombre. [ARMS OF SPAIN.] Año 1610. || Con Privilegio. || En Alcalá, por Luys Martinez Grande. || A costa de Baptista Lopez mercader de libros. COLOPHON: Impresso en Alcalá de || Henares, por Luys || Martinez Grãde. || Año. 1610.

24 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 287 [1] numbered leaves. 144 × 96 mm. Portrait of the author on b¹. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 566. John Carter Brown, II. 108. Purchased in 1846.

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

A || trve and sincere || declaration of the purpose and ends || of the Plantation begun in Virginia, || of the degrees which it hath receiued; and meanes by || which it hath beene aduanced: and the resolution and || conclusion of his Maiesties Councel of that Colo-||ny, for the constant and patient prosecution there-||of, vntill by the mercies of God it shall || retribute a fruitful haruest to the king-||dome of heauen, and this Com-||mon-Wealth. || Sett forth by the authority of the Go-||uernors and Coun-

cellors es-||tablished for that Plantation. || A word spoken in due season,
is like apples of || Gold, with pictures of siluer. Prouer. 25. 11. || Feare is
nothing else, but a betraying of the suc-||cors which reason offereth. Wis.
17. 11. || At London, || Printed for I. Stepney, and are to be sold at the
signe || of the Crane in Paules Churchyard. || 1610.

1 unnumbered leaf and 26 pages. 183 × 141 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, under the hands of Lord Delaware, Sir Thomas Smythe, Sir Walter Coxe, etc., December 14, 1609. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 425. Church, No. 347. Purchased in July, 1909.

A || trve Decla-||ration of the || estate of the Colonie in || Virginia, || With
a confutation of such scan-||dalous reports as haue tended to the dis-||
grace of so worthy an enterprise. || Published by aduise and direction of
the || Councell of Virginia. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || Printed for Wil-
liam Barret, and are to be sold || at the blacke Beare in Pauls Church-
yard, || 1610.

1 unnumbered leaf and 68 pages. 171 × 128 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, November 8, 1610, under the hands of Sir Thomas Smythe, Sir Maurice Barkley, Sir George Cap-
pin, and Master Richard Martyn and the wardens. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 448. Church, No. 348. John Carter Brown, II. 109. Purchased in 1846.

1611

ARENAS, PEDRO DE.

Vocabvlario || manval || de las Lengvas || Castellana, y Mexicana. || En
que se contienen || las palabras, preguntas, y respuestas mas cõ-||munes,
y ordinarias que se suelen offe-||cer en el trato, y comunicacion || entre
Españoles, é Indios. || Compuesto por Pedro || de Arenas. || (✠) || Impresso
con licencia, y aprobacion. || En Mexico. || (C) En la Empronta || de Hen-
rico Martinez. || 2 ss 2

8 unnumbered leaves and 160 numbered pages. 146 × 102 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 256.

BOEMUS, JOANNES.

The || Manners, Lavves, || and Cvstomes of all || Nations. || Collected out
of the best VVriters || by Ioannes Boemvs || Avbanvs, a Dutch-man. ||
With many other things of the same Ar-||gument, gathered out of the
Historie of || Nicholas Damascen. || The like also out of the History of
America, or || Brasill, written by Iohn Lerijs. || The faith, religion and
manners of the Aethiopians, and || the deploration of the people of Lap-

pia, compiled || by Damianus à Goes. || With a short discourse of the Aethiopians, taken out of Ioseph || Scaliger his seuenth booke de Emendatione temporum. || Written in Latin, and now newly translated into English. || By Ed. Aston. || At London, || Printed by George Eld, || 1611.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 589 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 181 × 140 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, May 17, 1610, by Francis Burton. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 433.

BONARDO, GIOVANNI MARIA.

La || Minera || del Mondo, || dell' illvstre Signor || Gio. Maria Bonardo Frattegia-||no, Conte, e Caualliero; || Nella qual si tratta delle cose più secrete, e più rare de' || corpi semplici nel mondo elementare, e de' corpi || composti, inanimati, & animati d' anima || vegetatiua, sensitua, e ragioneuole. || Diuisa in Quattro Libri, e per maggior commodità de' || Lettori ogni Capitolo, c' hà potuto riceuerlo, || ordinato, con ordine d' Alfabeto. || Mandata in luce, e dedicata da Luigi Grotto || Cieco d' Hadria. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Presso Antonio Turini 1611.

8 unnumbered (the last leaf blank) and 112 numbered leaves. 143 × 95 mm.

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

(*in red and black*): Allgemeine || Historische Weltbeschreibung / || Ioannis Boteri, || deß Benesers. || In vier Bücher abgetheilt: || Im ersten wirdt Europa, Asia, Affrica, vnd die Sitten / || Reichthumb / Gewerb vnd embigkeiten aller Nationen vnd Völcker / || deßgleichen die beschaffenheit der Newen Welt / vnd biß dato erfundenen || halb: vnd gantzen Inseln beschriben. || Im andern wirdt die Macht vnd gelegenheit der aller fürnembsten || Potentaten der Welt entdeckt. || Im dritten wirdt gehandelt von dem Standt deß Glaubens / aller || vnd jeder Völcker. || Im vierten von den Aberglauben der Völcker der Newen Welt / vnd durch was beschwerliche mittel die wahre Christliche Religion daselbst || eingeführt worden. || Durch || Ægidivm Albertinvm, || Der Fürstl: Durchl: Herzog Maximilians in Bayrn / zc. Hof-||Raths Secretarium, Auß dem Italianischen in die Hoch-||teutsche Sprach vbersetzt. || Mit künstlichen Kupfferstücken vnd eygentlichen || Landtaffen geziert. [WOOD-CUT.] Getruckt zu München / durch Nicolaum Henricum / In || Verlegung Anthonij Hierats. || Im Jahr. M. DC. XI.

10 unnumbered leaves and 471 numbered pages. 5 maps. 307 × 200 mm. Maps engraved by Johan Bussemacher of Cologne. In addition to a world map is one of North America: "Novi Orbis Pars Borealis, America scilicet." On 1^a: "Collegij Socii Jesv Monaej 1611." John Carter Brown, II. 110. Purchased before 1866.

FERNANDES DE QUEIROS, PEDRO.

Relation || Herrñ Petri Fernan-||des de Quir / Spanischen Hauptmans
 7c. || So er Kônig. May. in Spanien 7c. Von dem new || erfundnem vierten
 theil der Welt (so bißher in Map-||pis oder Landafflen Terra Australis
 incognita genannt) || vnd desselben Lânder / Reichtumb vnd Frucht-||
 barkeit 7c. vbergeben. || In Spanischer Sprach zu Pampelona || mit deß
 Kôniglichen Raths erlaubnuß getruckt / || jetzo aber meniglich zu gutem
 ins Teutsch || gebracht. || Anno M DC. XI. || Gedruckt zu Augspurg /
 bey Chrysostomo || Dabertzhofer.

1 unnumbered leaf and 9 [1] pages. 195 × 153 mm. On 1^a stamped "Ad Bibl. Acad. Land." John Carter Brown, II. 121.

FERNANDEZ, ALONZO.

Historia eclesiastica || de nvestros || Tiempos, qve es || Compendio de los
 ex-||celentes Frvtos qve en ellos el Estado || Eclesiastico y sagradas Re-
 ligiones han hecho y hazen, en la conuersion de idola-||tras y reducion de
 hereges. Y de los ilustres martirios de varones || Apostolicos, que en estas
 heroicas empressas || han padecido. || Por el P. F. Alonso Fernandez, ||
 de la Orden de santo Domingo, de la Prouincia de España, del || insigne
 Conuento de S. Vicente Ferrer de Plazencia. || Al Principe de España
 nvestro Señor || Don Filipe Domingo Victorio. || . . . [ENGRAVED PLATE.]
 . . . || Con Privilegio. || En Toledo, Por la viuda de Pedro Rodriguez ||
 Impressor del Rey N. S. Año de 1611.

4 unnumbered leaves and 496 pages. 294 × 205 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 571. John Carter Brown, II. 113. Purchased in 1846.

GUALTEROTTI, RAFFAELLO.

L'America || di || Raffael' Gvalterotti || Dedicata || al sereniss. Don Cosimo ||
 Medici. II: || Qvarto Gran Dvca || di Toscana [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Fi-
 renze, || Appresso Cosimo Giunti 1611. || Con licenzia de' Superiori.

23 unnumbered leaves and 1 blank leaf. 131 × 76 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 114. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

JESUITS.

(*in red and black, in a border*): Drey neue Relationes || Erste / auß Japoñ / ||
 was sich darinn / so wol in Geist-als || Weltlichen Sachen im Jahr Christi
 1606. || denckwürdigs zugetragen. || Andere / von Missionibus oder Rei-||
 sen / so etliche Priester der Societet Jesu / im Jar || 1607. in das Kônig-
 reich Mexico angestellt. || Dritte / von ableiben deß mächtigen Kônigs

Mo-||gor / vnd wie nach selbigem in seinem Reich das Reli-||gion vnd Politisch wesen beschaffen. || Auß vnderschiedlichen der Societet Iesu Lateinischen / Ita-||lianischen vnd Portugesischen Schreiben verteutsch. || M.DC. XI. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Gedruckt zu Augspurg / bey Chrysostomo || Dabertzhofer. COLOPHON: Getruckt zu Augspurg / bey Chrysostomo || Dabertzhofer. Im Jahr || 1611.

4 unnumbered leaves, 170 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 182 × 144 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 112. Purchased before 1866.

LEON, MARTIN DE.

Camino del || Cielo en Lengva Mexicana, || con todos los requisitos necesarios para conseguir este || fin, cō todo lo que vn Xp̃iano deue creer, saber, || y obrar, desde el punto que tiene vso de || razon, hasta que muere. || ✕ || Cōpuesto, por el P. F. Martin de Leō, de la ordē de Predicadores. || ¶ Dirigido al Excelentissimo Señor Don Fray Garcia || Guerra de la ordē de n̄ro padre S. Domingo, Arçobispo de Mexico, y Virrey desta Nueva España. [WOOD-CUT.] ¶ En Mexico, En la Empronta de Diego Lopez daualos. || Y a costa de Diego Perez de los Rios. Año. De. 1611. COLOPHON: ¶ A Honra y Gloria de nves||tro Señor Iesu Christo, y de su Benditissima Ma-||dre, y de N̄ro glorioso P. S. Domingo, y dela gloriosa || Madalena, se acabò este libro de imprimir, || à 16. de Dziembre, año de 1611.

13 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 159 (2-160) numbered, and 7 unnumbered leaves. On 1^a: "Del Bene^{do} R: de chaues. Campoverde. 3 ps." ms. notes at end. 193 × 143 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 260. John Carter Brown, II. 115. Purchased, January, 1908.

LÉRY, JEAN DE.

Histoire || d'un Voya-||ge fait en la || Terre dv Bresil, || dite Amerique. || . . . || Cinqvieme Edition, || . . . || A Geneve. || Povr Iean Vignon. || M. DC. XI.

40 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 489 numbered pages, and 7 unnumbered leaves. 170 × 103 mm. The "Advertissement de l'Autheur" and the "Epistre" to Louise, Princess of Orange, have been rewritten, an anagram on her name added, and the errors in the edition of 1600 (page 7, *supra*) corrected. The title is that of 1600, with differences in lines. John Carter Brown, II. 116. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1851.

LESCARBOT, MARC.

Histoire || de la Nouvelle-||France || . . . || & Figures d'icelle. || Par Marc Lescarbot Advocat en Parlement || . . . || Seconde Edition, reveuë, corrigée,

& augmentée par l'Auteur. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris || Chez Iean Millot, devant S. Barthelemi aux trois || Coronnes: Et en sa boutique sur les degrez de la || grand' salle du Palais. || M. DC. XI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

26 unnumbered leaves and 877 [1] pages. 159 × 98 mm. The dedication is to Louis XIII in place of Henry IV, and a second dedication to Pierre Jeannin Chevalier, Baron de Mont-jeu et Chagny, takes the place of the letters to the Queen and Dauphin of the edition of 1609. The second dedication is repeated, but in a reset form, before signature A. The device on title is an engraved plate, not a wood-cut, as in Church, No. 350, and the Church copy does not have the Jeannin dedication. "Av Lecteur" has been rewritten. The maps are those of the edition of 1609, page 62, *supra*. Followed by *Les Muses de la Nouvelle France*, 1612, page 86, *infra*. John Carter Brown, II. 117. Purchased in 1846.

MAY, JAN CORNELISZ, *alias* MENSCHETER. [MANUSCRIPT.]

Journael || gehouden bij schipper || Jan Cornelisse May || schipppeer op de Iô's || bij de Gecommitteerde Raden ter || Admiraliteit t'Amstelredam, || bij laste van de Hoog Mogende Heeren || Staten Generael. || gesonden te soecken || de straet van Anian || in't jaer || 1611.

at end: Aafgeschreven naar de gelyktydige kopy || (berustende op het Ryks-Archief te 'sGravenhage) || welke op den 15 November 1612 by de Staten-||Generaal der Vereenigde Nederlanden ontvan-||gen is, met geleidende brief van de Admirali-||teit te Amsterdam, d-d den 10^a dier maand.

12 unnumbered leaves, 279 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. ms. 437 × 214 mm. On title-page: "Rec. 15 Novemb. 1612." With it is a translation in 115 pages. ms. 324 × 202 mm. The writer is believed to have been the author of the journal of Spilbergen's tour round the world, 1614. With the manuscript is the following note by Henry Cruse Murphy: "The following pages were the result of researches made among the archives of the Netherlands during my sojourn at The Hague in 1857-61 for the purpose of obtaining any information to be found there in regard to the early explorations of the Dutch along the coast among the island[s] and on the main land of the United States. They contain the journal of the second voyage made by that people to our shores which was fitted out with reference in a certain contingency to the same design and under the same influence as that of Peter [Plancius] — those contemplated in the first voyage under Henry Hudson. Undertaken under different auspices, this voyage like that of Hudson had for its object the discovery of a northeast passage to the Indies, and only in the event of a failure to make any progress through the icy barrier in the north was it like him to turn to the west and reach the shores of New France. Meeting with similar obstacles as those which beset our first voyager, the two vessels engaged in this expedition turned their prows accordingly to the west and struck our coast nearly at the same point as that first seen by Hudson, that is on the coast of Nova Scotia (?) and then proceeding west and south along the shore, explored the coast of New England, doubled the point of Cape Cod and entered the water of Long Island Sound in the month of [blank] 1611. The occurrence of this voyage was known to our earlier writers, but it was not deemed by them of sufficient

importance to demand particular mention and therefore the particulars of it have been unknown. It was known by the name of the voyage of the Fox and Crane, inaccurately described by some later historians as the Little Fox and Little Crane." From the Murphy collection.

MERCURE FRANÇAIS, L'E.

(*engraved title*): Le || Mercvre || François || ov || Svitte. de || l'Histoire || de la || Paix || A Paris || Par Iean Richer || M.D.C.XI. || Auec Priuilege du || Roy

(*printed title*): Le Mercvre || François, || ov, || la Svitte de || l'Histoire || de la Paix. || Commenant l'an M.D.CV. pour suite du || Septenaire du D. Cayer, & finissant || au Sacre du Tres-Chrestien Roy de || France & de Nauarre || Loys XIII. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Par Iean Richer, ruë S. Iean de Latran à l'Arbre || verdoyant. Et en sa boutique au Palais sur le Perron || Royal, vis a vis de la Gallerie des prisonniers. || M.D.CXI. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

25 volumes, of which 21 were printed by the Richers and the remainder by different printers. The last volume was issued in 1648. 164 × 105 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 118. Purchased in 1846.

PONTANUS, JOANNES.

(*engraved title*): Rerum et Urbis || Amstelodamensium || Historia. || In qua Hollandiæ primum atque inde Amstelandiæ, || oppidiq3 natales, exordia, progressus, privilegia, statuta || eventaq3 mirabilia cum novis urbis incrementis com-||mercijsque ac navigationibus longinquis, aliaque ad || politiam spectantia, additis suo loco tabulis æri incisis, || ad hæc usque tempora, observata annorum serie || accuratè omnia deducuntur. || Auctore || Ioh. Isacio Pontano. || Accedunt sub calcem Auctores vetustiores duo nunquam || editi: Quorum nomina & seriem versa pagella indicabit. || Amsterodami || Sub Cane Vigilanti excudit || Iudocus Hondius An. D. 1611.

4 unnumbered leaves, 292 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. Hollandiæ || Vrbivmqve eivs || et præsertim || Amstelodamensis Oppidi || fysior Descriptio, Avtore ano-||nymo qvi florvit ante Annos C. 38 pages and 2 unnumbered leaves. Although the *Hollandiæ* . . . *Descriptio* begins with signature-mark A in place of Oo, it is a continuation of the *Historia*. Maps and plates. 292 × 180 mm. Arms on the cover. Purchased in 1849?

PYRARD, FRANÇOIS.

Discovrs || dv Voyage des || François avx Indes || Orientales, || ensemble des divers Accidens, || aduentures & dangers de l'Auteur en plusieurs ||

Royavmes des Indes, & du || Seiovr qu'il y a fait par dix Ans, depuis || l'an 1601. iusques en ceste année 1611. || Contenant || La description des païs, les mœurs, Loix, façon de viure, Religion || de la plus part des habitans de l'Inde, l'accroissement de || la Chrestienté, le trafic & diuerses autres singularitez, || non encore écrites ou plus exactement remarquées. || **Traité et Description des || Animaux, arbres & fruits des Indes || Orientales, obseruees par l'Auteur. || Plus vn brief Advertissement & Advis pour || ceux qui entreprennent le voyage des Indes. || Dedié a la Reyne Regente || en France. || Par Francois Pyrard de Lual. || A Paris, || Chez David le Clerc, ruë Frementel, au || petit Corbeil, prés le puits Certain. || M. DC. XI. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.**

5 unnumbered leaves and 292 pages. Followed by:

Traité || et Description || des Animavx, Arbres || & fruits des Indes Orientales. || Description fort || particuliere de l'Arbre admirable, qui || porte la noix d'Inde appelée Cocos, qui || seul produit toutes commoditez & cho-||ses necessaires pour la vie des hommes. || Aduis pour ceux qui entreprennent || le voyage des Indes Orientales. || A Paris, || Chez David le Clerc, ruë || Frementel, au petit Corbeil, || prés le puits Certain. || M. D C. XI. || Avec Priuilege du Roy.

2 unnumbered leaves and 79 (293-371 [1]) pages. The title and first leaf of the second part are inserted between 292 and 293 and repeat the signature-marks Tiij and Tiiij. 154×98 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 120. Purchased in 1868.

VERDADERA RELACION.

Verdadera Rela-||cion de la maravillosa || Vitoria qve en la Ciudad de Manila, en las || Filipinas, han tenido los Españoles contra la poderosa armada de los Cosarios || Olandeses, que andauan robando aquellas mares. Dase quenta como fueron || destruydos y muertos, y la grande-presa que se les tomò, || ansi de nauios, como de los demas que || tenian robado. COLOPHON: Con licencia, En Seuilla, por Bartolome Go-||mez, a la Esquina de la Carcel Real, || Año de 1611.

2 unnumbered leaves. 293×206 mm. Purchased, April, 1920.

WEST, THOMAS, *Baron De La Warre.*

The || Relation of || the Right Honourable the Lord || De-La-Warre, Lord Gouvernour || and Captaine Generall of the || Colonie, planted in || Virginea. || London || ☉ Printed by William Hall, for || William Welbie, dwelling in Pauls Church-||yeard at the Signe of the Swan. || 1611.

9 unnumbered leaves. 172 × 135 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, July 6, 1611, under the hands of Sir Thomas Smythe and the Wardens, with the title: "The relacon of the right Honourable the lord Delaware Lord Gouvernour of the Colonye planted in Virginia made to the Lords and others of the Councell of Virginia touchinge his vnexpected returne home, And after delyuered to the generall assembly of the sayd Councell, att a Courte holden the 25th of June 1611 published by Authority of the sayd Councell." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 461. Church, No. 349. John Carter Brown, II. 111. Purchased in 1846.

[THE SAME.]

[Facsimile.]

244 × 200 mm. No. 7 of Twenty Copies Reproduced in Facsimile by the Heliotype Company From the original in possession of Mr. A. W. Griswold, for private distribution. John Carter Brown, II. 111. Presented to John Carter Brown by Almon W. Griswold, October, 1867.

[THE SAME.]

210 × 149 mm. Reprinted in an edition of 50 copies (of which this is No. 2) by C. Whittingham, Tookes Court, Chancery Lane, London, 1858. || Fifty Copies only. C. W. || No. (2.)

WYTFLIET, CORNELIUS.

(*in engraved border, a new engraving of that used in the 1607 issue*): Histoire || vniverselle || des Indes || Occidentales || et Orientales, || et de la Conuer-||sion des Indiens. || Diuisee en trois Parties, par Cor-||nille VVytfliet, & Anthoine || Magin, & autres || Historiens. || Premiere Partie. || A Dovay, Chez François Fabri, || l'An 1611.

5 unnumbered leaves and 108 pages. 18 maps.

(*in same border*): Histoire || vniverselle || des Indes || Orientales. || Diuisée en deux liures, faicte en La-||tin par Antoine Magin. || Nouuellement tra-||duicte. || Contenant la descouuerte, nauigation, situa-||tion & conqueste, faicte tant par les Portugais || que par les Castillans. Ensemble leurs mœurs || & Religion. || Seconde Partie. || A Dovay, || Chez François Fa-||bri, || l'An 1611.

10 unnumbered leaves, folding map, and 66 (68) pages.

(*in same border*): La Svite de || l'Histoire || des Indes || Orientales. || De la || Conversion || des Indiens. || La troisieme || Partie. || A Dovay. || Chez François Fabry, || l'An 1611.

1 unnumbered leaf, 54 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 295 × 190 mm. In the third Part the *Discours de la Conversion des Indes Occidentaux* (pp. 65, 66 [*i.e.* 72] of the edition of 1607) is omitted. The printer's device is on the last leaf. Has leaf before title, engraved arms, with "Medio tutissimus ibis. 1660." John Carter Brown, II. 122.

1612

BENZONI, GIROLAMO.

Recentes || Novi Orbis || Historiæ, || Hoc est, || I. Inquisitio nauigationis Septentrionalis, an || & quomodo ea feliciter perfici possit, eaque || figuris æneis demonstrata. || II. Relatio super detectione noui ad Caurum || transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam at-||que Iaponem ducturi. || III. Memorialis libellus Serenissimo Hispa-||niarum Regi oblatas super Detectione quar-||tæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Av-||stralis Incognita, eiúsque im-||mensis opibus & fertilitate. || IIII. Rerum ab Hispaniis in India Occiden-||tali hactenus gestarum, libri tres. || Coloniae Allobrogvm, || Apud Petrvn de la Rouiere. || Anno M D C X II.

1 unnumbered leaf, 480 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. Map. 163 × 109 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 123.

BERTONIO, LUDOVICO.

Confessionario || myy copioso || en dos Lengvas, Aymara, || y Española, con vna instruccion a cerca delos siete || Sacramentos de la Sancta Yglesia, y otras || varias cosas, como puede verse por la || Tabla del mesmo libro. || Por el Padre Lvdoxico Ber||tonio Italiano dela Compañia de Iesus enla Prouincia || del Peru natural de Rocca Contrada dela || Marca de Ancona. || Dedicado al Padre Ioan || Sebastian Prouincial dela mesma || Compañia y Prouincia. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] ¶ Impresso enla casa dela Cōpañia de Iesus de Iuli || enla Prouincia de Chucuyto. Por Francisco || del Canto. 1612. || Esta tassado este Confessionario, a Real el pliego. COLOPHON: Impresso enla Casa dela || Compañia de Iesus del pueblo de Iuli, q̄ || esta enla Prouincia de Chucuyto, enla Emprē||ta de Francisco del Cãto. Año de M.DC.XII:

8 unnumbered leaves, 350 numbered pages (with errors), and one unnumbered leaf. 135 × 90 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, i. 52. John Carter Brown, n. 124. Purchased in 1851.

Vocabylario || de la Lengva || Aymara. || Primera Parte, donde por A B E || cedario se ponen en primer lugar los Vocablos dela lengua || Española para buscar los que les corresponden || enla lengua Aymara. || Compvesto por el P Lvdoxico || Bertonio Italiano dela Compañia de Iesus enla Prouincia del Piru, || delas Indias Occidentales, Natural de la Roca contrada || dela Marca de Ancona. || ¶ Dedicado al illvstrissimo y || Ræuerendissimo Señor Don Fray Domingo Valderrama Cen-||teno Maestro en sancta Theologia, Arçobispo, y primer || Obispo dela Paz, del Consejo de

su Magestad. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Impresso enla casa de la Compañia de Iesus de Iuli Pueblo enla || Prouincia de Chucuito. Por Francisco del Canto. 1612. || Esta tassado este Vocabulario a vn Real cada pliego. COLOPHON: Impressa enla Casa dela || Compañia de Iesvs del pueblo de Iuli, que esta en || la Prouincia de Chucuyto, enla emprenta de Francisco || del Canto. Año de M. DC. XII.

14 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 473 numbered pages. 197 × 136 mm. Followed by:

Segvnda || Parte del Vocabvlario en la qval || por orden del A B C se ponen en primer lugar los || vocablos dela lengua Aymara para hallar || los que le corresponden en || la Española COLOPHON: Impressa en la Casa de la || Compañia de Iesvs del pueblo de Iuli, || que esta en la Pprouincia de Chu||cuyto, enla emprenta de || Francisco del || Cãto. || Ano M. DC. XII.

399 numbered pages. 197 × 136 mm. The place of publication is now known as Puno, in Peru. The signature-marks of the first part end with Hh^r, and those of the second part begin with Aaa. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, i. 49.

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

(*in red and black*): Allgemeine Historische Weltbeschreibung / || . . . In || Verlegung Anthonij Hierats. || Im Jahr. M. DC. XII.

Title, text, and collation the same as the 1611 edition. 290 × 187 mm. On 1^a: "Collegij Societatis Jesv Halae 1662." John Carter Brown, ii. 125. Purchased, August, 1869.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. i. 439, 440.

DIAZ DE GUSMAN, RUI. [MANUSCRIPT.]

La Argentina || 1a: Esta Historia fue compuesta por Ruiz Diaz de Guzman. || qⁿ la dedica al Ex^{mo} S^r Duque de Medina Sidonia || Fue hallada entre los papeles de los Expulsos || regulares de la Compañia. No se pudo hallar conclui-||da, faltadole tres hojas q^l nunca han comparecido. || Por su escrito sencillo y natural se reconoce la ingenui-||dad del autor; bien q^l se le nota alguna pasion || por Domingo de Irala su Abuelo. || Escriviola en la Ciudad de la Plata en el año 1612. || Comienza el descubrimiento de las Provincias Del || Rio de la Plata. *At end*: Copiado 1812 || Tho^s Southey.

1 unnumbered leaf and 165 leaves. 197 × 157 mm. This work is printed in Angelis, *Coleccion de obras . . . relativas a la historia . . . de las provincias del Rio de la Plata*, 1836, tom. i. Contains an account of Sebastian Cabot's voyage in 1530. Thomas Southey was the author of *The History of the West Indies*. Book-plate of Southey.

ENS, GASPAR.

(*in engraved border*): Indiae || Occidentalis || Historia: || in qua prima Re-||gionum istarum detectio, situs, || incolarum mores, aliaque eò || pertinentia, breuiter || explicantur. || Ex variis Auctoribus || collecta, || Opera & studio || Gasparis Ens L. || Coloniae, || Apud Gulielm. Lutzenkirchen. || Anno MDCXII.

4 unnumbered leaves and 370 [1] pages (with errors). 150×93 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 127. Purchased in 1855.

FLOYD, JOHN.

The || Overthrow || of the || Protestants || Pulpit-Babels, || convincing || their Preachers of Lying & Rayling, || to make the Church of Rome seeme || mysticall Babel. || Particularly || confuting VV. Crashawes Sermon at the Crosse, printed as the patterne to iustify the rest. || VVith || a Preface to the Gentlemen of the Innes of Court, shewing || what vse may be made of this Treatise. || Together || with a discovery of M. Crashawes spirit: and an Answer || to his Iesuites Ghospell. || By I. R. Student in Diuinity. || . . . || Imprinted Anno M. DC. XII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 326 (3-328) pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 190×135 mm. It was printed at St. Omer. A reply by Sir Edward Hoby will be found in 1613, page 95, *infra*. Church, No. 353. Purchased, 1887.

GERRITSZON, HESSEL, *Editor*.

Beschryvinghe || Vander || Samoyeden Landt || in Tartarien. || Nieulijcks onder't ghebiedt der Moscoviten gebracht. || Wt de Russche tale overgheset, Anno 1609. || Met een verhael || Vande opsoeckinghe ende ontdekkin-||ge vande nieuwe deurgang ofte straet int Noord-||westen na de Rijken van China ende Cathay. || Ende || Een Memoriael gepresenteer aenden || Coningh van Spaengien / belanghende de ont-||deckinghe ende gheleghentheyte van't Land ghe-||naemt Australia Incognita. [Woodcut.] t'Amsterdam / by Hessel Gerritsz. Boeckvercooper / opt || Water / inde Pascaert / Anno 1612. [Facsimile.]

20 unnumbered leaves. 212×165 mm. 3 double-page maps: Tabula navtica, on verso: Verhael vande Reyse / || ende de Nieuw'-ghevonden Strate || van M^r. Hudson; Caerte van't Noorderste Russen, Samojeden, ende Tingoosen Landt, on verso: Aenmerckingen op dese || Russche Caerte ende oock op de tus-||schen-reden die Isaac Massa by de beschry-||vinghe ghevoecht heeft; map of two hemispheres. A facsimile reproduction, in old types by Enschedé & Zonen, of Haarlem, with the title-page (*in red and black*): The Arctic North-East and West Passage. || Detectio Freti Hudsoni || or || Hessel Gerritsz's Collection of Tracts || by himself, Massa and De Quir || on the N. E. and W. Passage,

Siberia and Australia || Reproduced, with the Maps, in Photolithography || in Dutch and Latin after the editions of 1612 and 1613. || Augmented with a new English Translation || by Fred. John Millard, || English Translator at Amsterdam. || And an Essay on the Origin and Design of this Collection || by S. Muller Fz. || Keeper of the Records at Utrecht. || Amsterdam. || Frederik Muller & Co. || 1878. It was printed at Haarlem. John Carter Brown, n. 128 and 157. Presented to Mrs. John Carter Brown (Sophia Augusta Brown), December, 1878, by Fred. Muller.

HUDSON, HENRY.

Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica || Detectio-||nis Freti, || sive, Transi-
tus ad Occasum, || suprâ terras Americanas, in Chinam || atq; Iaponem
ducturi, || Recens investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo. || Item, ||
Narratio Ser.^{mo} Regi Hispaniæ facta, || super tractu, in quinta Orbis
terrarum parte, cui || Avstrialiæ incognitæ || nomen est, recens detecto, ||
Per Capitaneum Petrum Fernandez de Quir. || Vnâ cum descriptione ||
Terræ Samoiedarvm & Tingoiesiorvm, || in Tartaria ad Ortum Freti
VVaygats sitæ, nuperq; Imperio || Moscovitarum subactæ. || Amstero-
dami || Ex officina Hesselij Gerardi. Anno 1612.

24 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks A⁶-F¹, 202 × 146 mm. "Tabvla Navtica" of the strait explored by Henry Hudson in 1612, "Caerte van't Noorderste Russen," etc., and a world map, none with name of engraver. On verso of title a ship with verses beginning, "Huc quicumq; novas ardes cognoscere terras," and on verso of C² a representation of a reindeer sleigh with idols in background. The various divisions of this first issue are: A²: In tractatus sequentes Prolegomena ad Lectorem; signed "Hesseliu Gerardus Assumensis Philogeographus [Hessel Gerritszoon, who edited the volume];" A⁵: Relatio Super detectione novi ad Caurum transitus [by Hudson]; B¹: Relatio Memorialis [by Quir]; C³: Apographum Descriptionis regionum Siberiæ; D³: Itinervm atq; Fluvviorvm Ortum, etc., the last two being by Isaac Massa. Church, No. 354, wanting the *Relatio Super detectione*. John Carter Brown, n. 131. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

[SECOND ISSUE.] *Identical with above except for a second title inserted after A¹: Exemplar || Libelli supplicis, Potentissimo || Hispaniarum Regi exhibiti, à Capitaneo || Petro Fernandez de Quir: || Super || Detectione quintæ Orbis terrarum partis, cui || Avtraliæ incognitæ || nomen est. || Item, || Relatio super Freto per M. Hudsonum Anglum || quæsito, ac in parte detecte suprâ Provincias Terræ || Novæ, novæque Hispaniæ, Chinam & Cathaiam || versus ducturo: || vna || Cum Freti ipsius, quatenus iam detectum est, || Tabvla navtica. || Nec non || Isaaci Massæ Harlemensis || Samoiedizæ atque Tingoëssæ, regionum ad Orientem ultra || Fretum Weygats in Tartaria sitarum, nuperque Imperio || Molcovitico adquisitionum descriptio, || et || Tractus eiusdem Tabula Russica. || Latinè versa ab R. Vitellio. || Amsterodami || Ex officina Hesselij Gerardi. Anno 1612.*

On verso are the same ship and verses as on verso of main title. 205 × 162 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 131 n. These two items are sometimes catalogued under Gerritszoon.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See. Vol. I. 453, 454, 456, 460, 461.

JESUITS.

Annvæ || Litteræ || Societatis Iesv, || Anni CIO. IO C. I X. || ad || Patres et Fra-||tres eivsdem || Societatis. [WOOD-CUT.] 2 Dilingæ, 2 || Apud Viduam Ioaniis Mayer.

6 unnumbered, 2 blank leaves, 1 unnumbered page, 666 (2-667 [1]) pages, 1 unnumbered, 1 blank leaf, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 168 × 97 mm. On 1^a: "Collegij Asculani Societatis Iesu."

Annvæ || Litteræ || Societatis Iesv || Anni CIO. IOC. X. || ad || Patres et Fra-||tres eivsdem || Societatis. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Dilingæ, || Apud Viduam Ioannis Mayer.

1 unnumbered leaf, 545 [1] pages, and 5 unnumbered leaves. 169 × 95 mm. British Museum Catalogue suggests 1612 as year of publication. On 1^a: "Collegij Asculani Societatis Iesu." Purchased, March, 1896.

JOHNSON, ROBERT.

[*Seal of the Council for VIRGINIA.*] The || new Life || of Virginea: || declaring the || former Svccesse and pre-||sent estate of that plantation, being the second || part of Noua Britannia. || Published by the authoritie of his Maiesties || Counsell of Virginea. || London, || Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William Welby, dwelling at the || signe of the Swan in Pauls Churchyard. 1612.

27 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 182 × 134 mm. Prepared as the second part of *Noua Britannia*, 1609. Church, No. 355. John Carter Brown, n. 142. Purchased in 1846.

LESCARBOT, MARC.

Relation || derniere || dece qvi s'est || passé av Voyage || dv Sievr de Povtrincovrt || en la Nouvelle-France || depuis 20. mois ença. || Par Marc Lescarbot Aduocat || en Parlement. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Iean Millot, deuant || S. Barthelemy aux trois Couronnes. || M. DCXII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

1 unnumbered leaf and 37 (3-39 [1]) pages. 153 × 98 mm. Purchased in 1908.

Histoire || de la Novvelle-||France . . . Paris || chez Jean Millot, . . . M. DC. XII.

Title the same as 1611 edition, except vignette reversed and date. 225 × 152 mm. A reprint in three volumes, with the title-page (*in red and black*): Histoire || de la || Nouvelle-France || par Marc Lescarbot || suivie des || Muses de la Nouvelle-France || Nouvelle Édition || publiée par Edwin Tross || avec quatre Cartes géographiques || . . . Paris || Librairie Tross || 5, Rue Neuve-de-Petits-Champs, 5 || 1866. In Vol. III is Les Muses || de la Nouvelle-France, *infra*. John Carter Brown, II. 133.

Les Muses || de la Nouvelle || France. || A Monseigneur || le Chancelier. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris || Chez Jean Millot, deuant S. Barthelemy, aux trois Coronnes: Et en sa boutique || sur les degrez de la grand' salle du Palais. || M. DC. XII. || Avec Priuilege du Roy.

1 unnumbered leaf and 64 (3–66) pages. 159 × 98 mm. Page 66 contains a list of errata. It differs from Church, No. 351, in date on title, in signature A having 7 leaves, and in having the correct paging. It is with Lescarbot, *Histoire*, 1611, page 77, *supra*. John Carter Brown, II. 117. Purchased in 1846.

LEUBELFINGEN, JOHANN VON.

Ein schön lustig Reißbuch / Vor niemals in || Truck kommen || Darinnen begriffen / in || was gestalt / die Herren Staaden der || Vnirten Niederländischen Provincien, ein Armada || zugericht / vnd auff dem Meer die Insulen in Hispanien || vnd West Indien besuchen lassen. || Auch || Was für Stätt vnd Castell / in Gallicia || vnnd Canaria seyendt eingenommen worden / Neben || meldung / was die wilden Moren / für gezüerdten vnnd || Gewonheiten haben. || Sowoln: || Wie es in China, Isle de Maïe, vnnd Loco de Salva || sampt andern vil Inseln beschaffen sey / auch wie es der Orten || villerley seltzame Früchten / Baum vnnd wunderbarliche Gewächs: Auch || villerley Thier / als Seepferden / Papigeyen / Straussen vnnd vil || wunderbarliche Vögel hat. Gereist vnd fleissig || beschriben / || Durch || Den Gestrengen / Edlen vnnd vesten Herrn / Johann || von Leüßling / auff Ganßheim vnd obern Tohrnstatt zc. Der || Vnirten Hochlöblichen: Hanßeestätt bestelten || Oberster Leuttenant. || Getruckt zu Vlm / durch Johann || Meder. || M. DC. XII.

23 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 191 × 150 mm. The fleet was commanded by Pieter van der Does. John Carter Brown, II. 134. Purchased before 1866.

MARTYR, PETRUS.

De Nouo Orbe, || or || the Historie of || the west Indies, Contayning the actes || and aduentures of the Spanyardes, which haue || conquered and peopled those Countries, || inriched with varietie of pleasant re||lation of the Manners, Ceremonies, || Lawes, Gouvernments, and || Warres of the Indians. || Comprised in eight Decades. || Written by Peter Martyr a Mil-

lanoise of Angleria, Cheife || Secretary to the Emperour Charles the fift, || and of his Priuie Councell. || Whereof three, haue beene formerly translated in-||to English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other || fwe, are newly added by the Industrie, and || painefull Trauaile of M. Lok. Gent. || In the handes of the Lord are all the corners of || the earth. Psal. 95. || London || Printed for Thomas Adams. || 1612.

5 unnumbered and 318 numbered leaves. 176 × 128 mm. Except for the title-page and two leaves of dedication in Latin, to Sir Julius Caesar, signed Michael Lok, it differs in no respect from the issue of Andrew Hebb. Entered at Stationers' Hall, April 9, 1612, as "The Fowrthe Decade of Peter Martyr a Myllenoyes of Angleria written to Pope Leo the Tenthe nowe first sett forthe and examyned." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 480. John Carter Brown, II. 129. Purchased in 1854.

PANCIROLI, GUIDO.

Nova || Reperta || sive || Rerum Memorabilium || recens inventarum, || & || Veteribus inco-||gnitarum, || Guidonis Pancirolli || Jcti Clarissimi. || Liber Secundus || Ex Italico Latinè redditus, & Com-||mentariis illustratus || ab || Henrico Salmuth. || Editio Tertia. || Cum Privilegio Sacræ Cæsareæ Majestatis. || Ambergæ, || Typis Michaëlis Forsteri. || M DC XII.

12 unnumbered leaves, 740 pages, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 156 × 96 mm. Purchased, January, 1921.

Raccolta || breve || d' alcune Cose piv || segnalate d' hebbero gli antichi, e d' alcune || altre trouate da moderni. || Opera dell' Eccell. S. Dottore || Gvido Pancirolì || da Reggio. || Con l' aggiunta d' alcune considerationi curiose, & utili di || Flavio Gvaltieri da Tolentino, Dottor Teologo. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, M D C X I I. || Presso Bernardo Giunti, Gio. Battista Ciotti, & Compagni.

12 unnumbered leaves and 443 [1] pages. 210 × 154 mm. Purchased, October, 1920.

RUIZ DE MONTOKA, ANTONIO.

✠ || Haseme mādado, q̄ assi como representè || a su Magestad, y señores del Real Consejo, || en vn memorial impresso los agrauios enor||mes, q̄ los vezinos d̄ la villa de S. Pablo, y de-||mas villas de la Costa del Brasil han hecho, y al presente || hazen a los Indos Christianos, è infieles de las Prouin-||cias del Paraguay, y Rio de la Plata; . . .

7 numbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 1 blank leaf. 314 × 215 mm. Signed "Antonio Ruiz de Montoya." Printed between 1610 and 1620. John Carter Brown, II. 137. Purchased in 1868.

Señor. || Antonio Ruiz de Montoya de la Compañia || de Iesus, y su Procurador general de la Prouincia || del Paraguay, dize: Que estando prohibido por || cedulas, y ordenes Reales, so graues penas, que los || Portugueses del Brasil no puedan entrar en la di-||cha Prouincia . . .

2 unnumbered leaves. 309 × 210 mm. A memorial against Antonio Raposo de Tavares, of St. Paul, who had marched an expedition into Paraguay and sacked the mission of Jesus Maria. John Carter Brown, n. 136. Purchased in 1868.

SMITH, JOHN, *and* WILLIAM SYMONDS.

A Map of Virginia. || VVith a Descripti-||on of the Covntrey, the || Commodities, People, Govern-||ment and Religion. || VVritten by Captaine Smith, sometimes Go-||vernour of the Countrey. || Wherevnto is annexed the || proceedings of those Colonies, since their first || departure from England, with the discourses, || Orations, and relations of the Salvages, || and the accidents that befell || them in all their Iournies || and discoveries. || Taken faithfvly as they || were written out of the writings of || Doctor Rvssell. || Tho. Stvdley. || Anas Todkill. || Ieffra Abot. || Richard Wiefin. || Will. Phettiplace. || Nathaniel Povvell. || Richard Pots. || And the relations of divers other diligent observers there || present then, and now many of them in England. || By VV. S. || At Oxford, || Printed by Joseph Barnes. 1612.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 39 [1] pages. 170 × 127 mm. Map of Virginia before the title-page. Followed by:

SYMONDS, WILLIAM.

The || Proceedings of || the English Colonie in || Virginia since their first beginning from || England in the yeare of our Lord 1606, || till this present 1612, with all their || accidents that befell them in their || Iournies and Discoveries. || Also the Salvages discourses, orations and relations || of the Bordering neighbours, and how they be-||came subiect to the English. || Vnfoldng even the fundamentall causes from whence haue sprang so many mise-||ries to the vndertakers, and the scandals to the businesses taken faith-||fully as they were written out of the writings of Thomas || Studley the first provant maister, Anas Todkill, Walter || Russell Doctor of Phisicke, Nathaniell Powell, || William Phettyplace, Richard Wyffin, Tho-||mas Abbay, Tho: Hope, Rich: Polts and || the labours of divers other dili-||gent observers, that were || residents in Virginia. || And pe-||rved and confirmed by diverse now resident in || England that were ac-||tors in this busines. By W. S. || At Oxford, || Printed by Joseph Barnes, 1612.

2 unnumbered leaves and 110 pages. 170×127 mm. Church, No. 359. John Carter Brown, n. 138. Purchased in 1846.

SMITH'S MAP OF VIRGINIA

On Smith's map of Virginia we take the following lists of "states," prepared by Mr. Wilberforce Eames, from Mr. George Watson Cole's *Church Catalogue*, n. No. 359:

(1) In this state the map has not Smith's coat of arms or motto in the lower right-hand corner; and is without the date 1606 below the scale; or that of 1607 under the picture of Powhatan. It should be observed that as this map naturally lies before the reader the north is at the right hand and the west at the top.

(2) This state includes the additions of the coat of arms (without the motto) and the dates 1606 and 1607.

(3) The motto is now under the coat of arms; and the degrees of latitude and longitude have been added, as well as four new names: *Ta uerne rs roade*, *winstons lles*, *Brookes Forest*, and *Gunters Harbour*.

(4) In this state the new name *Sparkes* || *content* is first seen, with the first word above the hill and the second below it; also *Demo erites* || *tree* and *Burltons* || *Mount*, the two words of the latter being separated by the tree and mountain.

(5) This state is the same as the Fourth, but the page numbers 1692 and 1693 have been added in the two upper corners. This is the true Purchas map, as it has references to Smith.

(6) We here have *Page 41* || *Smith* in the lower right-hand corner; *Sparkes* || *content* is changed to *Sparkes* || *Vaylley*; and three new names are added, as follows: *Fetherstones* || *Baye*, *Bollers bush*, and *Sparkes* || *poynt*.

(7) This state has the new names *Blands* || *C*., *Downes dale*, and *Washeborne* || *C*.; but with the dates 1692 and 1693 still unchanged; but the name *Bollers bush* has been changed to *Boollers bush*.

(8) In this last state of the map the Purchas page numbers have been changed from 1692 and 1693 to 1690 and 1691. In all other respects this state is like the Seventh.

The folding plate with the map of *Old Virginia* is found in Three states:

(1) In this state it has the following names: *Mountaynes forest* || *Masons bushe* || *Waldens Oake* || *L: D: Lenox rock* || *Mildmaids roade* || *Townsrows end* || *Segars grove* [and trees], *Beauchamps playne* || *L: Salvage Rocke* || and *Bedfords Valley*.

(2) In this state it has the names *Davers Ile* || *P. Barkley* || and *printed by James Reeve*; but not the name *Adams Sound*.

(3) In this state it has the name *Adams Sound* and each of those already given.

VALLEJO, LUIS.

Sermon || que predico || el Padre Maestro || F. Lvis Valleio Provincial de la || Prouincia de Sãtiago de Predicadores de la nueva España, || y Qualificador del sancto Oficio de la Inquisicion; a las Hon-||ras que la real Audiencia hizo en la Yglesia Cathedral de || la Ciudad de Mexico, en la muerte de su Virey don fr. || Garcia Guerra, Arçobispo de la dicha Yglesia, reli-||gioso de la Orden de sancto Domingo, a 8. || de Março de 1612. || 2 Dirigido a la misma Avdiencia, 2 || y Chancilleria real de

Mexico. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS.] ☉ En Mexico, Con licencia, || ✚ En casa de la Viuda de Pedro Balli. Año 1612. ✚

1 unnumbered leaf and 19 numbered leaves (with errors). 194×135 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 269. Purchased, September, 1896.

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

For || The Colony in Virginea || Britannia. || Lavves Diuine, Morall and || Martiall, &c. || Alget qui non Ardet. || Res nostræ subinde non sunt, quales quis optaret, || sed quales esse possunt. [ROYAL ARMS.] Printed at London for Walter Burre. 1612.

5 unnumbered leaves, 41 (89 [1]) pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 172×125 mm. On verso of 89: A Praier duly said Morning and Eue||ning vpon the Court of Guard, either by || the Captaine of the watch himselfe, or by || some one of his principall officers. The volume was edited by William Strachey. Entered at Stationers' Hall, December 13, 1611, under the hands of Sir Edward Cecill, Knight, and the wardens, under the title: "Articles, lawes, and orders, dyuine, politique, and martiall, for the Colonye in Virginia, first established by Sir Thomas Gates knighte the leiftenant generall the 24th of May 1610, exemplified and approoued by the righte Honourable Sir Thomas West knighte Lord Delaware Lord gouernour and Captayne generall the 12th of June 1610 agayne exemplified and enlarged by Sir Thomas Dale knighte martiall and Deputy gouernour the 22th of June 1611." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 473. From the library of Samuel Latham Mitchill Barlow.

[SEAL OF THE COUNCIL FOR VIRGINIA.] By his Maiesties Counsell of Virginea. || Forasmuch as notwithstanding the late publication of our purpose to make vse of the King his || Maiesties most gracious grant of Lotteries, for the aduancement of the Plantation in Virginea, || . . . London, || Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William Welby, dwelling at the || signe of the Swanne in Pauls Churchyard. 1612.

400×260 mm. Purchased, February, 1914.

[SEAL OF THE COUNCIL FOR VIRGINIA.] By his Maiesties Councell for || Virginia. || Whereas sundrie the aduenturers to Virginia in their zeale || to that memorable worke, . . . || Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William Welby, dwelling at the || signe of the Swanne in Pauls Churchyard. 1613. [Facsimile.

402×305 mm. A facsimile reproduction in: Three Proclamations || concerning || the Lottery for || Virginia || 1613-1621, || Providence, Rhode Island, || MDCCCLVII, published by the John Carter Brown Library, from the original broadsides in the library of the Society of Antiquaries of London.

1613

ABBEVILLE, CLAUDE D'.

L'Arrivee || des Peres Capucins, || & la conuersion des Sauuages à ||
nostre sainte foy. Declaree par || le R. P. Clavde d'Abbeville || Predi-
cateur Capuçin. || A Paris, || chez Iean Nigaut ruë S. Iean || de Latran à
l'Alde. || M.D.C.XIII. || Auec Permission.

1 unnumbered leaf and 14 (3-16) pages. 159×100 mm. The letter is dated from "Maraguon, au Brezil ce 20. iour d'Aoust, 1612," and is followed on 11 by Sommaire Relation by Captain de Manoir, and on 15 is a joint letter to M. Fermanet by d'Abbeville and Arsène de Paris, dated at Maraguonce, August 20, 1612. This is probably the first issue of those letters. John Carter Brown, II. 153. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846. Followed by:

Derniere Lettre || dv || Pere Arsene || de Paris. || Au R. P. Prouincial des
Capucins || de la Prouince de Paris.

7 pages. 159×100 mm. Dated Isle de Maragnan, August 27, 1612.

L'Arrivee || des || Peres Capucins en || l'Inde Nouuelle, appelée || Mara-
guon, || Auec la reception que leur ont fait les Sauuages de || ce pays, &
la conuersion d'iceux à nostre || Sainte Foy. || Declarée par vne lettre que
le R.P. Clavde || D'Abbeville Predicateur Capuçin, enuoyé || à Frere Mar-
tial, pareillement Capuçin, & à || M. Foullon ses Freres. [WOOD-CUT.] A
Lyon, || par Gvichard Pailly. || M. DC. XIII. || Auec Permission.

1 unnumbered leaf and 14 (3-16) pages. 163×103 mm. The text is that of the Paris issue by Nigaut.

(*in a border*): Die Ankunfft || der Vätter Capuciner Or-||dens / in die
neue Indien || Maragnon genannt. || Auch wie sie von den wilden || Leu-
ten in selbigen Landen empfan-||gen worden / sampt jhrer Bekehrung ||
zu vnserm H. Glarben. || Durch ein Schreiben deß Ehrwür-||digen Väter-
ters Claudij von Abbeville / Ca-||puciner Ordens Predigern / so er an
Bruder || Martial Capucciner / vnd Herrn Foullon || seine Brüder gethan /
an tag || gegeben. || Auß der Frantzösischen in vnser || Teutsche Sprach /
durch ein S. Francisci || Ordens Liebhaber vbersetzt. || Gedruckt zu
Augsburg / Durch Chrysosto-||mum Dabertzhofer / im Jahr / || 1613.

3 unnumbered and 9 (2-10) numbered pages. 186×132 mm. A translation of Nigaut's issue, without dates to letters, and with the addition on 10: Gott vnd seiuer gebenedeyten Mutter seye Lob vnd Ehr in alle ewigkeit.

Discovrs || et congratvla-||tion a la France. || Svr || L'arriuée des peres
Capucins en l'Inde nouuelle de l'Ame-||ricque Meridionale en la terre du

Brasil. || Appellée des François, Maragnon, sous l'autorité || de nostre tres-Chrestien Monarque Lovys || XIII. Roy de France & de Nauare, || & la conduite de Monsieur || de Rasily. || Auec la reception que leur ont faict les Sauuages de ce pays || & la conuersion d'iceux à nostre sainte Foy auec d'au-||tres particularitez agreables non encores ouies || ou imprimées de ce pays là. || Declarées par six paires de lettres que deux desdits Peres || a sçauoir P. Claude d'Abbeuille, & P. Arsene de Paris, Pre-||dicateurs ont escrites du 20. & du 27. d'Aoust de l'an passé || tant aux Peres de leur ordre, qu'autres personnes seculie-||res, auec la relation du Sieur du Manoir: desquelles toutes || voici le fidele rapport & extraict, pour euitier à repetition || de mêmes choses, illustrées d'annotation pour la pleine || intelligence & contentement du lecteur. || A Paris. || Chez Denis Langloys, ruë saint Iacques || pres les Iacobins. 1613. || Auec Permission.

1 unnumbered leaf, 30 (3-32) pages. 162 × 100 mm. It contains an introduction and an extract of the letters, followed by (on 31): Relation d'un Matelot venu du mesme pays, faite au R. P. Gardien du Haure de grace, dequoy il donne aduis au R. P. Commissaire, signed "F. Theophile, Capucin indigne," and dated "Du Haure ce 12. Nouëb. 1612." John Carter Brown, II. 144. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

ALEMAN, MATEO.

Sucesos de D. Frai || Garcia Gera Arcobispo de || Mejico, a cuyo cargo estuvo el gobierno || de la Nueva España. || (✠) || ¶ A Antonio de Salazar Canonigo de || la santa Iglesia de Mejico, mayordomo i administra-||dor jeneral de los diezmos i rentas della. || 2 || ¶ Por el contador Mateo Aleman, criado del rei || nuestro señor. || Con Licencia, en Mexico. || ¶ En la enprenta de la Viuda de Pedro Balli. || Por C. Adriano Cesar. || Año 1613.

3 unnumbered leaves, portrait, and 33 numbered leaves. 190 × 154 mm. The portrait is engraved by P. Perret. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 273. From the library of Nicolas Leon.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 394, 396, 424, 441.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of CHIAPA*.

(in the engraved border of 1598): Warhafftiger vnd gründli-||cher Bericht / || Der Hispanier grewlich: || vnd abschewlichen Tyranny || von jhnen in den West Indien / || die newe Welt genant / || begangen. || Erstlich / Castilianisch durch Bi-||schoff Bartholomæum de las Casas ge-||bornen Hispaniern / Prediger Ordens / beschrie-||ben: Vnd in der Kõ-

nigl. Statt Hispalis oder || Sevilla in Spanien gedruckt : Nachmals ins || Hochdeutsch / durch einen Liebhaber deß || Vatterlands / vbergesetzt : || Jetzunder widerumb mit schönen Figuren ge-||zieret / zur Warnung vnd Beyspiel gedruckt || zu Oppenheim / In Verlegung Ioh. || Theodori de Bry. 1613.

1 unnumbered leaf and 176 (3-178) pages, with plates. 182 × 150 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 146. Purchased in 1871.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE.

Les Voyages || dv Sievr de Champlain || Xaintongeois, Capitaine || ordinaire pour le Roy, || en la marine. || Divisez en devx Livres. || ou, Iovrnal tres-fidele des Observa-||tions faites és descouvertures de la Nouvelle France: tant en la descri-||ptiō des terres, costes, riuieres, ports, haures, leurs hauteurs, & plusieurs || declinaisons de la guide-aymant; qu'en la creāce des peuples, leur super-||stition, façon de viure & de guerroyer: enrichi de quantité de figures. || Ensemble deux cartes geografiques: la premiere seruant à la na-||uigation, dressée selon les compas qui nordes- tent, sur lesquels || les mariniers nauigent: l'autre en son vray Meridien, avec ses || longitudes & latitudes; à laquelle est adiousté le voyage du || destroit qu'ont trouué les Anglois, au dessus de Labrador, || depuis le 53°.degré de latitude, iusques au 63°. en l'an 1612. || cerchans vn chemin par le Nord, pour aller à la Chine. || A Paris, || Chez Iean Berjon, rue S. Iean de Beauuais, au Cheual || volant, & en sa boutique au Palais, à la gallerie || des prisonniers. || M. DC. XIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

10 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 325 [1] numbered, and 4 unnumbered pages. 221 × 170 mm. Maps and plates, with several plates in text. Church, No. 360. John Carter Brown, II. 147. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846. Followed by:

Qvatriesme || Voyage dv || S^r de Champlain || Capitaine ordinaire povr || le Roy en la Marine, et || Lieutenant de Monseigneur le Prince || de Condé en la Nouvelle France, || fait en l'annee 1613.

1 unnumbered leaf and 50 (3-52) pages. The signature-marks begin with "a." This fourth voyage is not mentioned on the title, but is always found with this volume.

CONTRACT D'ASSOCIATION.

Contract || d'Association || des Iesvites || au traficque de Canada. || Pour apprendre à Paul de Gimont, l'vn || des donneurs d'aduis pour les Iesvites contre || le Recteur & Vniuersité de Paris, & à ses || semblables, pourquoy les Iesvites || sont depuis peu arriuez en || Canada. || M. DC. XIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 6 (3-8) pages. 210 × 154 mm. An agreement entered into between Thomas Robin of Colonges and Charles de Biencourt of St. Just, on the one part, and Pierre Biard, head of the Jesuit mission in New France, and Emond Macé, a Jesuit, on the other, concerning goods laden for Canada on Biencourt's ship *La Grace du Dieu*. It was dated January 20, 1611. From the Huth collection. Purchased in 1912.

[THE SAME.] One of twelve copies, all on vellum, printed by Tross, of Paris.

John Carter Brown, n. 148.

FOTHERBY, ROBERT. (?)

A short Discourse || of a || Voyage made in the Yeare of our Lord 1613 to the late-||discovered Countrie of Greenland; || and a || breife Discription of the same Countrie, and the Coñodities || ther raised to the Aduenturers.

232 × 145 mm. Map. It has a preliminary title: Narrative || of a || Voyage to Spitzbergen in the Year 1613, || at the Charge of || the Fellowship of English Merchants for the Discovery of new || Trades; commonly called the Muscovy Company: || with a || Description of the Country, and the Operations of the || Whale-Fishery. || Now first Printed from the Original Manuscript. || With an Introduction and Notes, || by Samuel F. Haven. || From American Antiquarian Society's Transactions, Vol. iv. || Fifty Copies privately Printed. || Boston: || printed by John Wilson and Son. || 1860. John Carter Brown, n. 151.

GERRITSZON, HESSEL.

Histoire || Du Pays nomme || Spitsberghe. || Monstrant comment qu'il est || trouvée, son naturel & ses animaux, || avecques. || La triste racompte des maux, que noz Pecheurs, || tant Basques que Flamens, ont eu a souffrir des Anglois, || en l'esté passéé. l'An de grace, 1613. || Escrit par H. G. A. || Et en apres une Protestation contre les Angloys, || & annulation de tous leurs frivoles argumens, parquoy || ils pensent avoir droict, pour se faire Mai-||stre tout seul, dudict Pays. En Amsterdam, a l'ensieigne du Carte Nautiq̃. || M. DC. XIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 28 (3-30) pages. 2 maps and plates same as in Hudson, *Description*, page 95, *infra*. 190 × 138 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 155. Purchased in 1846.

[THE SAME.] A reprint made for Frederik Muller of Amsterdam, by J. Enschedé et Fils of Haarlem, 1872, with half-title on vellum.

30 pages. 205 × 151 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 156.

GOMEZ SOLIS, DUARTE.

Carta qve || Dvarte Gomez || escriuió al Duque de Lerma en 20. || de Nouiembre de 612.

1 unnumbered leaf and 14 (2-15) numbered leaves. 185 × 132 mm. With his *Discursos sobre los comercios* . . . 1622, but with signature-mark "A." On 6^a is a letter from the Duque de Lerma, dated Lisbon, December 12, 1613, and on 14^a one from Juan de Ciriza, Secretary to the Council of State, dated January 14, 1612[-13]. John Carter Brown, n. 262. Purchased in 1846.

HARCOURT, ROBERT.

A || Relation || of a Voyage || to Gviana. || Describing the Climat, || Scituation, fertilitie, prouisions and commodities || of that Country, containing seuen Prouinces, and || other Signiories within that Territory: Together, || with the manners, customes, behauiors, and || dispositions of the people. || Performed by Robert Harcovrt, of || Stanton Harcourt Esquire. || The Pattent for the Plantation of which Country, || his Maiestie hath granted to the said Robert || Harcovrt vnder the Great Seale. || Nomb. 14. 7. 8. || The Land which we walked thorow to search it, is a very good Land. || If the Lord loue vs, he will bring vs into this land, and wil giue it vs. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] At London || Printed by Iohn Beale, for W. Welby, and || are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Churchyard at the || signe of the Swan. 1613.

8 unnumbered leaves and 71 [1] pages. 189 × 135 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, September 23, 1613. March 2, 1617-18, Welby assigned his right in it to Thomas Snodham, and February 23, 1625-26, Mistress Snodham assigned it to William Stansby. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iii. 533, 622; iv. 153. Church, No. 361. John Carter Brown, n. 150. Purchased in 1854.

HOBY, SIR EDWARD.

A || Counter-snarle || for || Ishmael Rabshacheh, || A || Cecropidan Lycanite. || By || S^r. Edward Hoby, Knight, one of the || Gentlemen of his Maiesties || Priuie-Chamber. || . . . || London: || Printed for Nath. Butter, by the Authoritie || of Superiours. 1613.

2 unnumbered leaves and 78 pages. 186 × 144 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, June 17, 1613, under the hands of Doctor Mocket and a warden. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iii. 526. On fly-leaf: "This very rare Tract is in answer to 'The overthrow of the Protestants Pulpit Bables' by I. R. This Copy is from the Rev^d T. Corser's Collection. I. Crossley." Floyd's tract was printed in 1612, page 83, *supra*. Purchased, February, 1888.

HUDSON, HENRY.

Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica || Detectio-||nis Freti, || Sive, Transitus ad Occasum suprâ || terras Americanas, in Chinam || atq; Iaponem ducturi. || Recens investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo. || Item, || Exegesis Regi Hispaniæ facta, super || tractu recens detecto, in quintâ

Orbis parte, cui nomen, || Avstralis incognita. || Cum descriptione || Terrarum Samoiedarum, & Tingoësiorum, in || Tartariâ ad Ortum Freti VVaygats sitarum, nuperq3; || sceptro Moscovitarum adscitarum. || Amsterodami || Ex Officina Hesselij Gerardi. Anno 1613.

26 unnumbered leaves (E⁴ being blank), with signature-marks. 4 maps and plates. 190 × 138 mm. This is a new translation of the matter in the edition of 1612 with additions. The verses on verso of title are new, as is the address to the reader, which is unsigned. The second item on Russia is signed "Isaac Massa Haerlem," but has been shortened by omitting the last four paragraphs and substituting one of four lines. The additional matter follows: F¹: In præfatione postremæ editionis; verso of F²: De detectione Terræ polaris; F⁴: Veram effigiem Balenarum exhibemus, with wood-cut, verso blank; G¹: Cvm temere, & inconsideratè antea scripserim; on verso: Refutatio rationum, quibus Angli Dominationem Piscationis. The world map is omitted, and at G¹ is inserted an engraved plate of walrus and young, "Ad vivum delineatum ab Hesselo G. A.," i.e. Hessel Gerritszoon. John Carter Brown, n. 152. Purchased in 1846.

[THE SAME.] A reprint by Frederik Muller in 1878. It is followed by a translation into English by Fred. John Millard.

John Carter Brown, n. 157.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 461, 462.

HURTADO DE VERA Y DE ROSALES, JUAN.

Qvadraginta, et octo || Conclvsio || nvm Manvs in ce-||leberrimo totivs Pervvini || Regni, Diuorum Philippi & Marci maiori || & Regali Collegio. || (. ? .) || Illvstrissimo et excellentissimo Do-||mino D. Ioanni de Mendoça, & Lnna Marchioni de Montesclaros, & de || Castil de Bayuela, è nobilissimo militum Diui Iacobi Spatiferi Ordine || Equiti meritis-simo, & huius Noui Orbis Proregi dignissimo || & vigilantissimo. [ARMS.] A Baccalavro Ioanne Hvrtado de Vera et || de Rosales, eiusdem insignis Collegij obseruantissimo filio, publice || disputandarum, dicata, consecrataque. ||) (? .) (|| Cum Licentia Limæ. || Ex Typographia Francisci a Canto. || Anno. 1613.

1 unnumbered leaf and 7 (3-10) numbered leaves. 278 × 206 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, n. 55. Purchased, November, 1910.

JOURDAIN or JOURDAN, SILVESTER.

A plaine || Description || of the Barmvdas, || now called Sommer || Ilands. || With the manner of their discouerie || Anno 1609. by the shipwrack and admirable deliuerance || of Sir Thomas Gates, and Sir George

Sommers, wherein || are truly set forth the commodities and profits of || that Rich, Pleasant, and Healthfull || Coyntrie. || With || An Addition, or more ample relation of || diuers other remarkeable matters concerning those || Ilands since then experienced, lately sent || from thence by one of the Colonie now || there resident. || Ecclesiastes 3 : 11. || God hath made euery thing beautifull in his time. || London, || Printed by W. Stansby, for W. Welby. || 1613.

26 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 172 × 135 mm. A reprint of Jourdan's *A Discovery of the Bermudas*, London, 1610. The dedication is signed "W. C.," probably William Crashaw. Church, No. 362. John Carter Brown, n. 143. Purchased before 1859.

LE MIRE, AUBERT.

Relacion || de los Arçobispados || y Obispados de España, || y de las Indias || Occidentales || y || Orientales. || Por || El Licenciado D. Avberto Mireo, || Protonotario Apostolico, Canonigo || y Bibliothecario de Amberes. || En Amberes. || Por Dauid Martin. || Anno cld. Ioc. xiii.

8 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 160 × 100 mm. On fly-leaf: "J. G. Smolderen." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 591. Purchased, December, 1915.

LESCARBOT, MARC.

(*in border and in red and black*): Noua Francia. || Gründliche History || Von Erfündung || der grossen Landschaft Noua || Francia, oder New Franckreich ge-||nannt / auch von Sitten vnd Beschaffenheit || derselben wilden Völcker. || Auß einem zu Pariß gedruck-||ten Französischen Büch summarischer || weiß ins Teutsch gebracht. [EMBLEM OF THE JESUIT ORDER.] Anno M.DC. XIII. || Gedruckt zu Augspurg bey Chryso-||stomo Dabertzhofer.

4 unnumbered leaves and 86 pages. 179 × 133 mm. Church, No. 363. John Carter Brown, n. 154. Purchased in 1847.

MEGISER, HIERONYMUS.

(*in red and black*): Septentrio Novantiquus, || Oder || Die neue Nort Welt. || Das ist: || Gründliche vnd war-||haffte Beschreibung aller der || Mitternächtigen vnd Nortwerts gelege-||nen Landen vnd Insulen / so vnsern Vorfahren vnd || den alten Weltbeschreibern gäntzlich vnbekandt gewesen / seithers aber || durch sonderliche Gottes Schickung / von etlichen berühmten / vnd zu Land || vnd Wasser weiterfahrrnen Adels- personen / Schiffern / Befelchshabern / || Haupt- vnd HandelsLeuten /

nach vnd nach seynd erfunden worden: || Was sich auch bey solcher Erfindung vnd sonsten darinnen || sonderlich namhafftes zugetragen: || Zuvor in Teutscher Sprach nie auss-||gangen / sondern an jetzo erst alles aus vielen vnter-||schiedenen Schrifften vnd Büchern / so in Lateinischer / Italiänischer / Fran-||tzösischer / Spanischer vnd Englischer / auch Hollandischer Sprachen zube-||kommen gewesen / zusammen verfasset / verdeutschet / mit artigen darzu gehö-||rigen Figuren vnd Land-Tafeln gezieret / vnd in Druck || verfertigt / durch || Hieronymum Megiserum. || Sampt angehengter Relation / welcher gestalt in dem || jüngstverschienen 1612. Jahr / beydes / eine neue kurtze Schiffart nach der || China gegen Nortwerts / Vnd dann auch ein vnsegliche grosse vnd reiche || Landschaft Sudwerts im fünfften Theil der Welt Magellonica erfunden worden. || Mit Röm. Keys. Mayt. Freyheit. || Leipzig / in verlegung Henning Grossen des Jüngern / || Anno 1613. COLOPHON: Gedruckt zu Leipzig / bey Ni-||col Nerlichs Erben / durch || Johann Herman. || In vorlegung Henningi Grossen des Jüngern. || Im Jahr 1613.

12 unnumbered leaves, 473 [1] pages, and 18 unnumbered leaves. 12 maps and plates. 155 × 90 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 158. Purchased in 1865.

ORE, LUIS GERÓNIMO DE.

Relacion de la || Vida, y Milagros del || venerable padre F. Francisco Solano, de la || Orden de S. Francisco, de la Prouincia de || Granada. Murio en la ciudad de Lima, || Prouincia de los doze Apostoles, en || 14. de Iulio, de 1610. || Sacada por el P. F. Lvis || Geronimo de Orè, de seis informaciones juridi-||cas, hechas por los Ilustrissimos señores Arçobis-||pos y Obispos de Seuilla, Granada, Lima, Cordo-||ua, Malaga, y de otra informacion hecha por or-||den del Reuerendiss. P. F. Antonio de Trexo, Ge-||neral de toda la Orden de N. P. S. Francisco, sien||do Comissario general de todas las Indias.

34 numbered leaves. 186 × 132 mm. Purchased, September, 1920.

Plainte || de la Nouvelle France || dicte Canada, || a la France sa Germaine. || Pour servir de Factum en vne cause pendente || au Conseil.

15 numbered pages. 160 × 106 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 145. Purchased before 1866.

PURCHAS, SAMUEL.

Pvrchas his Pilgrimage. || Or || Relations || of the World || and the Religions || observed in all Ages || And places discouered, from the || Creation vnto this || present. || In foure Partes. || This first contai-||neth a theologicall

and || Geographically Historie of Asia, Africa, || and America, with the
Ilands || Adjacent. || . . . || By Samvel Purchas, Minister at Estwood in
Essex. || . . . || London, || Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fether-
stone, and are to be || sold at his Shoppe in Pauls Church-yard at the ||
Signe of the Rose. 1613.

14 unnumbered leaves, 752 pages, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 291 × 190 mm. Entered
at Stationers' Hall by Master Fetherstone, August 7, 1612. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber),
iii. 492. John Carter Brown, ii. 159. Purchased before 1866.

RESENDE, ANDRÉ DE.

L. Andreae || Resensdii || Eboensis, || Poemata, || Epistolæ Historiæ, || Ora-
tiones. || Quibus Præter Ex-||quisitum Verborum dele-||ctum Et Ornatum
Et Hi-||storiarum admodum memora-||biles continen-||tur. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.]
Coloniarum. || Apud Gerhardum Greuenbruch. || Anno M. DC. XIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 90 pages, 2 unnumbered leaves, 304 pages, and 13 unnumbered
leaves, with signature-marks. 152 × 96 mm. The unnumbered leaves at the end contain:
Narratio Rerum gestarum in India a Lusitanis, Anno M.D.XXX. iuxta Exemplum
Epistolæ, quam Nonius Cugna, Dux Indiae max designatus, ad Regem misit, ex urbe
Cananorio IIII. Idus Octobris, anni eiusdem. The pages are in the same type as the book
itself, but are narrower by an "en." Page 304 is on the verso of the sixth leaf of signa-
ture Bb and the *Narratio* begins signature Cc. Purchased in October, 1919.

Deliciæ || Lusitano-||Hispanicæ: || in quibus continentur || De magnitu-
dine Hispanici Imperij Re-||latio: || Noui orbis regionum à Lusitanis sub-||
actarum brevis descriptio. || De Lusitania ceteræ Hispaniæ adiuncta ||
Historia. || Itemque Lusitaniæ || Antiquitates ab Andrea || Resendio col-
lectæ. || Tam Historicis quam philologis || cognitu tam iucundæ quam vti-
les. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Coloniarum Agrippinæ, || Apud Gerhardum Greuen-
bruch, M.DC.XIII.

3 unnumbered pages, 343 (4-346) numbered pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 150 × 94
mm. Pages 29-34: De novo Orbe. On 1^a: "Bibliot. Bossianæ Alexandrinæ." John
Carter Brown, ii. 149. Purchased in 1872.

SPAIN.

✠ || Cedula en que su Magestad reprehende graueamente a D. || Fran-
cisco Baluerdi de Mercado, Presidente de la Au-||diencia Real de Panama,
sobre el tratamiento de los Oy-||dores de la dicha Audiencia, prision,
y modo della.

2 leaves, the second blank. 278 × 206 mm. Without imprint, but from the same press
as the *Cedula* listed in 1615, page 109, *infra*. Purchased, November, 1910.

SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA, CHRISTOVAL.

Hechos || de Don Garcia || Hvrtado de Mendoza, || Quarto Marques de Cañete. || A Don Francisco de Roxas y || Sandoual, Duque de Lerma, Marques de Denia, &c. || Por el Doctor Christoval || Suarez de Figueroa. [WOOD-CUT.] En Madrid, En la Imprenta Real. || Año M.DC.XIII.

8 unnumbered leaves and 324 pages. 199 × 142 mm. With a prefatory notice by Gabriel Caravajal de Ulloa. John Carter Brown, n. 160. Purchased in 1846.

WHITAKER, ALEXANDER.

Good || Newes from || Virginia. || Sent to the Coynsell || and Company of Virginia, resident || in England. || From Alexander Whitaker, the || Minister of Henrico in || Virginia. || Wherein also is a Narration || of the present State of that Countrey, and || our Colonies there. || Perused and published by direction || from that Counsell. || And a Preface prefixed of some matters || touching that Plantation, very requisite || to be made knowne. || At London, || Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William || Welby, and are to be sold at his Shop in || Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the || Swanne 1613.

14 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 44 pages. 171 × 126 mm. The first dedication is signed "William Crashavve," and the second by Whitaker. Church, No. 364. John Carter Brown, n. 161. Purchased in 1846.

Another copy. 170 × 125 mm. From the library of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

1614

ABBEVILLE, CLAUDE D'.

(engraved title): Histoire || de la Mission || des Peres Capvcins || en l'Isle de Maragnan et || terres circonuoisines || ov || est traicte des sin-||gularitez admirables & des || Meurs merueilleuses des Indiens || habitans de ce pais Auec les missiues || et aduis qui ont est enuoyez de nouveau. || Par || Le R. P. Claude dAbbeuille || Predicateur Capucin || . . . || A Paris || De l'Imprimerie de François || Hvby, ruë S^t Iacques à la Bible d'Or, || et en sa boutique au Palais en la galle-||rie des Prisonniers. 1614.

8 unnumbered, with signature-marks, 395 numbered, with seven plates, and 17 unnumbered leaves. 160 × 105 mm. Purchased in 1846.

Les Frvicts || de la || Mission || des reverends || Peres Capucins en l'Isle de || Maragnan. || Comment la Croix fut plantée, & la terre be-||niste, dequoy s'est ensuiuy la Conuersion || de plusieurs Indiens Sauuages

Topi-||namba, qui ont receu le Baptesme || par lesdits RR. PP. Capu-
cins. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Lille, || De l'Imprimerie de Christofle Beys, ||
Imprimeur & Libraire, demeurant Ruë || de nostre Dame, au Lis blanc.
1614. || Auec approbation.

1 unnumbered leaf and 29 (3-31) pages. 164 × 103 mm. The text is drawn from Abbeville's *Histoire*, *supra*. Purchased, June, 1920.

Arte, y Vocabulario || en la Lengva || general del Perv || llamada Quichua,
y en la || lengua Española. || El mas copioso y ele-||gante, que hasta agora
se ha impresso. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS.] En los Reyes. || Con Licencia del
Excellentissimo Señor Marques de || Montes Claros Virrey del Peru. ||
Por Francisco del Canto. || Año de M. DC. XIII.

4 unnumbered, 31 numbered leaves (with errors), and 1 unnumbered leaf. *Vocabulario*, 81 unnumbered leaves, *Anotaciones*, 3 unnumbered leaves, and *Segunda Parte del Vocabulario*, 92 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 143 × 93 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, i. 58. John Carter Brown, n. 163. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased before 1866.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of CHIAPA*.

(*in the engraved border of 1598*): Narratio || Regionum || Indicarum per ||
Hispanos quosdam || devastatarum verissima: per Episco-||pum Bartho-
lomæum Casaum, natione Hi-||spanum Hispanicè conscripta, & || Hispali
Hispanicè, pòst alibi || Latinè excusa: || Jam verò denuò Iconibus illustra-
ta edita est, || Oppenheimii, || Sumtibus Johan-Theod. de Bry, || Typis
Hieronymi Galleri || M D C XIV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 134 (3-138) pages, with plates. 197 × 148 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 164. Purchased in 1846.

COLOMBO, FERNANDO.

Historie || del Sig. Don || Fernando || Colombo. || . . . || Già tradotte di lin-
gua Spagnuola nell' Italiana, || & hora fatte ristampare. || Con aggiunta
di Lettere, & Testamento || dell' Ammiraglio, & Dedicate || Alla Sereniss. ||
Repubblica di Genova, || da Girolamo Bordonì. || In Milano, || Appresso
Girolamo Bordonì, con Priuilegio, || Et licenza de' Superiori.

32 unnumbered leaves (16 being blank) and 494 pages. 149 × 94 mm. A re-issue of Ulloa's translation of 1571 (Vol. i. 244, *supra*), with additional preliminary matter. The dedication is dated June 4, 1614. John Carter Brown, n. 165. Purchased in 1846.

DAVIES, WILLIAM.

A || trve Relation || of the Travailes || and most miserable Captiuitie of ||

William Dauies, Barber-Surgion of || London, vnder the Duke of || Florence. || VVherein is truly set downe the manner of his || taking, the long time of his slauerie, and meanes || of his deliuerie, after eight yeeres, and ten || moneths Captiuitie in the || Gallies. || Discouering many mayne Landes, Ilandes, || Riuers, Cities, and townes, of the Christians and || Infidels, the condition of the people, and the || manner of their Countrey: with many || more strange things, as in the Booke is || briefly and plainly || expressed. || By William Dauies, Barber-Surgion of London, || and borne in the Citie of Hereford. || London: || Printed for Nicholas Bourne, and are to be sold || at the South-entrance of the Royall || Exchange. 1614.

20 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 172 × 124 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, June 6, 1614. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iii. 548. Book-plate of Robert Davies of Lannerch: Denbighshire. Purchased, 1906.

GENTLEMAN, TOBIAS.

Englands || VVay to VVin || Wealth, and to employ Ships || and Mariners: || or, || A plaine description what great pro-||fite, it will bring vnto the Common-wealth || of England, by the Erecting, Building, || and aduenturing of Busses, to Sea, || a fishing. || With a true Relation of the inestimable wealth that || is yearly taken out of his Maiesties Seas, by || the Hollanders, by their great numbers of || Busses, Pinkes, and Line-boates: || And Also || A discourse of the Sea-coast Townes of England, and || the most fit and commodious places, and Harbours that wee || haue for Busses, and of the small number of our || Fishermen, and also the true valuation, || and whole charge, of Building, and Fur-||nishing, to Sea, Busses, and Pinks, || after the Holland manner. || By Tobias Gentleman, Fisherman and Marriner. || London || Printed for Nathaniel Butter. 1614.

3 unnumbered leaves, 46 pages (with errors), and 2 unnumbered leaves—The States Proclamation, Transla-||ted out of Dutch. 171 × 129 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall by John Budge and Nathaniel Butter, January 28, 1613-14. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iii. 540.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. i. 462.

INQUISITION.

Nos los Inquisidores || contra la heretica prauedad, y apostasia || [*in ms.*] enla Ciudad de Mexico. estados y prouias. || dela Nueva españa Guatemala. nicaragua || philipinas y [jurisdicciones] por autoridad || Aposto-

lica, &c. [*At end and in ms.*] Da||da. enla Ciudad. de Mexico. Veinte dias del mes || de septiembre. demilly seiscientos y catorse Annos.

5 numbered leaves and 1 blank leaf. 310×220 mm. Signed by El Licenciado Gutierre Bernardo de Quiros and Don Juan Gutiérrez Flores, inquisitors. Countersigned by Juan dela Paraya. Medina notes an issue of 1616, printed in Mexico and found in the Simancas archives, but the first two lines are divided: Nos los In-||quisidores contra || etc., and there are only three leaves. *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 300. Purchased, February, 1909.

Krachteloose Donder van den Helsen Hondt, || Tegē de naecte VVaer-
heyt en t'eendrachtich verbondt. || VVaer in || Vertoont wort al het prin-||
cipaelste dat in tselstich Jaren herwaerts || ghepasseert is in desen teghen-
woordighen Staet: Ende wat || apparentielijck te verwachten staet in
Duytschlant / Vranck-||rijck / Hispanien / Italien / Savoyen / Honga-
ryen / Bohemien / || Moscovien / jae in Oost ende West-Indien selfs: ||
Maer wat Enghelandt / Denemarcken || ende t'Vereenichde Nederlandt ||
aengaet / die houden een || oogh in't seyl. [WOOD-CUT.] Ghedruckt int
Jaer ons Heeren.

4 unnumbered leaves. 190×140 mm. Knuttel, 2136. Purchased, January, 1921.

LEON, MARTIN DE.

Primera Parte || del Sermona-||rio del tiempo de todo el año, || duplicado,
en lengua Mexicana. || ☉ Compvesto por el R. P. F. Martin || de Leon, de
la Orden de Predicadores de N. P. sancto Domingo. || Dirigido a nvestro
mvy R. P. Maestro || fr. Hernando Baçan Cathedratico jubilado de la
Vniuersi-||dad Real, y Prouincial desta Prouincia de || Sanctiago de Mex-
ico. [WOOD-CUT OF ST. DOMINIC.] En Mexico, con Licencia || ☉ En la
Emprenta de la Viuda de Diego Lopez Daulos. || Por C. Adriano Cesar.
Año M. DC. XIII.

8 unnumbered and 330 numbered leaves (with errors), and 1 unnumbered leaf. 200×145 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 281. From the library of Nicolas Leon.

Manval || breve y Forma de || administrar los santos Sacramen||tos à los
Indios vniuersalmente, ex || concessione SS. D. N. Pau. Pape III. Con ||
otras muchas cosas necessarias en pue-||blos de Indios para todos los
ministros. || Recopilado por el P. F. Martin de Leō de || la ordē de Predi-
cadores, de nño P. S. Dgo. [WOOD-CUT.] En la emprēta de Maria de
Espinosa. 1614. COLOPHON: ☉ En Mexico. En la Emprēta de la Viu-||da,
de Diego Lopez Daulos. || Año M. DC. XIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 46 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 142×99 mm. On 1^a:
"Del Collegio de Mexico." ms. leaf at end: "Benedictio Panis." Medina, *Biblioteca
Hispano-Americana*, n. 282. Purchased, June, 1895.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN.

Navigatio || ac Itinerarium || Iohannis Hygonis Lin-||scotani in Ori-
entalem sive Lvsitano-||rum Indiam Descriptiones eivsdem Terræ ac
Tractuum || Littoralium. . . . Amstelredami || Veneunt Apud Iohannem
Walschaert, 1614.

Followed by :

Descriptio || totius Gvineæ Trac-||tus, . . . Hagæ-Comitis || Ex officinâ
Alberti Henrici. || Anno 1599.

Navigatio : 4 unnumbered leaves and 124 pages. *Descriptio* : 4 unnumbered leaves, 43 (3-45 [1]) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 316 × 201 mm. Identical with the issue of 1599 (Vol. I. 375, *supra*), save for imprint and reset verses on verso of title. On fly-leaf : "Carolus Patin, Doctor Medicus Parisiensis. 1658," and "Johannes Greswell C. H. L. M. 1807." Maps and plates. John Carter Brown, II. 167. Purchased before 1866.

LOBO GUERRERO, BARTOLOMÉ.

Constvcciones || synodales del || Arçobispado de los || Reyes en el Pirv. ||
Hechas y ordenadas por el illvstrissimo y reve||rendissimo Señor Don
Bartholome Lobo Guerrero Arçobispo de la dicha Ciu-||dad de los Reyes,
del Consejo de su Magestad. || Y pvblicas en la Synodo Diocesana qve
sv || Señoria Illustrissima celebro en la dicha Ciudad en el año del || Señor
de 1613. [ENGRAVING.] En los Reyes. || Por Francisco del Canto. || Año de
M.DC.XIII. COLOPHON : En Lima. || Por Francisco || del Canto. || Año
de M.DC.XIII.

6 unnumbered, 94 numbered, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 269 × 192 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, II. 59. Purchased, May, 1909. From the library of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt.

NETHERLANDS.

Placcaet || Vande Ho. Mo. Heeren || Staten Generael der Vereenichde
Nederlandē / || Op't betalē vant Convoy van alle innekomende || eñ uyt-
gaende goederen ende Coopmanschappē : || Namentlijk oock vande Bes-
tialen inde Ver-||eenichde Provintien gheweydet / als die || daer uyt ghe-
dreven ofte ghe-||bracht worden. [DEVICE.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By
Hillebrant Iacobssz, Ordinaris ende Ghesvvooren || Drucker vande Hooge
ende Mog. Heeren Staten || Generael. Anno 1614.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 191 × 147 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

ORDOÑEZ DE CEBALLOS, PEDRO.

Viage || del Mvndo. || Hecho y compvesto por el || Licenciado Pedro Or-

doñez de Ceuallos, natural de || la insigne ciudad de Iaen. || Contiene tres Libros. || Dirigido a Don Antonio Davila || y Toledo, sucessor y mayorazgo en la casa de Velada. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Privilegio. || En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez impressor del Rey N. S. || Año M. DC. XIII. COLOPHON: En Madrid, || Por Luis Sanchez, impressor del || Rey nuestro señor. || Año M.DC.XIII.

10 unnumbered, 290 numbered, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 190 × 137 mm. On verso of l. 10 a wood-cut portrait of the author. ms. notes on fly-leaf. John Carter Brown, II. 168. Purchased before 1866.

Another copy. 195 × 135 mm. On fly-leaf: "Dⁿ Fernando Negron." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 609. Purchased, October, 1915.

PERU.

Concilium || Limense. || Celebratum anno 1583. sub Gregorio XIII. || Sum. Pont. auctoritate Sixti Quinti || Pont. Max. approbatum. || Iussu Catholici Regis Hispaniarum, atq; Indiarum, || Philippi Secundi, editum. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Madriti, || Ex officina Joannis Sanchez Typographi. || Anno Domini M. DC. XIII.

4 unnumbered, 92 numbered, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 196 × 139 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 605. John Carter Brown, II. 166. Purchased in 1868.

[ANOTHER ISSUE.]

Identical, except for vignette on title-page and variations in preliminary leaves. 203 × 143 mm.

Svmario || del Conci-||lio Provincial, qve || se celebros en la Ciudad de || los Reyes, el año de mil y quinientos y sesenta y siete. || Fecho y sacado por Orden || y con auctoridad del vltimo concilio Prouincial, que se || celebrô en la dicha Ciudad, este año de mil y || quinientos y ochenta y tres. || Año 1614. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licencia. || En Seuilla, por Matias Clauijo.

3 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf with ms. notes, and 231 [1] pages. 185 × 144 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 611. John Carter Brown, II. 171. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

PURCHAS, SAMUEL.

Pvrchas his Pilgrimage. || Or || Relations || of the World || and the Religions || observed in all Ages and || Places discovered, from the Creation || vnto this Present. || In fovre Parts. || . . . || The second Edition, much enlarged with Additions through || the whole Worke; || By Samvel Pvrchas, Minister at Estwood in Essex. || . . . || London, || Printed by William

Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, and are to be sold at his Shop in || Pauls Church-yard at the Signe of the Rose. || 1614.

14 unnumbered leaves, 918 pages, and 18 unnumbered leaves. 266 × 172 mm. On 1^a: "Will Wroth." John Carter Brown, II. 169. Purchased before 1866.

VELASQUEZ, JUAN.

Nos el Doctor Don || Ivan Velazquez Arzediano de || la sancta Yglesia delos Reyes, y Comissario subde||legado general dela sancta Cruzada enestos Rey-||nos y prouincias del Piru tierra firme y Chile &c. || . . . Comision y mandamiento: para Cura maestro de Doctrina.

2 unnumbered leaves. 278 × 207 mm. Signed in ms. by Juan Velasquez and others. Purchased, November, 1910.

1615

BARROS, JOAÕ DE.

(*engraved title*): Qvarta Decada || da Asia || de Ioaõ de Barros. || Dos feitos que os Portugueses || fizeraõ no descobrimento, e con-||quiista dos mares, è terras || do Oriente. || Em Madrid na Impressaõ Real. || M. DC. XV.

Followed by printed title:

Qvarta Decada || da Asia || de Ioaõ de Barros. || Dedicada || a el Rei Dom Philippe II. || nosso Senhor. || Reformada accrescentada || e illvstrada || com Notas || e Taboas geographicas || por Ioaõ Baptista Lavanha.

17 unnumbered leaves and 711 pages. 261 × 194 mm. Maps. On fly-leaf: "Gaspar Cotta Falcaõ Ar^a de Sz^a de Menezes." On 2^a: "This book belongs to Lord Beresford's Library at Bedgebury Park." Purchased, October, 1915. The first three Decades were issued in 1628, page 213, *infra*.

BIARD, PIERRE.

Missio Canadensis || Epistola || ex || Portu-regali in Acadia || transmissa || Ad Praepositvm Generalem Societatis Iesv || A R. Petro Biardo ejvsdem Societatis [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Secundvm exemplar emissum in Annuis || Litteris Anni CIO. IOCC. XI || Dilingæ. || Ex Typographéo Mayeria-||na, apud Melchiorem || Algeyer. COLOPHON: Albaniae Excvdebat Joel Munsellius || Mense Septembri Anno || CIO. IOCCC. LXX.

4 unnumbered leaves, the second leaf blank and the verso of leaf iv numbered 6, and 40 (6-45 [1]) pages. 202 × 139 mm. 25 copies printed by Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan. The original volume of the *Annuae Litterae* was issued about 1615, according to the British Museum Catalogue. John Carter Brown, II. 119. Purchased in 1870.

DIGGES, *Sir* DUDLEY.

The || Defence of || Trade. || In a Letter || To Sir Thomas Smith Knight, ||
Gouverneur of the East-India || Companie, &c. || From one of that So-
cietie. || —Vexat censura Columbas. || London, || Printed by William
Stansby for Iohn Barnes, and are to || be sold at his shop ouer against
Saint Sepulchres || Church without Newgate. || 1615.

1 unnumbered leaf, 50 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf (Post-script to the Reader). 171 × 129 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, March 21, 1614-15. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 565.

FRESNEAU, JACQUES.

A Messievr || des Estats || en la Chambre de la || Noblesse. || M. DC. XV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 6 (3-8) pages. 150 × 105 mm. On 8: Présenté par Iacques Fresneau Escuyer, sieur de la Fresniere, & de la Barillere, Autheur & Promotheur du negoce & Association cy dessus. It relates to the fisheries in the Baltic and off Greenland. Purchased, November, 1913.

HAMOR, RALPH.

A trve || Discovrse of the || present Estate of Vir-||ginia, and the suc-
cesse of the affaires || there till the 18 of Iune. 1614. || Together. || With
a Relation of the || seuerall English Townes and forts, the assu-||red
hopes of that countrie and the peace || concluded with the Indians. || The
Christening of Powhatans daughter || and her mariage with an English-
man. || Written by Raphe Hamor the yon-||ger, late Secretarie in that
Colony. || Alget, qui non ardet. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Printed at London by
Iohn Beale for Wil-||liam Welby dwelling at the signe of the || Swanne
in Pauls Church-yard, 1615.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 69 [1] pages. 180 × 134 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, October 20, 1614, under the title "Narracon of the presente State of Virginia by Ralph Hammer." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 554. Church, No. 365. John Carter Brown, II. 173. Purchased in 1846.

A trve || Discovrse of the || present Estate of Vir-||ginia, and the succeſſe
of the affaires || there till the 18 of Iune. 1614. || . . . [VIGNETTE.] Printed
at London by Iohn Beale for Wil-||liam Welby dwelling at the ſigne
of the || Swanne in Pauls Church-yard 1615.

4 unnumbered leaves and 69 [1] pages. 358 × 260 mm. 200 copies privately printed. On fly-leaf: "Presented to J. Carter Brown Esq^r with the regards of || Cha^s Gorham Barney || Richmond Va 1860." John Carter Brown, II. 174.

HERNANDEZ, FRANCISCO.

(*in border*): 2 * Qvatro Libros. * 2 || de la Natv-||raleza, y Virtvdes de las || plantas, y animales que estan receuidos en el vso || de Medicina en la Nueva España, y la Methodo, y correc-||cion, y preparacion, que para administrallas se requiere || con lo que el Doctor Francisco Hernandez escriuio || en lengua Latina. || Mvy vtil para todo Genero de || gente q̄ viue en estâcias y Pueblos, do no ay Medicos, ni Botica. || ¶ Traduzido, y aumentados muchos simples, y Compuestos || y otros muchos secretos curatiuos, por Fr. Francisco Xi-||menez, hijo del Conuento de S. Domingo de Mexico, || Natural de la Villa de Luna del Reyno de Aragon. || ¶ A Nro R. P. Maestro Fr. Hernando Bazan, Prior Prouincial de || la Prouincia de Sãtiago de Mexico, de la Orden de los Predicadores, || y Cathedratico Iubilado de Theologia en la Vniuersidad Real. [WOOD-CUT.] ¶ En Mexico, en casa dela Viuda de Diego Lopez Daualos. 1615 || ¶ Vendēse en la tienda de Diego Garrido, en la esquina de || la calle de Tacuba, y en le Porteria de S. Domingo.

5 unnumbered, 203 numbered, and 7 unnumbered leaves. 191 × 140 mm. On 1^a is stamped "Antonio de la Rosa." Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 297. Church, No. 367. John Carter Brown, n. 175. Purchased in 1851.

[THE SAME.]

326 × 238 mm. A reprint with the title: Cuatro || Libros de la Naturaleza || y Virtudes de las || Plantas y Animales, de Uso medicinal en la Nueva España || por || Fr. Francisco Ximenez || . . . || Se reimprimen por Acuerdo || del || Señor General Carlos Pacheco, Secretario de Fomento || bajo el Cuidado y Correccion del || Dr. Antonio Peñafiel || . . . || Mexico, || Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento || . . . || 1888.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 452.

IVES *d'Evreux*.

(*in red and black*): Svitte de || l'Histoire || des Choses plus || memorables ad||uenues en Maragnan es || Annees 1613 & || 1614. || Second Traite. || A Paris || de l'Imprimerie de François Huby, Rüe Saint Jacques a la || Bible d'Or & en sa Boutique au Palais en la || Galerie des Prisonniers. || MDCXV. || Avec Privilege du Roy.

1 leaf, XLVI pages, 2 leaves, 456 and 8 (iii-x) pages. On 225 is a second title, repeating the first through the word "Traite," then: Des Frvicts de l'Evan-||gile qui tost parurent par le Baptesme || de plusieurs Enfâns. Imprint as before. 206 × 130 mm. A reprint with the title (*in red and black*): Voyage || dans le || Nord du Brésil || fait durant les

Années 1613 et 1614 || par le || Père Yves d'Évreux. || Publié d'après Exemplaire unique conservé || à la Bibliothèque Impériale de Paris. || Avec une Introduction et des Notes || par || M. Ferdinand Denis, || conservateur à la bibliothèque sainte Geneviève. || Leipzig & Paris, || Libraire A. Franck || Albert L. Herold. || 1864. Prefixed is the prospectus of Franck on the proposed *Bibliotheca Americana Collection d'Ouvrages inédits ou rares sur L'Amérique* (4 unnumbered leaves), and appended is an essay by Jean Ferdinand Denis: *Vieux Voyageurs français*. Ives d'Évreux. Paris, Fournier, 1835. 19 pages. John Carter Brown, n.1642. Book-plate of Bibliotheca Sobolewsiana.

ORLANDINUS, NICOLAUS.

(*engraved title*): Historiæ || Societatis Iesv || prima Pars || Avtore || Nicolao Orlandino || Soc^{tis} eiusdem Sacerdote. || Anno Dñi. M.DCXV. Romæ apud Bartholomæum Zannettū Sup^{rt} permissu. COLOPHON: Romæ, || Ex Typographia Bartholomæi Zannetti. M. DC. XV. || Superiorum permissu.

4 unnumbered leaves, 578 pages, and 19 unnumbered leaves. 356 × 244 mm. Edited by Francisco Sacchini. The title is by Valerianus Regnartius. On 1^a: “Duplum Bibliothecae V. E.” Purchased, October, 1920.

R., I.

The || Trades || Increase. || London, || Printed by Nicholas Okes, and are || to be sold by Walter Burre. || 1615.

3 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, and 56 pages. 195 × 140 mm. The epistle “To the Reader” is signed “I. R.” Entered at Stationers’ Hall, February 12, 1614–15. *Stationers’ Registers* (Arber), m. 563. Purchased in 1851.

SPAIN.

✠ || Cedvla en qve sv Magestad || da licencia al Dotor don Jorge Manrique de Lara, Oy-||dor de la Audiencia Real de Panama, a su pedi-||miento, para que pueda venir a España, || con retencion de su plaça.

2 leaves, the second blank. 278 × 206 mm. Without imprint, but from the same press as the *Cedula* listed in 1613, page 99, *supra*. Purchased, November, 1910.

TORQUEMADA, JUAN DE.

(*engraved title*): I Parte || delos veynte || y Vn libros Rituales y Monarchia yn.||diana Conel Origen y guerras delos Yndi-||los Ocidentales: desus Poblaciones descubrim^{to} || Conquista Conuersion y otras Cosas Marauillossas || dela mesma tierra distribuidos En tres tomos: || compvesto por Fray Ioan de Tor||quemada Ministro Prouincial dela Orden de Nro. Seraphico Padre S || Francisco Enla Prouincia del Sancto Evangelio de Mexico || Enla Nueva España [ENGRAVED PLATE.] . . . || Con Previlegio

En Seuilla Por Mathias Clauiso Año 1615 COLOPHON : Fin desta primera || parte de la Monarquia Indiana. Impres||sa en Seuilla por Matias Clauijo : || Año de mil y seyscientos || y quinze.

Parte I: 15 unnumbered leaves, 844 numbered pages (with errors), and 11 unnumbered leaves. *Parte II*: 5 unnumbered leaves, 665 [1] pages (with errors), and 8 unnumbered leaves. *Parte III*: 7 unnumbered leaves, 713 [1] numbered pages, and 9 unnumbered leaves. 301 × 210 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 634. John Carter Brown, II. 176.

VAZ COUTINHO, GONÇALO.

✦ || Copia de la Car-||ta que Gonçalo Vas Coutiño, del Cõ-||sejo del Rey nuestro señor, escriuio a || su Magestad, sobre la fabrica y susten-||to de la armada de Barlouento en las || Indias, con vn discurso, en que se || prueua la proposicion.

1 unnumbered leaf, 23 (2-24) numbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf, with ms. signed "DGº Vaz Coutinho." 282 × 202 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 172.

1616

ACOSTA, JOSEPH DE.

Histoire || natvrelle || et morale des || Indes, . . . || Dediee av Roy. || Derniere Edition, reveve, et || corrigee de nouveau. [WOOD-CUT.] A Paris, || Chez Adrian Tiffaine, ruë des deux Portes, || à l'image nostre Dame. || M. DC. XVI.

8 unnumbered, 375 numbered, and 16 unnumbered leaves. 173 × 107 mm. Title reads like that of 1606 (page 37, *supra*), with differences in spelling and lines. On 1^a: "Ex libris Congreg. Missionis Taurin." ms. note on fly-leaf. John Carter Brown, II. 177. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

AUTO.

Avto dela Divi-||sion delos Obispados || de Gvamanga y Areqvipa separados || del del Cuzco. Por nuestro Sanctissimo Padre || Paulo Pappa V. A instancia dela Magestad || Catholica del Rey Don Philippe || III. Nuestro Señor.

7 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 278 × 206 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 62. Purchased, November, 1910.

Avto dela Divi-||sion del Obispado de || Trvxillo separado del Arzobispado || delos Reyes, y del Obispado de Quito. Por nuestro || Sanctissimo

Padre Paulo Pappa Quinto. || A instancia dela Magestad Catholica || del Rey Don Philippe III. || Nuestro Señor.

6 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 278 × 206 mm. These two "autos" were sent to the King with a letter of Marquis de Montesclaros, dated Callao, March 11, 1616. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, 1. 61. Purchased, November, 1910.

BARREIROS, GASPAR.

Novus Orbis. || id est, || Navigationes || primæ in Americam : || quibus adjunximus || Gasparis Varrerii Discvrsvm || super Ophyra Regione. || Elenchum Autorem versa pagina || Lector inveniet. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Roterodami, || Apud Iohannem Leonardi Berewout || Anno cId. Id.CXVI.

8 unnumbered leaves and 570 pages. 147 × 92 mm. Contains the voyages of Columbus, Pinzon, and Vespuccius, Martyr's *De Insulis nuper repertis*, extracts from Cortes, and Herborn, *De Indis convertendis*. The discourse on "Ophyra," by Gaspar Barreiros, is not with this copy, but is found with the issue of 1623. It first appeared at Antwerp in 1600, appended by Gaspar Bellerus to Angelus Caninius, *De Locis S. Scripturae Hebraicis*. Sussex book-plate. John Carter Brown, II. 182. Purchased in 1846.

Casparis || Varrerii Lvsitani || Commentarius || de Ophyra || Regione, || in sacris litteris Lib. III. Regum || & II. Paralipomenon. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Roterodami, || Apud Leonardi || Berevvout, || Anno 1616.

42 unnumbered leaves. 152 × 91 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 285.

BIARD, PIERRE.

Relation || de la || Novvelle || France, de ses || Terres, Natvrel dv || Païs, & de ses Habitans, || item, || Du voyage des Peres Iesuites ausdictes || contrées, & de ce qu'ils y ont faict || iusques à leur prinse par || les Anglois. || Faicte || Par le P. Pierre Biard, Grenoblois || de la Compagnie de Iesvs. || A Lyon, || Chez Lovys Mvgvet, en || ruë Merciere. || M. DCXVI. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

6 unnumbered leaves, 338 pages, and 18 unnumbered leaves. 175 × 136 mm. A reprint, made at Albany in 1871, by Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan in an edition of 25 copies. There was a Lyons edition of 1612, according to some bibliographers, but it is believed to have had no existence. John Carter Brown, II. 178. Purchased, December, 1871.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 428.

CANADA.

Articles, || Moyens et Raisons || approuvez par les Estats || Generaux, que presente au Roy François || du Noyer Escuyer, sieur de S. Martin, pour ||

la premiere partie de ses propositions & || offres, afin d'establiſ à Paris, pour toute la || France, la Royale compagnie Françoisē || pour faire le Commerce general, tant par || Mer que par Terre, & autres entreprises & || Amenagemens : laquelle Compagnie sera || regie & gouuernée par des Directeurs qui || seront pris & choisis de personnes nota-||bles des premiers qui entreront en icelle: || avec Messieurs les Preuost des Marchands || & Escheuins de ladite ville: & tout ainsi || qu'il se pratique és Compagnies Estran-||geres, à l'inſtar desquelles elle sera formée. || A Paris, || Chez la vefue Iean Regnovl, ruë du || Foin, à la Vigne d'Or fin. || M. DC. XVI.

1 unnumbered leaf and 61 (3-73) pages (with errors). 160 × 100 mm. ms. notes on margin of 69. Purchased, December, 1906.

JOHNSON, ROBERT.

Relations, || of the most fa-||mouſ Kingdoms and || Commonweales tho-||rough the || World. || Discourſing of their Scituations, Manners, || Customs, Strengths, Greatneſſe, || and Policies. || Enlarged, according to moderne || Obſeruation. || London, || Printed for Iohn Iaggard, dwelling in Fleetſtreet, at the || Hand and Star, betweene the two Temple-gates. || 1616.

4 unnumbered leaves and 437 numbered pages. 195 × 150 mm. The dedication to Edward [Somerset], Earl of Worcester, is ſigned by Robert Joh[n]son. The work, under the title *The Traveler's Breviat, or an Historical Description of the most*, etc., was firſt iſſued in 1601 (page 10, *ſupra*), and was reprinted in 1608 with a chapter on America. With an altered title Jaggard reiſſued it in 1610, 1611, and 1616, without change in the number of pages. In this edition of 1616, Book ſixth deals with "America, commonly called, West-India," and Book ſeventh with "America Magellanica, or Peruana." It is baſed upon Botero, *Le Relationi Univerſali*. On 1^a: "Catharine Fetherſton her Booke," and "Cha: Walley." Purchased, March, 1914.

(*in a border*): La || Liturgie || Angloiſe. || Ov || le Livre des || Prieres Publiques, || de l'Administration des Sa-||cramens, & autres Ordres & || Ceremonies de l'Egliſe || d'Angleterre. || Nouuellement traduit en François || par l'Ordonnance de ſa Maieſté de || la Grande Bretagne. || A Londres, || par Iehan Bill, || Imprimeur du Roy. || M.DC.XVI. || Avec priuilege de ſa Maieſté.

179 unnumbered leaves, with ſignature-marks. 219 × 155 mm. Followed by:

(*in the ſame border*): Le || Livre des || Pſeavmes || de David. || A Londres, || Par Iehan Bill || Imprimeur du Roy. || M.DC.XVI. || Avec priuilege de ſa Maieſté.

92 unnumbered leaves, with ſignature-marks. 219 × 155 mm.

MOREJON, PEDRO.

Relacion || de la Perse-||vcion qve vvo en la Ygle-||sia de Iapon: y de los insignes || Martyres, que gloriosamente dieron su vida en de-||fensa de nra santa Fè, el Año de 1614. y 615. || Sacada de la Avthentica qve || truxo el P. Pedro Moreion Procurador General de || la Prouincia de la Compañia de Iesvs de aquel Reyno. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Año 1616. || En Mexico. || **C** Impresso Con licencia : Por Ioan Ruyz.

4 unnumbered leaves, 103 [1] and 96 pages, but signature-marks of the two parts are not continuous. 198 × 150 mm. MS. notes on fly-leaf. On 1^a: "es delos descalços carmelitos dela puebla librería." Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 302. Purchased, January, 1921.

MUNOZ, FRANCISCO.

(*in a border*): El Maestro || Fr. Francisco Mvnoz, Chro-||nista, y Prouin-
cial indigno del Orden de Her-||mitaños de Nuestro Padre san Augus-
tin, en esta || Prouincia del Sanctissimo nombre de Iesus, de la || Nueua
España: por la presente doy licencia al || charissimo hermano Fr. do-
mingo ortis . . . fecha en nuestro Conuento de San || Aug. par Mexico
en ocho dias del mes de mayo de mill y || seiscientos y 1616, años. || Fr.
fr^{co} muñoz pro^{al}

310 × 220 mm. Broadside. Purchased, October, 1920.

Placcaet || Vande Hoog. Mog. Heeren || Staten Generael der Vereenighde
Nederlanden / || daer by hare Hoog. Mog. allen Inghesetenen / oock den
Ruy-||teren ende Knechten / inden dienst der selver Landen zijnde / ver-||
bieden hen in dienste ter Oorloghe van vreemde Coningen / Po-||tentaten /
Princen / ofte in andere Landen te begheven. Mits-||gaders den uyt-
voer van eenige Schepen / Geschut / Wapenen / || Munition van Oorloge /
ende andere Oorloghs-commoditeytē / || onder wat pretext dat het zy.
[WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By Hillebrant Iacobssen, Ordinaris
ende Ghe-||sworen Drucker vande Hoog. Mog. Heeren Staten || Gen-
erael. Anno 1616.

3 unnumbered leaves, with signature-mark. 191 × 150 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

SMITH, JOHN.

A || Description || of New England: || or || the Observations, and || discou-
eries, of Captain Iohn Smith (Admirall || of that Country) in the North of
America, in the year || of our Lord 1614: with the successe of sixe Ships, ||
that went the next yeare 1615; and the || accidents befell him among the ||

French men of warre: || With the prooffe of the present benefit this || Countrey affords: whither this present yeare, || 1616, eight voluntary Ships are gone || to make further tryall. || At London || Printed by Humfrey Lownes, for Robert Clerke; and || are to be sould at his house called the Lodge, || in Chancery lane, ouer against Lin-||colnes Inne. 1616. COLOPHON: At London printed the 18. of Iune, in || the yeere of our Lord 1616.

9 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 61 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. Map (4th state). 181 × 127 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, June 3, 1616. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 588. Church, No. 369. John Carter Brown, II. 180. Purchased in 1854.

SMITH'S MAP OF NEW ENGLAND

On Smith's map of New England we take the following list of "states" from Mr. Wilberforce Eames' list printed in Mr. George Watson Cole's *Church Catalogue*, II. No. 369:

(1) [1616] In this state the names || *P. Travers* / and || *Gerrard Ils* / do not appear. Of this issue we know of but two copies: the Prince copy, in the Boston Public Library (imperfect), and that in the Lenox Library. The latter of these, which is in fine condition, does not have the date 1614 under the scale. The map in Hulsius' Collection of Voyages, Parts XIII, XIV, and XX, is a very close imitation of the map in this state. Other facsimiles have been published.

(1 a) It is possible that some copies, otherwise corresponding to this state, contain the date 1614.

(2) [1616-1620?] With the names || *P. Travers* / and || *Gerrards Ils* /, but before the addition of Smith's coat of arms.

(3) [1616-1622?] Has Smith's coat of arms, but not the motto.

(4) [1624?] This state has the motto, || *vincere est vivere* /, in a scroll, close to the coat of arms. The degrees of latitude on the western margin, and the degrees of longitude at the top and bottom, are here given for the first time. Before the addition of the name || *Paynes Ils* /. The line || *Robert Clerke excudit.* || is partly rubbed out, but still visible.

(5) [1626?] With the inscription || *Paynes Ils* / and the cross-hatching on the larger side of Smith's armor in the portrait. This is the last state in which the place and printer's name appear as || *London* / *Printed by Geor: Low* /.

(6) [1627] This state has the name of the printer changed to || . . . || . . . || *James Reeue* /, but the last line of the inscription still reads, || *Prince of great Britaine* /.

(7) [1631?] In this state the last line of the inscription reads, || *nouwe King of great Britaine* /; and the following new names have been added: *Martins Ile*; *P. Reeves*; and *P. Wynthrop*. The name || *Salem* / appears above || Cape ANNA || in the bay; and the names *Francis Ile*, *Clairborns Ils*, and *P. Saltonstale* take the places of *Fullerton Ils*, *Cary Ils*, and *P. Murry*. The bay opposite *Clairborns Ils* is enlarged, and the islands increased in number from 8 to 18. The word *NEW* is added just above the word *Plimouth*. The names *P. Standish* and *Wests Bay* are both new. This state is before the addition of the large coat of arms of the Council for New England in the center of the map.

(8) [1632] This state has the large coat of arms of the Council for New England in the center; to the northwest of "Talbotts Bay" two rivers or branches of the bay are for the first time represented extending nearly northward; the name / *Salem* / is taken out of the bay and placed in its proper position. The name *Charlton* is new. This state still lacks the school of codfish at the northeast of "Cape James."

(9) [1635?] This state has the school of fish, and the three-line inscription under the compass, referring the reader to Wood's *New England Prospect*, of 1634. "The River Charles" is extended to the western edge of the map, and the following new names are added: *Water-towne*; *New towne*; *Medford*; *Charles Towne*; and *Saugus*, near or above the north bank of "The River Charles;" and *Boston*; *Roxberry*; *Winnisime*; and *Dorchester*, near its south bank; the latter name taking the place of *Cheuyot hills*, at the west of the hills, in the former state. Figures of trees, houses, and animals are inserted both above and below the river.

SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA, CRISTOVAL.

(engraved title): Hechos || de Don Garcia || Hvrtado de Mendoça, || Marques de Cañete. || A Don Ivan Andres || Hurtado de Mendoça || su hijo, Marques de Cañete, || Señor de las Villas de Argete || y su partido, Montero mayor || del Rey ñro señor, Guarda || mayor de la ciudad || de Cuenca, ett^a || por el Doctor Christoval || Suarez de Figueroa. || En Madrid, en la Imprenta Real. || Año 1616.

9 unnumbered leaves and 324 pages. 191 × 140 mm. Except for the title and a preliminary leaf to be noted, this seems to be line for line with the edition of 1613. The second preliminary leaf has on recto: El Capitan Don Gabriel || Caruajal de Viloa, al Lector, with the catchword "Aora," and on verso: A Don Ivan || Andres Hvrtado || de Mendoça, Marques de || Cañete, &c. The page "El Capitan" appears again on verso of preliminary leaf 4, this time in its proper place. The dedication to Hvrtado de Mendoça, signed "El Doctor Christoval Suarez de Figueroa," does not appear in the 1613 edition, but both editions contain the Doctor's dedication, "Al Dvque de Lerma, Marques de Denia, &c.," and in each case it is printed on the same leaf which has the "El Capitan" page. John Carter Brown, II. 181. Purchased in 1854.

TORRES RUBIO, DIEGO DE.

Arte || de la Lengva || Aymara. || Compvesto por el Padre || Diego de Torres Rubio de la || Compañia de Iesus. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licencia del Señor || Principe de Esquilache Virrey destos Reynos. || En Lima, por Francisco del || Canto. Año de 1616.

2 unnumbered, 97 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 131 × 90 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 69. Purchased, December, 1914.

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

By his Maiesties || Counseil for Virginia. || A briefe De-||claration of || the present state of things in Virginia, and || of a Diuision to be now made, of some part || of those Lands in our actuall possession, as well || to all such as haue aduentured their || monyes, as also to those that || are Planters there.

8 pages. 168 × 130 mm. Brown, *Genesis of the United States*, II. 774. Also a photostat copy.

1617

ACOSTA, JOSEPH DE.

Histoire || natvrelle. || . . . || A Paris, || Chez Adrian Tiffaine, ruë Sainct Jacques, au || Gril, prés saint Benoist. || M.DC. XVII.

Title, except for wood-cut, text, and collation the same as the 1616 edition, with an inserted frontispiece. 151 × 100 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 184. Purchased before 1866.

Advis || av Roy, || svr les Affaires || de la Nouvelle France.

23 pages. 156 × 100 mm. On 11 is a letter from Sieur de Monts, dated De Pons, February 18, 1617, addressed to M. Louis Hebert, apothecary at Paris. John Carter Brown, n. 185. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

AMATI, SCIPIONE.

(*in engraved border*): Relation || von der Frewden-||reichen Bekehrung deß || Königreichs Voxu || in Japon. || Von dem || R. P. F. Thobia Hendschelio, SS. || Theol. D. ord. S. Francisci || Verteutscht || Getruckt zu Ingolstatt / durch Elisa-||beth Angermayrin / Wittib. || Mit Römisch. Keys. Majestât. || 1617

(*printed title*): Relation || Und gründtlicher Be-||richt von deß Königreichs Voxu im Ja-||ponischen Keyserthumb Gottseliger Bekehrung / || vnd desentwegen außgefertigter Ambasciada an Pâbst: || Heil: gen Rom Paulum den fünfften / vnd an die || Cathol: May: Philip: den dritten König || in Hispania / ꝛc. Anno 1615. || Durch || R. P. F. Lvdovicvm Sotelvm || . . . || Getruckt zu Ingolstatt in der Ederischen Trucke-||rey / bey Elisabeth Angermayrin / Wittib. || Anno M.DC.XVII.

4 unnumbered leaves and 292 numbered pages. 187 × 146 mm. Followed by:

Englischen Liebbrinnenden || S. Francisci Ordens || Relations Continuation / oder Volfüh-||rung angedeuter Excellenz / vnd Fürträffigkeit in || nechst außgefertigter Relation von deß Königreichs || Voxu in Japonischem Keyserthumb gott-||selige Bekehrung / ꝛc. || Colligiere vnd zusammen getragen auß || dem grossen Chronico deß Durchleuchtigsten vnd || Hochwürdigsten Herrn / Herrn Francisci Gonzagē / Her-||tzogen vnd Ertzbischoffen zu Mantua / deß gantz Heyl: Orde || General Ministri: vnd P. F. Francisco de S. Columbano || besagtes H. Ordens Familiæ Cis-montanæ Wey-||landt General Vicario / vnd andern || bewehrten Authorn / || Auß Latein in vnser Teutsch verwendet || Durch || P. F. Thobiam Hendschelivm D. || obbesagten Franciscaner Ordens der strengern Ob-||seruantz / vnd dessen Conuents S. Hieronymi zu || Wien in Oesterreich /

Gymnasij Sacrae Moralis || Theologiae || Professorem. || Anno Domini M. DC. XVII. || Mit Röm. Keys. Mayest. Freyheit. || Getruckt zu Ingolstatt / in der Ederischen Trucke-||rey / bey Elizabeth Angermayrin / Wittib.

1 unnumbered leaf and 109 [1] numbered pages. 187 × 146 mm. Signature-marks are not continuous, this portion of the publication beginning with "A."

BERETARIAS, SEBASTIANUS.

Vita R. P. || Iosephi || Anchietae Socie-||tatis Iesv Sacerdo-||tis in Brasilia || defuncti. || Ex iis quae de eo Petrus || Roterigvs Societatis || Iesv Praeses Prouincialis in Brasilia || quatuor libris Lusitanico idiomate || collegit, alijsq; monumentis || fide dignis à || Sebastiano Beretario || ex eadem Societate descripta. || Prodit nunc primum in Germania. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Coloniae Agrippinae, || Apud Ioannem Kinchivm, sub || Monocerate. || M. D. C. XVII. || Permissu Superiorum & priuil.

2 unnumbered leaves, 427 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 131 × 74 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 652. John Carter Brown, n. 186. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 395, 397, 400, 430.

CROCIUS, PAULUS.

Groß Martyrbuch || vnd Kirchen-Historien / . . . Anfänglich in Franztösischer sprach beschrie-||ben vnd . . . vbergesetzt . . . Durch || D. Paulum Crocium Cynæum, . . . Gedruckt zu Hanaw / durch Petrum Antonium. || Im Jahr MDCXVII.

17 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, 1606 pages, 4 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. 339 × 212 mm. On 1^a: "Ex lib: Franc: Roberti Brunsuilerj." and "Ringier Bürkhardt." Purchased, March, 1920.

FERNANDES DE QUEIROS, PEDRO.

Copie || de la || Requeste || presentee av Roy || d'Espagne par le Capitaine Pierre || Ferdinand de Quir, sur la descouuer-||te de la cinquiesme Partie du monde, || appelee la terre Australle, inco-||gneüe, & des grandes richesse & fer-||tilité d'icelle. || A Paris. || M. DC. XVII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 14 (3-16) pages. 149 × 89 mm. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Obtained before 1866.

Terra Australis incognita, || or || A new Southerne || Discoverie, || containing || A fifth part of the World. || Lately found out || By Ferdinand De

Qvir, || a Spanish Captaine. || Neuer before published. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London || Printed for Iohn Hodgetts. || 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf and 27 [1] pages. 177×119 mm. A translation of the French tract, *supra*. Entered at Stationers' Hall, November 7, 1617. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iii. 615. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 463, 464, 465.

LASSO DE LA VEGA, GARCIA.

Historia || general del || Perv. || Trata el Descvbrimiento del; || y como lo ganaron los Españoles. Las guerras ciuiles || que huuo entre Piçarros, y Almagros, sobre la partija || da le tierra. Castigo y leuantamiêto de tiranos: y || otros successos particulares que en la Histo-||ria se contienen. || Escrita por el Ynca Garcilasso de la || Vega, Capitan de su magestad, &c. || Dirigida a la Limpissima Virgen || Maria Madre de Dios, y Señora nuestra. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Privilegio real. || ¶ En Cordoua, Por la Viuda de Andres Barrera, y à su costa. Año, M.DC.XVII.

8 unnumbered leaves, 300 [1] pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 303×209 mm. On 8^b, a ms. note signed "Pedro Joseph Pantola Ponce de Leon." Inserted is a title with a different vignette [Virgin and Son], and the year 1616 to the right of it. The watermark is different from that of the text, and though the lines of the title are like those of the 1617 issue, the type is more modern. This title gave occasion to the item in John Carter Brown, ii. 183. Medina, *Hispano-Americana*, ii. 658. John Carter Brown, ii. 197. Purchased in 1851.

LODEWIJCKSZ, WILLEM.

'Teerste Boeck. || Historie van Indien / waer inne verhaelt is || de avonturen die de Hollantse Schepen bejegen zijn: Oock een particulier verhael der Conditien / Re-||ligien / manieren eñ huys-houdinge der volckeren / die sy bezeylt hebben: Wat gelt / specerye / Drogues eñ Coopmanschappē || by haer gevonden wort / met den prijs van dien: Daer by gevoecht de conterfeytsels der inwoonderē / eñ met veel caertjens || verciert: Voor alle Zeevarende ende curieuse Liefhebbers / seer gheneuchlijck om lesen. Door G. M. A. W. L. [ENGRAVED MAP.] Tot Amstelredam, By Michiel Colijn, Boeckvercooper opt Water, int Huys-boeck, Anno 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf and 82 (2-83) leaves, partly numbered (with errors). 171×240 mm. Plates are the same as appeared in Nicolas' edition in French, 1598 (Vol. 1. 364, *supra*).

MAGINI, GIOVANNI ANTONIO.

(*in engraved border*): Ioannis || Antonii Magini || Patavini, Matheseos in Almo || Bononiensi Gymnasio Professoris, || Geographiae, tum veteris, || tum novae, Volumina duo. || . . . || Arnhemii Excudebat || Ioannes Iansonius. || Anno. 1617.

4 unnumbered leaves, 47 [1] pages, and 184 pages, 19 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. Followed by:

(*in the border used in KESCHEDT's edition of 1608, without the imprint*): Geogra-||phiae || Cl. Ptolemæi || Pars secvnda, || . . . || Avthorae. || Io. Antonio Magi-||no Patavino, Almi Bonon. || Gymnasij Publico || Mathematico. || Arnhemi, || Apud Ioannem Ianszonium, || Anno 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf, 282 (3-284) numbered, and 28 unnumbered leaves. 215 × 169 mm. Purchased, November, 1902.

MAREES, PIETER DE.

Beschrijvinghe ende Historische verhael / vant Gout || Koninckrijk van Guinea, anders de Gout-custe de Mina genaemt / leggende in het || deel van Africa / met haren gelooven / opinien / handelinghen / manieren / talen / || ende hare gheleghentheyte van Landen / Steden / hutten / huysen ende Persoonen. || Mitsgaders oock een cort verhael van de passagie die de schepen derwaerts nemen deur de Canarische Eylanden, voorby Capo de Verde, || langs de Custe van Manigette, tot aen Capo de Trespunctas, voorts vande Revieren diemen versoect int verseylen vande Gout-custe, tot || aende Capo Lopo Gonsalves, daermen sijn afscheyt neemt int t'Huyswaert seylen, alles perfect eñ neerstich beschreven, door: P. D. M. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Tot Amstelredam, by Michiel Colijn, Wonende op't water int Huys-boeck. Anno 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf and 103 (2-104) numbered leaves (with errors). 172 × 242 mm. The plates are new renderings of those in Claesz's edition of 1605 (page 33, *supra*), and the legends are in French.

Placcaet || Vande Doorluchtighe / || Hooghe ende Mogende Heeren / Mijne Heeren / || Die Staten Generael der Vrye Vereenighde || Nederlanden / Daer by verboden wordt het || brenghen inde selve Landen / van eenige || Poederen / van Peper / Noten / Ma-||cis / ofte van eenige andere || Specerijen. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By Hillebrant Jacobsz, Ordinaris ende Ghesworen || Drucker vande Hog. Mog. Heeren Staten || Generael. Anno 1617.

3 unnumbered leaves, with signature-mark. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

OTTSEN, HENDRICK.

Iovrnael || Oft Daghelijcx-register van de Voyagie na Rio || de Plata / ghedaen met het Schip ghenoeemt de Silveren Werelt / het welcke onder 'tAdmi-||raelschap van Laurens Bicker / ende het bevel van Cornelis van Heems-kerck als Commis die Custen van Guinea || versocht hebbende / ende van den Admirael daer na versteken zijnde / alleen voorts seylende na Rio de Plata, daer in de voorsz. Riviere || by de 60. mijlen oywaerts ghekomen wesende / tot Bonas Aeris den Commis (d'welcke op de valsche aen-biedinghe van den || Gouverneur derselber Plaetsen / om vry te moghen handelen / aen Landt voer) met noch 8. ander Personen heeft || moeten achter laten / ende van daer wederom wech varende / noch selven seer deyrlijcken nae't afsterven || van bycans al het Volck / met die Reste in de Bay Todos los Santes in der Portugijsen handen || gevallen is / allen Zee-varende Luyden tot eenen spiegel ende Exempel beschreven || Door den Schipper daer op gheweest zijnde Hendrick Ottsen. || Zeer weerdich om lesen, en aenmerckelijck om der Spaengiaerden gruwelijcke wreedtheyt wille, die trouw, eer ende geloof schandelijck mis-bruycken. || om alle andere Natien (tzy met gheweldt oft met schalckheyt) uyt de nieuwe VVerelt te sluyten, daer sy door sulcken middel de verste af werden sullen. || Nitimvr in Vetitvm semper cvpimvs qve negata. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] COLOPHON: Tot Amstelredam by Michiel Colijn / Boeck-vercooper / woonende op't Water by de || Oude-brugge in't Huys-boeck. Anno 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf and 53 [1] pages. 172 × 239 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 187.

PURCHAS, SAMUEL.

Pvrchas his Pilgrimage, || or || Relations || of the World || and the Religions || observed in al Ages and || Places discovered, from the Creation || vnto this Present. || . . . || The third Edition, much enlarged with Additions through the whole Worke; || By Samvel Pvrchas, Parson of St. Martins by || Ludgate London. || . . . || London, || Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and are to be sold at his shop in || Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Rose. || 1617.

20 unnumbered leaves, 1102 pages, and 20 unnumbered leaves. 327 × 213 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 189. Purchased before 1866.

POTGIETER, BARENT JANSZ.

Historisch || Ende || VVijdtloopigh verhael / van 'tghene de vijf || Schepen (die int Jaer 1698. tot Rotterdam toegerust zijn / om door de Straet ||

[120]

Magellana haren handel te dryven) wedervaren is / tot den 7. September 1599. op welcken || dagh Capiteyn Sebald de VVeerd / . . . || Meest beschreven door M. Barent Iansz. Chirurgijn. [ENGRAVING OF A GLOBE.] Tot Amstelredam by Michiel Colijn / Boeck-vercooper / wonende op't Water || by de Oude-brugge aen de Cooren-marekt int Huys-boeck. Anno 1617. COLOPHON: Tot Amstelredam / by Michiel Colijn / Boeck-vercooper / woonende op't || Water by de Oude-brugge / aen de Coorn-marekt / int Huys-boeck. Anno 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf and 73 pages (with errors). 172 × 239 mm. Reimpression of the edition of 1600, page 7, *supra*, without the work of Outghersz.

PRETTY, FRANCIS.

Beschryvinge vande overtreffelicke ende wydt-||vermaerde Zee-vaerd vanden Edelen Heer ende Meester Thomas Candisch, met drie || Schepen uytghevaren den 21. Julij / 1586. ende met een Schip wederom ghekeert in Pley-||mouth, den 9 September 1588. Hebbende (door't cruycen vander Zee) gheseylt 13000. || mylen. . . . Beschreven door M. || Francois Prettie . . . || Hier noch by ghevoecht de Voyagie van Siere Francoys Draeck, en Siere Ian Haukens, Ridderen / naer West-||Indien / ghepretendeert Panama . . . || Beschrevendoor eenen die daer mede inde || Vlote gheweest is. Van nieuws Gecorrigeert ende verbeetert. [ENGRAVING OF A GLOBE.] Tot Amsterdam by Michiel Colijn / Boeckvercooper opt Water aende Oude Brugh / || int Huysboeck. Anno 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf and 39 numbered leaves. 173 × 240 mm. The omitted words of title repeat those in Claesz's edition, 1598, Vol. I. 366, *supra*.

RALEGH, Sir WALTER, and LAWRENCE KEYMIS.

VVarachtighe ende grondige beschryvinghe van || het groot en Goutrijck Coningrijk van Guiana, gelegen zijnde in America, by Noorden de || groote Rivier Orelliana, . . . [ENGRAVED PLATE as in the 1598 edition.] Tot Amsterdam / By Michiel Colijn / Boeck-vercooper op t'Water / aende oude Brugge int Huys-boeck / 1617.

VVaerachtighe ende grondighe beschryvinghe || vande tweede Zeevaert der Engelschē nae Guiana, eñ de omliggende Lantschappen : || . . . Door den cloeck-||moedighen ende vermaerden Zee-vaerder Capiteyn Laurentium Keymis. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] t'Amstelredam by Michiel Colijn / wonende opt Water int Huys-boeck. Anno 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf and 31 numbered leaves; (*tweede Zeevaert*) 1 unnumbered leaf and 17 (33-49) numbered leaves (with errors). 180 × 237 mm. The full titles may be seen

in the 1598 edition (Vol. 1. 361 and 367, *supra*). John Carter Brown, n. 193 and 188. Purchased before 1866.

SPILBERGHEN, JORIS VAN.

t'Historiael Journael / van tghene ghepasseert is || van wegghen drie Schepen / ghe-naemt den Ram, Schaep ende het Lam, ghevaren uyt || Zee-landt vander Stadt Camp-Vere naer d'Oost-Indien / onder t'beleyt van Ioris van || Speilberghen, Generael / Anno 1601. den 5. Mey / tot in t'Eylant Celon, || vervatende veel schoone gheschiedenissen / die by haer op dese reyse gheschiedt zijn / || inden tijdt van twee Jaer / elf maenden / neghentien daghen. || Dese Historie is verciert met seven-thien vvelghesneden platen, daer in ghefigureert zijn Eylanden, Steden, Kusten, || Havens, ghevechten op verscheyden plaetsen, met meer ander afbeeldinghen, als mede een heerlijke beschryvinghe van || ander landen, seer profijtelijck voor de Zeevarende man. Ghecorrigeert verbetert ende vermeetert. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] t'Amsterdam, || By Michiel Colijn Boeck-vercooper opt Water, int Huysboeck aende Cooren-Marct. 1617.

1 unnumbered leaf, 40 (2-41) numbered leaves (with errors), and 1 unnumbered leaf. 174 × 240 mm.

Copie || Van een Brief van den || Heere Admirael Spil-berghen: Inhoudende de || Voyage by hem gedaen door de Strate Magelanica, tot in-||de Zuydt-Zee / al waer hem bejeghent is de Vlote van Don || Rodrigo de Mendosa daer hy Mannelijcken tegen ge-||vochten / ende de victorije behouden heeft. En-||de voorts wat hem op die Reyse weder-||varen is tot inde Molucques toe. [WOOD-CUT OF A SHIP.] Tot Def, || Ghedruckt by In Andriessz. Boeck-vercooper || aen't Marckt-velt in't Gulden A. B. C. 1617.

4 unnumbered leaves. 189 × 145 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 195.

STIGLIANI, TOMMASO.

Del || Mondo || Nvovo || del Cavalier || Tomaso Stigliani. || Venti primi Canti. || Co i Sommarii dell' istesso || Autore dietro à ciaschedun d'essi, e || con vna lettera del medesimo in fine, || la qual discorre sopra d' alcuni riceuu-||ti auuertimēti intorno à tutta l' opera. || Coniu Prilegio del Serenissimo di P. P. [ENGRAVED PLATE, *Fig. del Mondo Nvovo detto America.*] In Piacenza por Allesandro Bazacchi 1617.

4 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 692 (9-700) numbered pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 163 × 92 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 196. Purchased in 1869.

ZEPEDA, JUAN DE.

Sermon || en la Fiesta || de la Inmacvlada || Concepcion de Nvestra || Señora:
 predicado en la || Ermita de los Remedios, || extramvros de Mexico. ||
 A la Señora Doña Ana || Davalos. || Por Fray Iuan de Cepeda Eremita.
 [WOOD-CUT.] Añ 1617: || Con Licencia || En Mexico, en la Imprenta del
 Bachiller Iuan de Alcaçar,

1 unnumbered page and 26 (2-27 [1]) pages. 191 × 147 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 306.

ZIEGLER, PHILIP.

(*in engraved title of the ELENCHUS* [DE BRY, Vol. I. 382]): America, || Das
 ist / || Erfindung vnd Offenbah-|| rung der Newen Welt / . . . Durch || M
 Philippum Ziglerum von Würtzburg / E. C. || Vnd || Vber die vorigen
 mit vielen Newen vnnd nohtwendigen || Landtaffeln vnd Kupfferstücken /
 auffß schönste gezieret / vnd || in Truck gegeben || Von || Iohan-Theodoro
 de Bry, || Buchhändlern vnnd Bürgern zu Oppen-|| heim. || Getruckt
 zu Franckfurt am Mayn / || Durch Nicolaum Hoffman. || Anno M. DC.
 XVII.

8 unnumbered leaves, 433 [1] pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. Maps and plates. 338 × 229 mm. On 335^a is the engraved title used in De Bry, *Greater Voyages*, Part IV, with a German title pasted upon the Latin. John Carter Brown, II. 198.

1618

BACON, Sir FRANCIS.

A || Declaration || of the Demea-|| nor and Cariage of || Sir Walter Ra-
 leigh, || Knight, as well in his Voyage, as || in, and sithence his Returne ; ||
 And of the true motiues and induce-|| ments which occasioned His Ma-
 iestie || to Proceed in doing Iustice vpon him, || as hath bene done. || Lon-
 don, || Printed by Bonham Norton || and Iohn Bill, Printers to the || Kings
 most Excellent Maiestie. || M.DC.XVIII. COLOPHON : 3 Imprinted at Lon-
 don by || Bonham Norton and Iohn || Bill, Printers to the Kings || most
 Excellent Maiestie. || Anno 1618.

2 unnumbered leaves and 63 pages. 179 × 130 mm. The second or third issue. Church, No. 374. John Carter Brown, II. 207. Purchased in 1846.

BERETARIUS, SEBASTIANUS.

Vida || del Padre || Ioseph de Ancheta || de la Compañia de || Iesvs, y Pro-
 vincial || del Brasil. || Tradvzida de Latin en || Castellano por el Padre

Esteuan de Paternina || de la misma Compañia, y natural || de Logroño.
[EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Con Privilegio. || En Salamanca, En la Emprenta
de Antonia || Ramirez viuda, Año 1618. COLOPHON: En Salamanca, || En
la Imprenta de Antonia Ra-||mirez viuda, Año de || M. DC. XVIII.

8 unnumbered leaves, 430 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 138 × 93 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 676. John Carter Brown, II. 205. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

BERTIUS, PETRUS.

(*engraved title*): P Bertij || Tabvlarvm Geographicarvm || Contractarvm ||
Libri septem. || In quibus Tabulæ omnes gradibus distinctæ, descrip-
tiones || accuratæ, cætera supra priores editiones politiora, Auctionaq3. ||
ad Christianissimum Galliæ & || Navarræ Regem || Lvdovicvm XIII. ||
Amsterodami || Sumptibus et typis æneis || Iudoci Hondij. || Ann. 1618.

9 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks, 827 (3–829 [1]) pages, and 5 unnumbered leaves. 127 × 206 mm. On fly-leaf: “Emptus Lugduni Batavorum 3 Imp a librj Ao. 1630.” On 1^a: “Lugduni Batavor 1630 12 Jan.” and “Sum ex libris Joh. Chr. Schellenbergeri M. M. Lipsiæ.” ms. notes in text and tables on fly-leaves. John Carter Brown, II. 1636.

Theatrvm || Geographiæ || veteris, || Duobus Tomis distinctum, || Edente ||
Petro Bertio Bevero. || Christianissimi Galliarum Regis Lvdovici XIII. ||
Cosmographo.

(*engraved title*): Theatri || Geographiæ veteris || Tomus prior || in quo ||
Cl. Ptol. Alexandrini || Geographiæ libri VIII || Græcè et Latinè || Græca
ad codices Palatinos collata || aucta et emendata sunt || Latina infini-
tis locis correcta || opera || P. Bertii Christianissimi Galli-||arum Regis
Cosmographi. COLOPHON: Lvgdvni Batavorvm, || Excudebat typis suis
Isaacvs Elzevirivs, || Sumptibus Ivdoci Hondii. || Anno cIdo Ic c xviii.

9 unnumbered leaves and 251 (3–253 [1]) pages.

. . . Tabvlarvm || Ptolemaicarvm || Delineatio. || . . . || Has verò tabulas
descripsit || Gerardvs Mercator Rupelmundanus. || Recensuit variè, cor-
rexit, auxitq3 || Petrvs Bertivs Bevervs, || Christianissimi Galliarvm Re-
gis || Cosmographus.

1 unnumbered leaf, 27 double-page maps, and 1 single-page map.

(*engraved title, save for lettering that used in HONDIVS' PTOLEMAEUS of*
1605): Theatri || Geographiæ || veteris || Tomvs posterior || . . . Tabulæ

aliquot || edente || P. Bertio Christianissimi Galliarum || Regis Cosmo-
graphi. || Amstelodami || Ex officina Iudoci Hondij || Anno 1619

2 unnumbered leaves, 26 (3-28) pages, and 20 unnumbered leaves (Index). Engraved portrait of Mercator on 2.

Itineraria dvo || Antonini Pii. || . . . || edidit primus Ioannes Moretvs. ||
Abrahami Ortelii . . .

1 unnumbered leaf, 46 pages, 4 double-page maps, 1 single-page map, and 20 pages.

Abrahami Ortelii || Geographiæ veteris || Tabvlæ aliquot. || . . .

36 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks.

414 × 277 mm. On title: "Mathon de la cour, 1749."

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I, 412, 443.

CARTWRIGHT, THOMAS.

A || Confvtation || of the || Rhemists || Translation, Glosses || and Anno-
tations || on the || Nevv Testament, || so farre as they containe || manifest
Impieties, Heresies, || Idolatries, Superstitions, Prophanesse, Treasons,
Slanders, || Absurdities, Falsehoods and other evils. || By Occasion whereof
the trve Sence, Scope, || and Doctrine of the Scriptures, and humane
Authors, by them || abused, is now given. || . . . || By that Reverend,
Learned, and Indicious Divine, || Thomas Cartvvright, || sometime Di-
vinitie Reader of || Cambridge. || Printed in the yeare 1618.

29 unnumbered leaves, 761 [1] pages, and 9 unnumbered leaves. 290 × 190 mm. It was printed at Leyden by William Brewster, of the Plymouth plantation, and his partner, William Brewer. On 1^a: "Bonus et rectus est Jehouah, ideo docebit peccatores in uia. Willm. Jermyn. prec. xiiijs." Purchased, December, 1908.

CISNEROS, DIEGO.

(engraved title): Sitio, || Natvraleza || y Proprieda-||des, dela Cívdad || de
Mexico. Aguas y Vi-||entos a que esta sujeta; || y Tiempos del Año.
Ne-||cessidad de su conocimiẽ-||to para el exercicio de || la Medicina su
Incertidumbre y || dificultad sin el de la Astrologia || assi para la curacion
como para || los prognosticos Por el Doctor || Diego Cisneros Medico
Com-||plutense y Incorporado en la || Real Vniuersidad de Mexico. ||
Año de 1618. || Al Ex^{mo} || Señor. D. Diego || Fernandez de Cordo-||ua
Marques de Gua-||dalcazar Virrey Gouer||nador y Capp^{an}. Gene-||ral

de las Prouincias de Nueua España y Presi-||dente de la Real || Chan-
cilleria || de Mexico. || Samuel Estradan, Anuerpiensis Sculp. Mexici.
COLOPHON: ☉ Impresso en Mexico, Con licencia de los Superiores. En
Casa del Bachiller || 𐀀 Ioan Blanco de Alcaçar. Año de 1618. 𐀀

14 unnumbered leaves, 148 numbered, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 186 × 145 mm. On 14^a is a portrait of the author. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 307. John Carter Brown, n. 199. Purchased in 1854.

ENS, GASPAR.

(*in red and black*): West- vnd Ost Indischer || Lustgart: || Das ist / ||
Eygentliche Erzehlung / || Wann vnd von wem die Newe Welt erfun-
den / || besâgelt / vnd eingenommen worden / vnd was sich Denck-||wür-
diges darbey zugetragen. || Neben Beschreibung aller deren Landschaff-
ten / || Inseln / Völcker / Thieren / Früchten / Gewächsen / so || beydes
in West- vnd Ost Indien zu finden. || Wie auch Verfassung der für-
nehmsten Schiffahrten so || nicht allein dahin / sonderen auch vmb die
gantze Welt von den Spa-||nieren / Engelländern / Holländern / ꝛc.
verrichtet || worden. || Auß glaubwürdigen Schrifften zusammen gezogen.
[WOOD-CUT OF A GLOBE.] Gedruckt zu Cöllen / || Bey Wilhelm Lützen-
kirchen / || Anno MDCXVIII.

4 unnumbered leaves (5-6 being a map of the world) and 436 + 236 pages. 202 × 156 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 212. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

HEURNIUS, JUSTUS.

De || Legatione || evangelica || ad Indos || capessenda || Admonitio || Ivsti
Hevrnii. Ioan. Fil. || Psal. 82, 8. || Surge Deus, judica terram ; quoniam
tu hæredi-||tate possidebis, omnes gentes. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Lvgdvni
Batavorvm, || Ex Officinâ Elzeviriana. || Anno cId. Id. c. XVIII. COLOPHON :
Lvgdvni Batavorvm, || Typis Isaaci ElzevirI. || Anno cId. Id. c. XVIII.

10 unnumbered leaves, 300 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 145 × 90 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 200.

JESUITS.

Litteræ || annvæ || Societatis Iesv || Anni M D C I. [EMBLEM OF THE OR-
DER.] Antverpiæ || Apud Heredes Martini Nvtii, || & || Ioannem Mevr-
sivm. || Anno M.DC. XVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 787 (3-789 [1]) pages. 147 × 92 mm. On 1^a: " Collegij Asculani. Socis Jesu." Purchased, March, 1896.

Litteræ || annvæ || Societatis Iesv, || Anni M. DC.II [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Antverpiæ || Apud Heredes Martini Nutij. || Anno M. DC. XVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 773 (3-775 [1]) pages. 147×85 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 203.

Literæ an-||nvæ Socie-||tatis Iesv || Anni 1606. 1607. & 1608. datæ de || more ex Prouinciis || ad R. P. N. Generalem || Præpositum, eiusdemq; authorita-||te typis expressæ. || Mogvntiæ || Ex Architypographia Ioannis Albini, || Anno M. DC. XVIII.

3 vols. Vol. 1: 5 unnumbered leaves and 789 (3-791 [1]) pages; Vol. II: 826 pages; Vol. III: 4 unnumbered leaves and 932 pages. The *Lectori Salutem* should be in each volume and identical in form and content, dated "Moguntiae, 7 Cal. Apr. 1618." It is wanting in Vol. II of this set, and also in the copy in the British Museum.

A second copy of Vol. III, wanting the *Lectori Salutem*, differs in that pages 931 and 932 have been reset and another tail-piece used. This was probably done to correct an error on page 931 in l. 4 from the bottom of the page, the word "illam" having been omitted [stricto gladio *illam* expulit], but a typographical error occurs on p. 932, l. 5, of the second copy — "prægandes" for "praegrandes." Vols. I and III: 160×91 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 204. Purchased in 1846. Vols. II and III: 162×97 mm. On 1^a: "Collegi Asculani Soc'is Jesu."

Trivnfo || de la Fee, en || los Reynos del Iapon, || Por los años de 1614. || y 1615. || Al ilvstrissimo || y Reuerendissimo señor el Cardenal de || Sandoual, Dean de Toledo. || Por Lope de Vega || Carpio, Procurador fiscal de la Camara || Apostolica en el Arçobispado || de Toledo. || Año 1618. [EMBLEM OF THE JESUIT ORDER.] Con Licencia. || Madrid, Por la viuda de Alonso Martin. || A costa Alōso Perez Mercader de libros. COLOPHON: En Madrid, || Por la viuda de Alonso Mar-||tin de Balboa.

8 unnumbered leaves, 104 [1] pages, and 8 unnumbered leaves. 146×97 mm. Purchased, March, 1920.

LESCARBOT, MARC.

Histoire || de la Novvelle-||France. || . . . || En quoy est comprise l'histoire Morale, Naturele, & || Geographique des provinces cy décrites: avec || les Tables & Figures necessaires. || Par Marc Lescarbot Advocat en Parlement || . . . || Troisiesme Edition enrichie de plusieurs choses singulieres, || outre la suite de l'Histoire. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Adrian Perier, ruë saint || Iacques, au Compas d'or. || M. DC. XVIII.

2 unnumbered leaves, 966 (5-970) pages (with errors), and 1 unnumbered leaf. 4 folding maps. 169×107 mm. The text is not that of the edition of 1611 (page 76, *supra*), the address to the King has been enlarged, and that to Jeannin is retained. Church, No. 370. John Carter Brown, n. 201. Purchased in 1854. Followed by:

Les Mvses || de la Nouvelle || France. || A Monseignevr || le Chancel-
lier. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Adrian Perier, ruë saint ||
Iacques, au Compas d'or. || M. DC. XVIII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 74 (3-76) pages. 169×107 mm. The text is that of 1612 (page 86, *supra*), but the "errata" list is omitted. Church, No. 371. John Carter Brown, II. 202. Purchased in 1854.

LESTANG, ANTOINE DE.

(*in red and black*): Histoire || des Gavles, || et Conqvetes des Gavlois || en
Italie, Grece et Asie. || Avec vn abbrege de tout ce qui est arriuë de plus
remarquable es-||dites Gaules dès le temps que les Romains commen-
cerent à les || assujettir à leur Empire, jusques au Roy Iean. || Par Mes-
sire Antoine de Lestang, Seigneur de Belestang, Cheualier, || Conseiller
du Roy en ses Conseils d'Etat & Priué, & Presidant || en la Cour de Par-
lement de Toulouse. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Bovrdeavs, || Par Simon Mil-
langes, Imprimeur ordinaire || du Roy. || M. DC. XVIII.

3 unnumbered leaves (imperfect?), 409 [1] pages, and 39 unnumbered leaves. 227×168 mm.

M., R.

Nevves || Of Sr^r Walter Rauleigh. || With || The true Description of Gvi-
ana: || As also a Relation of the excellent Gouernment, and || much hope
of the prosperity of the Voyage. || Sent from a Gentleman of his Fleet, to
a most || especiall Friend of his in London. || From the Riuer of Caliana,
on the Coast of Guiana, Nouemb. 17. 1617. [WOOD-CUT OF SIR WALTER
RALEGH.] London, || Printed for H. G. and are to be sold by I. Wright,
at the signe of the || Bible vvithout Nevv-gate. 1618.

1 unnumbered leaf and 45 [1] pages (with errors). 185×138 mm. On verso of 45:
A View and Suruey of such Ships as were || in the Riuer of Thames, ready to goe to
Sea, vnder || the command of Sr^r Walter Rauleigh Knight, and || of their names, tonnage,
and number of men; etc. A copy in the New York Public Library (Lenox) is without
this *View*, making probably a first issue of the tract and the copy in this library a sec-
ond issue. The sender of the "Nevves" was "R. M." Henry Gosson was the printer.
This may be the tract entered at Stationers' Hall, by John Trundle and Henry Gosson,
March 17, 1617-18, under the title: "A Relation of the gouernment of Sir Walter
Rawleighs fleet." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 623. John Carter Brown, II. 210.
Purchased in 1846.

NOORT, OLIVIER VAN.

Beschrijvinge van de Voyagie om den geheelen || Werelt-Kloot / ghe-
daen door Olivier van Noordt van Vtrecht, Generael over vier Sche-||

pen / te weten: Mauritius als Admirael / Hendrick Frederick Vice-Admirael / de Eendracht, midtsgaders || de Hope, op hebbende t'samen 148. Man / om te zeylen door de Strate Magellanes, te handelen || langhs de Custen van Cica, Chili ende Peru, om den gantschen Aerden-Cloot / ende door || de Molucques weder 'thuys te komen. Te zeyl gegaen van Rotterdam den tweeden || Julij 1598. Ende den Generael met het Schip Mauritius is alleen weder || ghekeert in Augusto / in't jaer onses Heeren 1601. || Daer in dat vertelt vvordt sijne vvonderlijke avonturen, ende vreemdigheden hem bejegend, by hem || ghesien, ende die hem weder varen zijn. Met veel Copere Caerten ende Figueren af ghebeeldt, by hen || lieden nieulijcks gheteekent ende mede ghebracht. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] t'Amsterdam, || By Michiel Colijn, Boeckverkooper op't VVater, aen de Koorn-Marekt, in't Huys-boeck. A° 1618.

1 unnumbered leaf and 129 (3-131) numbered pages (with errors). 178×235 mm. Maps and plates are those used in Claesz's edition of 1602, with the two *Ladrones* plates appearing in Nicolas' edition of 1610, that on p. 47 — *Les habitans de la Mocho* — being badly cracked. The legends on some of the plates are in French. John Carter Brown, II. 211.

PIÒ, MICHELE.

Allegatione || per confirmare || qvanto si scrive || Nell' Annotationi al- l'Auiso di Par-||naso, al numero 57. || Cavata della Vita || di F. Bartolomeo || Dalla Casa, Vescouo di Chiapa. || Descritta || da F. Michele Piò Bolognese || Lettore, e Teologo Dominicano, e stampa-||ta con molte altre d' Huomini illu-||stri di questo Ordine in Pa-||uia l'anno 1613. || In Antopoli. || ∞. IOC.XVIII. || Nella Stamperia Regia.

1 unnumbered leaf and 20 (3-22) pages. 196×147 mm. The *Aviso di Parnaso* was written by Fulvio Valerio, i.e. G. Castallani. Antopoli is believed to have been Venice. Purchased, January, 1921.

SCHOUTEN, WILLEM CORNELISZ.

Iovrnal || Ofte || Beschryvinghe van de || wonderlicke reyse / ghedaen door Willem Cornelisz || Schouten van Hoorn, inde Jaren || 1615. 1616. en 1617. || Hoe by bezuyden de Strate van Magel-||lanes een nieuwe Passagie tot inde groote Zuyd-||zee ontdeckt / en voort den gheheelen Aerd-||kloot omgheseylt / heeft. || Wat Eylanden, vreemde volcken en wonderlicke || avontueren hem ontmoet zijn. [ENGRAVED PLATE of *Horn and ships sailing to right.*] 'tAmsterdam, || By Willem Jansz, op't water inde Sonnewyser / 1618.

4 unnumbered leaves and 92 pages. 8 plates and maps. 187×136 mm. The first edition. On the author, see Sabin 77920. John Carter Brown, II. 208.

Iovrnal || Ou || Description || du merueilleux voyage de Gvilliavme || Schovten, Hollandois natif de Hoorn, || fait es années 1615, 1616 & 1617. || Comme (en circumnavigeant le Globe terrestre) il a descouvert || vers le Zud du destroit de Magellan un nouveau passage, || jusques à la grande Mer de Zud. || Ensemble, || Des aventures admirables qui luy sont advenues en || descouvrant de plusieurs Isles, & peuples estranges. [PLATE as in *Dutch edition*.] A Amstredam, || Chez Guillaume Ianson, l'an 1618.

4 unnumbered leaves and 88 pages. 9 plates and maps. 183×131 mm. The second French issue. Sabin 77948. On 1^a: "Ex libris H. Sauleaire." John Carter Brown, II. 209. Purchased in 1873.

SPAIN.

El Rey. || Por quanto la experiencia y exe-||cucion de las ultimas orde- nan-||ças firmadas de mi mano a treze || de Iulio de mil y seiscientos y tre-||ze, sobre la forma de fabricat na-||vios, à mostrado algunos defe- tos || dignos de remedio: . . . Dada en Madrid a diez i seis de Iunio de || mil y seiscientos y diez y ocho años. Yo el Rey. Por man||dado del Rey nuestro señor. Martin de Aroztegui. || . . .

24 numbered leaves. 286×196 mm. Purchased, May, 1906. On 21^a:

El Rey. || Por quanto aviendo considerado los inconvenientes || y daños que han resultado contra mi hazienda, y en || perjuyzio de mis vassallos, y los estrangeros, que han || servido con sus navios en mis Armadas y Flotas, . . . Dada en || Uētosilla a 19. de Otubre de mil y seiscientos y treze años. || Yo el Rey. Por mandado del Rey nuestro señor. Martin || de Oroztegui.

STAFFORD, ROBERT.

A || geogra-||phicall and || anthologicall || description of all the Empires and || Kingdomes, both of Continent || and Ilands in this terrestri-||all Globe. || Relating their scituations, Manners, || Customes, Prouinces, and Go-||uernements. || Ars iam naturam superat, nam pendere Terra, || Quam facit hæc facit hic pictor habere pedes. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || Printed by N. O. for Iohn Parker, and are to be sold at his || Shop in Pauls Church-yard, at the signe of the || Ball. 1618.

4 unnumbered leaves, 67 [numbered 27] pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 182×128 mm. Dedicated to Lady Elizabeth Russell, Dowager, by Robert Stafforde. Purchased in 1911.

1619]

John Carter Brown Library

[ANOTHER ISSUE.] London, Printed by Nicholas Okes for S. W. || 1618.

Collation as above, and printed from same forms. 185 × 142 mm. "S. W." was Simon Waterson. Purchased, March, 1915.

STUCLEY, *Sir* LEWIS.

To the Kings || most Excellent Maiestie. || The humble petition and infor-||mation of Sir Lewis Stucley, Knight Vice-||admirall of Deuon, touching his owne beha-||uiour in the charge committed vnto him, for || the bringing vp of Sir Walter Raleigh, || and the scandalous aspersions cast vpon him || for the same. COLOPHON: 2 Imprinted at London by || Bonham Norton and Iohn || Bill, Printers to the Kings || most Excellent Maiestie. || Anno 1618.

17 [1] pages, with signature-mark A² on 1^a. 169 × 134 mm. Church, No. 374 A. John Carter Brown, II. 210. Purchased before 1866.

WOOD, JOHN.

The || trve Ho-||nor of Navi-||gation and Navi-||gators: || Or, || holy Meditations || for Sea-men. || Written vpon our Sauour Christ his Voyage || by Sea, Matth. 8. 23. &c. || Whereunto are added certaine formes of Prayers for || Sea-trauellers, suited to the former Meditations, || vpon the seuerall occasions that fall || at Sea. || By Iohn Wood, Doctor in || Diuinitie. || . . . || London, || Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, dwelling in Pater-noster || row, neere the signe of the golden Cocke. 1618.

4 unnumbered and 128 numbered pages. 183 × 140 mm. Dedicated to Sir Thomas Smith, governor of the East India Company, Maurice Abbot, Deputy, William Harison, Treasurer, the Committees and ail the rest of the Adventurers of the same society. Entered at Stationers' Hall, December 31, 1617. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 617. On 1^a: "Denis Flem yng. ex dono Authoris 1617." Purchased, August, 1918.

1619

BESOLDUS, CHRISTOPHORUS.

Christo-||phori Be-||soldi, || De Novo Orbe || Coniectanea. || Prostat apud Joh Alexandrum Cellium, || Typographum Tubingensem.

1 unnumbered leaf and 25 [1] numbered pages. 183 × 151 mm. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. John Carter Brown, II. 213. Purchased in 1846.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 398, 411, 414, 442.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE.

(engraved title): 1619 || Les || Voyages || du Sr de Cha-||mplain Capita-||
ine ordinaire || pour le Roy || en la nouuelle || France es an-||nees 1615. ||
et 1618. || dedies au || Roy. || chez C Collet. au || Pallais a Paris. || Auec
preuilege du Roy.

Followed by:

Voyages || et Descouuertvres || faites en la Novvelle || France, depuis
l'année 1615. iusques || à la fin de l'année 1618. || Par le Sieur de Cham-
plain, Cappitaine || ordinaire pour le Roy en la Mer du Ponant. || Oû sont
descriés les mœurs, coustumes, habits, || façons de guerroyer, chasses,
dances, festins, & || enterrements de diuers peuples Sauuages, & de ||
plusieurs choses remarquables qui luy sont arri-||uées audit païs, auec
vne description de la beau-||té, fertilité, & temperature d'iceluy. [WOOD-
CUT OF ARMS.] A Paris, || Chez Clavde Collet, au Palais, en la || gallerie
des Prisonniers. || M. D. C. XIX. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

8 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks and 158 pages. 6 plates. 174×112 mm.
Sussex book-plate. From Mrs. Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan, given in 1882. Church,
No. 375.

COLEGIO REAL DE SAN MARTIN.

El Derecho || de Antigvedad || del Colegio real || de San Martin de la
Civdad || de los Reyes en el || Pirv.

17 numbered leaves and 1 blank leaf. 271×206 mm. Printed at Lima. Purchased, No-
vember, 1910.

ENRIQUEZ, LUIS.

Iesv Dvce. || Qvem posvimvs Adivtorem. || ¶ Tenuis noster labor, non
tenuis gloria, si quem numina læua || sinunt, auditque vocatus. || Por || el
Licencia || do Lvis Enriquez || Fiscal de su Magestad en la Sala del ||
Crimen desta Audiencia de los || Reyes. || Con || el Provisor de || esta ciudad
y Vasco Lopez Cao || presso.

19 numbered and 3 unnumbered leaves. 276×206 mm. Printed in Lima. Purchased,
November, 1910.

ERCILLA Y ZUÑIGA, ALONSO DE.

Historiale || Beschrijvinghe der Goudt-||rijcke Landen in Chili ende
Arauco, ende andere || Provincien in Chili gheleghen / mitsgaders d'oorlo-
ghen || die d'Inwoonders aldaer ghehadt hebben teghens de || Spagniaer-

den. || In Spaens ghemaect by Don Alonso de Erçilla, ende || Cuñiga, Ridder van S. Jacobs orden / Edelman vande || Kamer der Keyserlijcker Majesteyt Carolus de vijfde / || hoochloflijcker ghedachten. || Overgheset wt de Spaensche in de Nederlandtsche tale, || door Isaac Iansz. Byl van Rotterdam. [WOOD-CUT.] Tot Rotterdam, || By Jan van Waesberghe / aen de Merct / || in de Fame. 1619.

3 unnumbered leaves, 59 [1] pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 183 × 146 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 214.

HERRERA, FRANCISCO DE, *and others.*

Informacion en derecho en defensa de la exempcion absoluta que las Religiones tienen de los ordinarios, y de la especial de que los doctrinantes Religiosos no sean por ellos visitados de costumbres, ni examinados en el idioma. Hecha por parte de la religion de San Francisco en esta Provincia y Conuento de Lima. Lima, Francisco Lasso, 1619.

33 numbered leaves. 274 × 195 mm. On [31^a]: Estatvtos, || hechos y confir-||mados en los Capitylos provin-||ciales de las Prouincias del Piru, para la buena direc-||cion y obseruancia que deuen tener los religio-||sos dotrinantes del Orden de N. P. San || Francisco. Both documents are signed by Fr. Francisco de Herrera and others. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 80. From the Library of Luis and Clotilde L. de Montt. Purchased, May, 1909.

HEUBELDINCK, MARTEN.

(*engraved title*): Iovrnalen || vande || Reysen || op || Oostindie. (*printed title*): Oost-Indische ende Vvest-Indische voyagien / || Namelijck / || De waerachtighe beschrijvinge vande drie seylagien / drie Jaren achtermal-|| kanderen deur de Hollandtsche ende Zeelandtsche Schepen / by noorden || Noorvveghen, Moscovien ende Tartarien nae de Coninckrijcken van || Catthay ende China ghedaen. || De eerste voyagie der Hollandtsche Schepen op de Landen van Iava. || De tweede voyagie der Hollandtscher Schepen op de Eylanden van Amboina, Banda ende Molucken: || Joris van Speilberghens voyagie op't Eylandt van Ceylon. || Pieter de Marees beschrijvinghe vande kusten van Guinea. || De Zee-vaert van Meester Thomas Candisch gaende rontsom de Aerdt-kloot. || Met de voyagie van Sir François Draeck, ende Sir P. Haukens naer VVest-Indien. || Beschrijvinghe van het Gout-rijcke Coninck-rijcke van Guiana, gheleghen in America, by noorden de groote Riviere Orelliana. || Journael vande voyagie nae Rio de Plata, onder't Admiraelschap van Laurens Bicker. || Wijtloopich verhael van't weder-varen der vijf Schepen die met Capiteyn Sybold de VVaerdt de Magellaensche Strate hebben bevaren. || Olivier van Noordts voyagie om den Aerdt-kloot. || Tot Amsterdam, || By Michiel

Colijn, Boeck-verkoop / op't Water / in't Huys-boeck / aen de Kooren-marckt. 1619. COLOPHON: Ghedruckt tot Enchuysen, || By Jacob Lenaerts. Meyn / Boeckverkoop op de Nieuwe straet || int vergulden schrijf-boeck. Anno 1617.

4 unnumbered and 80 numbered leaves. 172 × 240 mm. The letter of dedication, dated February 28, 1619, "stilo novo," is signed by Michiel Colijn.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 465.

JESUIT LETTERS.

Litteræ || Societatis || Iesv || Annorvm dvorvm, || cIo iOc XIII, et cIo iOc XIV, || ad Patres, et Fratres || eiusdem Societatis. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Lvgdvni, || apvd Clavdivm Cayne, || Typographvm. || CIO iOc XIX. COLOPHON: Lvgdvni, || Ex Typographia Clavdii Cayne, || M. D C X I X.

4 unnumbered leaves, 789 pages (with errors), and 1 unnumbered leaf. 167 × 110 mm. Edited by Philibert Monet. On 1^a: "Collegij Socis. Jesv. Dilinge . 1619." John Carter Brown, u. 219. Purchased before 1866.

Relatio || Rervm Gestarvm || in || Novo-Francica Missione || Annis 1613 & 1614. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Ex Annvis Litteris Societatis Iesv impressis || Lvgdvni, || Apvd Clavdivm Cayne, || Typographvm. || CIO iOc XIIIX COLOPHON: Albaniae Excudebat Joel Munsellius || Mense Martis Anno || CIO iOCCC LXXI

2 unnumbered leaves, 66 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 204 × 142 mm. 25 copies printed by Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan. The original volume of *Annus Litteræ* was issued in 1615. John Carter Brown, u. 170. Purchased in 1871.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN.

(in engraved border): Histoire || de la || Navigation || De || Iean Hvgves || de Linschot Hollandois, Aux || Indes Orientales. || Contenant diverses Descriptions des lieux || iusques à present descouverts par les Portu-||gais: Observations des Coustumes & singu-||laritez de delà, & autres declarations. || Avec annotations de B. Palvdanvs, Docteur || en Medecine sur la matiere des Plantes & || Espiceries: Item quelques Cartes Geo-||graphiques, & autres Figures. || Deuxiesme edition || augmentee. || A Amsterd-||dam, || Chez Iean Evertsz Cloppenburch, Marchand libraire, demeu-||rant sur le Water à la Bible Doree. Avec Privilege pour 12. Ans. 1619.

4 unnumbered leaves and 205 numbered pages. Maps and plates. John Carter Brown, u. 216. Followed by:

(*in same engraved border*): Le grand || Routier || de Mer, || De || Jean Hvgves || de Linschot Hollandois. || Contenant une instruction des routes || & cours qu'il convient tenir en la Navigation || des Indes Orientales, & au voyage de la coste || du Bresil, des Antilles, & du Cap de Lopo Gon-salves. || Avec description des Costes, Havres, Isles, || Vents, & courants d'eaux, & autres particula-||ritez d'icelle Navigation. || Le tout fidelement recueilli des memoires & obser-||vations des Pilotes Espagnols & Portu-gais. || Et nouvellement traduit de || Flameng en François. || [*Imprint as above.*]

2 unnumbered leaves and 181 numbered pages. Maps. John Carter Brown, n. 217. Followed by:

Description || de l'Amerique || & des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nou-velle France, Floride, des Antilles, Iucaya, Cuba || Iamaica, &c. || Item de l'estendue & distance des lieux, de la fertilité || & abondance du pays, religion & coustu-||mes des habitants, & autres || particularitez. || Avec vne Carte Geographique de l'Amerique || Australe, qui doit estre inseree en la || page suivante. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] [*Imprint as above.*]

1 unnumbered leaf and 86 numbered pages. Maps. 310 × 197 mm. The maps and plates throughout are those of the Claesz issue of 1596 (Vol. I. 343, *supra*), with additions; the *Routier* and *Description de l'Amérique* have been translated into French for the first time. John Carter Brown, n. 218. Purchased in 1861.

LUGO, BERNARDO DE.

Gramatica || en la Lengva || general del nvevo || Reyno, llamada || Mosca. || Compuesto por el Padre Fray Bernardo || de Lugo, Predicador General del Orden || de Predicadores, y Catedratico de || la dicha lengua, en el Conuento || del Rosario de la ciudad || de Santa Fe. [WOOD-CUT.] Año 1619. || En Madrid por Barnardino de Guzman.

25 unnumbered and 158 numbered leaves (with errors). 136 × 95 mm. ms. annotations. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 687. John Carter Brown, n. 220.

MAIRE, JACOB LE, and WILLEM CORNELISZ SCHOUTEN.

Relacion diaria. || Del Viage de Ia-||cobo de Mayre, || y Gvillielmo Corne-lio || Schouten, en que descubrieron nueuo Es-||trecho y passage del mar del Norte al || mar del Sur, a la parte Austral || del Estrecho de Ma||gallanes. || Año 1619 [EMBLEM OF THE JESUIT ORDER.] En Madrid. || Por Bern-ardino de Guzman.

26 numbered leaves (with errors). 196 × 150 mm. Maps. Purchased, March, 1920.

MONCADA, SANCHEZ DE.

Restavracion || politica de España, || primera Parte, || Deseos pvblicos || al Rey Don Filipe Tercero || nuestro señor. [ARMS OF SPAIN.] . . . || Ocho Discvrsos del Do-||ctor Sancho de Moncada, Catredatico de sagrada || Escritura en la Vniuersidad de Toledo. || Con licencia, En Madrid. Por Luis Sanchez, año. 1619.

6 unnumbered leaves. Each discourse has its separate title, with the arms of Spain :

Riqueza || firme y estable || de España. || . . . || Discurso primero del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . || En Madrid, por Luis Sanchez, Año de 1619.

17 numbered leaves, with the following title on verso of 17 :

Poblacion || y Avmento nvme-||roso de la nacion Española. || . . . || Discurso segundo del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . || En Madrid, Por Luys Sanchez, Año M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered page and 3 (18-20) numbered leaves.

España con Moneda y Plata : || . . . Discurso Tercero del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . || En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez, Año M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 6 (22-27) numbered leaves, with the following title on verso of 27 :

Avmento || perpetvo de las || rentas Reales de España. || . . . Discurso Quarto del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . || En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez, Año M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered page (verso of leaf 27) and 8 (28-35) numbered leaves.

Mvdanza || de Alcavalas vtil || al Rey N. S. y a España. || . . . Discurso Quinto del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . || En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez, Año M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 4 (37-40) numbered leaves, with the following title on verso of 40 :

Fin y Extincion || del Servicio de || millones vtil al Rey N. S. || . . . Discurso Sexto del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . || En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez, Año M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered page and 2 (41-42) numbered leaves.

Censvra || de las Cavsas a || qve se carga el || Daño general de España. || . . . Discurso septimo del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . Año M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 7 (2-8) numbered leaves.

Expulsion || de los Gitanos, || . . . Segunda parte del Discurso Septimo del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . || En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez, Año M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 7 (10–16) numbered leaves.

Nueva || y importante Vni-||versidad en la Corte || de España. || . . . Discurso Octauo del Doctor Sancho de Moncada, . . . || En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez, Año M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 5 (10–14) numbered leaves. 194 × 140 mm. Purchased, March, 1920.

NECK, JACOB CORNELISZ VAN, and WIJBRANT VAN WARWIJCK.

Historiale Beschrijvinghe, || Inhoudende een waerachtich verhael vande || reyse ghedaen met acht Schepen van Amsterdam / onder't beleydt van den Kloeck-||moedighen Admiraal Iacob Cornelisz. Neck, ende VVybrant van VVarvvijck Vice-Admiraal / van't || ghene haer op de selfde reyse is bejeghent ende weder-varen. || Midtsgaders hare handelinghe in't koopen ende verkoopen, oock Historisch verhael vande plaetsen die sy beseylt || hebben inde Molucken, den handel, vvandel, krijchs-rustinghe, ende ghelegentheyte der plaetsen. || Hier is by-ghevoecht een Vocabulaer in Duytsch, Malleyes, ende Iavaens. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] t'Amsterdam, By Michiel Colijn, Boeck-verkooper, vvoonende op't VVater, in't Huysboeck. Anno 1619.

1 unnumbered leaf and 64 numbered leaves. 173 × 242 mm. Plates are those used in Nicolas' edition, 1601, page 11, *supra*.

NICOLAI, ELIUD.

Neue vnd warhafft relation, von de-||me was sich in beederley / || Das ist / || In den West- vnd Ost-||Indien / von der zeit an zugetragen / daß || sich die Nauigationes der Holl- vnnnd Engelländi-||schen compagnien dasselbsthin angefangen || abzuschneiden. || Dabey die Vrsachen entdeckt / warumb sol-||che Nauigationes sich nicht mehr also heuffig || continuieren, wie es die general Ost Indianische || gesellschaft vor sich gehabt. || Sambt einer neuen description deß Erdbodens / in || welchem die rechte beschaffenheit der Septentrionalischen Landt / || so wol gegen Auff-als gegen Niedergang der Soñen / jetzt erst recht || an tag gebracht / hingegen der falsche wohn / den man biß-||hero von dem freto Anian, vnd von einem neuen Septentrio-||nischen weg naher den Indien gehabt / men-||iglich benommen wirdt. || Alles auß gewissen Castiglianischen vnnnd Por-

tugesischen || relationen colligiert, vnd mit einer introduction in die bey-||
gefügte neue description deß Erdbodens / || Durch || Elivd Nicolai || an
tag geben. || Getruckt zu München / durch Nicolaum Hen-||ricum / im
Jahr. || M. DC. XIX.

12 unnumbered leaves and 158 pages. Map of the two hemispheres. 193 × 144 mm.
John Carter Brown, II. 222. Purchased in 1846.

(*in a border*): Nox Attica. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Conimbricæ. || Cum facultate
Inquisitorum, & Ordinarij. || Ex Officina Nicolai Carualho Typographi
Vniuersitatis. COLOPHON: Conimbricæ. || Cum facultate Inquisitorum, &
Ordinarij. || Apud Nicolaum Carualho Typographum || Vniuersitatis.
Anno Domini 1619.

5 unnumbered, 14 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 190 × 137 mm. On 2^a: Nox
Attica. || Hoc est. || Dialogvs de || Impressione me-||theorologica, et || Cometa Anni Dom-
ini 1618. || Per Ludouicum de Auellar. . . . Purchased, July, 1913.

ORTA, GARCIA DE, CHRISTOVAL ACOSTA, and NICOLAS MONARDES.

Histoire || des Drogues, || Espiceries, et de cer-||tains Medicamens sim-||
ples, qvi naissent és || Indes & en l'Amerique, di-||uisé en deux parties. ||
La premiere comprise en quatre liures : les deux premiers de M^e. || Garcie
du Iardin, le troisieme de M^e. Christophle de la || Coste, & le quatrieme
de l'Histoire du Baulme adioustée de || nouveau en ceste seconde edition:
où il est prouué, que nous || auons le vray Baulme d'Arabie, contre l'opin-
ion des anciens || & modernes. || La seconde composée de deux liures de
maistre Nicolas Monard, || traictant de ce qui nous est apporté de l'Amer-
ique. || Letout fidellement translatéen François, par Antoine Colin, maistre ||
Apoticaire Iuré de la ville de Lyon ; par luy augmenté de beaucoup ||
d'Annotations, de diuerses drogues estrangers & illustrée de || plusieurs
figures, non encores veuës. || Seconde edition reueuë & augmentée. [EM-
BLEM OF THE JESUIT ORDER.] A Lyon. || Aux despens de Iean Pillehotte, || à
l'enseigne du nom de Iesvs. || M. DC. XIX. || Avec priuilege du Roy.

8 unnumbered leaves, 369 [1] pages, and 7 unnumbered leaves. Followed by:

ACOSTA, CHRISTOVAL.

Traicté de || Christophle || de la Coste || . . . || Seconde Edition. [EMBLEM,
as above.] A Lyon, || Aux despens de Iean Pillehotte, || à l'enseigne du
nom de Iesvs. || M. DC. XIX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 174 (5-176) pages, 3 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. Fol-
lowed by:

ALPINUS, PROSPER.

Histoire dv || Bavlme. || Ov il est provvé qve nous || avons vraye Cognoissance || de la plante qui produit le Baulme, & || par consequent de son fruit, || & de son bois. || Contre l'Opinion commvne || de plusieurs Medecins, & Apoticaire || anciens & modernes. || Version François, tirée de Prosper Alpin : || par Antoine Colin, maistre Apo-||ticaire iuré de la ville de Lyon. || Livre qvatriesme. [EMBLEM, *as above.*] A Lyon, || Aux despens de Iean Pillehotte, || à l'enseigne du nom de Iesvs. || M. DC. XIX. || Avec Priuilege du Roy.

1 unnumbered leaf, 99 (3-102) pages, 4 unnumbered leaves, and 1 blank leaf. Followed by:

MONARDES, NICOLAS.

Historie des || simples Medica-||mens apportés de l'A-||merique, desquels || on se sert en la Medecine. || Escrite premierement en Espagnol, par M. Nicolas || Monard, Medecin de Siuille. || Du despuis mise en Latin, & illustrée de plusieurs Annota-||tions, par Charles de l'Ecluse d'Arras. || Et nouuellement traducte en François par Anthoine Colin || Maistre Apoticaire Iuré de la ville de Lyon. || Edition seconde augmentée de plusieurs fi-||gures & Annotations. [EMBLEM OF THE JESUIT ORDER.] A Lyon, || Aux despens de Iean Pillehotte, || a l'enseigne du nom de Iesvs. || M. DC. XIX. || Avec Priuilege du Roy.

1 unnumbered leaf, 260 (3-262) pages (with errors), and 3 unnumbered leaves. 173 × 105 mm. Not a mere reprint of the issue of 1602, but with additions to text and illustrations. John Carter Brown, n. 215. Purchased before 1854.

PURCHAS, SAMUEL.

Pvrchas his Pilgrim. || Microcosmvs, || or || the Historie || Of Man. || Relating the Wonders of his Generation, || Vanities in his Degeneration, || Necessity of his Regeneration. || Meditated on the words of David. || Psal. 39. 5. || . . . || By Samvel Pvrchas, Parson of S. Martins || neere Lvdgate, London. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London || Printed by W. S. for Henry Fetherstone. || 1619.

12 unnumbered leaves and 818 pages. 154 × 102 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, June 12, 1619. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iii. 650. "W. S." was William Stansby. John Carter Brown, n. 223. Purchased in 1851.

RALEGH, Sir WALTER.

Verclaringe ende verhael || hoe de Heere Wouter Raleighe, Rid-||der /

hem ghedreghen heeft / soo wel in sij-||ne Voyaghe / als in ende sedert sij-||ne wedercomste. || Ende vandeware motijven ende redenen / die sijne || Majesteyt bewoghen hebben / teghens hem te || procederen by forme van Iustitie: ghe-||lijck gheschiedt is. || Naer de Coppe tot London, by Bonham Norton. || In s'Graven-Hage. || By Aert Meuris, Boeck-verkooper inde Papt-||straet / inden Bybel. Anno 1619. || Met Consent vande E. Heeren Burghmeesteren van s'Graven-Hage.

1 unnumbered leaf and 40 pages. 188 × 145 mm. This volume includes also, p. 26: Oprecht ende waerachtich || verhael / hoe de Heere Wouter Raleigh || sich ghedraghen heeft in ende ontrent sijne || executie; and p. 32: Aende || Conincklicke Majesteyt — Stucley's Petition. John Carter Brown, n. 224. Purchased before 1866.

REMESAL, ANTONIO DE.

(*engraved title*): Historia || De la Prouincia de S. Vicente De Chyapa || y Guatemala De la Orden de n^{ro} Glorioso || Padre Sancto Domingo || Escriuense Juntamente los principios de las || demas Prouincias desta Religion de las || yndias Occidentales. y lo Secular de la || Gouernacion De Guatemala || Al Conde de la Gomera || Del Consejo del Rey n^{ro} Señor || Su Presidente y Capitan General || Por el presentado Fray || Antonio de Remesal || De lamisma Orden de Predicadores de la || Prouincia de España Natural dela Villa de || Allariz Enel Reyno de Galicia || En Madrid año de. M. DC. XIX || Por Francisco de Angulo.

(*in a border*): Historia || general || de las Indias Ociden-||tales, y particvlar de la || Gouernacion de Chiapa, y Guatemala. || Escriuese juntamente los principios de || la Religion de Nuestro Glorioso || Padre Santo Domingo, y || de las demas Re-||ligiones. || Al Conde de la Gomera del || Consejo del Rey Nuestro Señor, su Presidente, || y Capitan General. || Por el presentado Fray Antonio || de Remesal, de la Orden de Predicadores || de la Prouincia de España. || En Madrid, || Por Francisco de Abarca. || Año M.DC.XX. COLOPHON: En Madrid, || Por Francisco de Angulo. || Año de 1619.

7 unnumbered leaves and 784 numbered pages (with errors). 290 × 200 mm. The engraved title is signed "Diego de Astor Fecit." Purchased before 1854.

RITTER, STEPHAN.

Cosmographia || prosometrica: || Hoc est, || Universi Terra-||rum Orbis Regionum, || Populorum, Insularum, || Urbium, Fluviorum, Montium, Ma-||rium, aliarumq³ rerum Cosmographicarum, tum ex probatis auctori-||bus, variorumq³ locorum antiquitatibus, oratione soluta; tum || ex

variis variorum Poëtarum monumentis oratione || ligata descriptio. || Studio et Opera || M. Stephani Ritteri Grunbergensis || Hessi, P. L. C. & Gymnasii Waldeccensis, quod est Corbacii, || Rectoris. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Marpurgi, apud Paulum Egenolphum, Typogr. Acad. || cId Io CXIX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 1251 (5-1253 [1]) pages, and 5 unnumbered leaves. 196 × 159 mm. On 88, Verses on America: Novus orbis. On covers: "·S·P·Q·A· Gymnasij Avgvstinianeī Mæc: Perpetvi," with device. Purchased, October, 1915.

SCHOUTEN, WILLEM CORNELISZ.

Jovrnal || Ou || Description || dv merveillevx Voyage de || Gvillavme Schovten, Hollandois natif de || Hoorn, fait es années 1615. 1616. & 1617. || Comme (en circum-navigeant le Globe ter-||restre) il a descouvert vers le Zud du destroit de Magellan vn || nouveau passage, jusques à la grande Mer de Zud. || Ensemble, || Des aventures admirables qui luy sont advenues en || decouvrant de plusieurs Isles, & peuples estranges. [ENGRAVED PLATE OF HOORN, *etc.*] a Amstredam, || Chez Harmon Ianson, Marchand Libraire, demeurant || en la V Varmoes-straet, a le Sereine. 1619.

4 unnumbered leaves and 88 pages. 8 plates and maps, with printed matter on reverse of three, and 2 inserted plates. 188 × 138 mm. Plates are those of the Jansz issue of 1618, page 130, *supra*. On 1^a: "Biblioth. S. Genovefre, 1732. Paris." ms. annotations. Sabin 77950. John Carter Brown, n. 229. Purchased in 1871.

Iovrnal || ov || Description || de l'admirable Voyage || de Guillaume Schouten Hollandois. || Comme par luy est decouvert vers le zud du || destroit de Magellan un nouveau passage, || pour parvenir en la mer du Zud, jus-|| ques a ce temps incognu. || Quelles Terres, Isles, Gens & aventures estranges || par luy sont trouvez en la dicte Mer du Zud. || Illustré de belles Cartes & Figures taillez || en cuivre. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Amsterdam. || Imprime ches Guillaume Ianson.

3 unnumbered leaves and 88 pages. 9 plates and maps. 195 × 138 mm. The text of the *Journal* and the illustrations are identical with those of the edition of 1618, but the *Preface* of 1618 has been rewritten as an *Avant-propos*, and Vondelen's "Epigramme" of 1618 is omitted. John Carter Brown, n. 226. Purchased in 1851.

Iovrnal || ov Relation || exacte dv Voyage || de Gvill. Schovten, || dans les Indes : Par vn nouveau || destroit, & par les grandes Mers || Australes qu'il à descouuert, vers || le Pole Antartique. || Ensemble des nov-||uelles Terres auparauant incognuës, || Isles, Fruicts, Peuples, & Animaux || estranges, qu'il a trouué en son chemin : || Et des rares observations qu'il y à fait || touchant la declinaison de l'Aymant. || A Paris, || Chez M.

Gobert, au Palais en la gallerie || des prisonniers: Et les Cartes, chez M. || Tauernier, Graueur du Roy, de-||meurant au pont Marchand. || M. DC. XIX.

7 unnumbered leaves and 232 pages. 9 maps and plates. 165 × 104 mm. Sabin 77953. John Carter Brown, u. 227. Purchased in 1846.

Novi Freti, || a Parte meridionali Freti || Magellanici, in Magnum Mare Australe || Detectio; || Facta laboriosissimo & periculosissimo || itinere à Guilielmo Cornelij Schoutenio Hornano, || Annis 1615, 1616, & 1617, totum || Orbem terrarum circum-||navigante. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Amsterodami, || Apud Guilielmum Iansonium. 1619.

4 unnumbered leaves and 95 [1] pages (with errors). 9 plates and maps, with printed matter on reverse of three. 190 × 157 mm. Tiele says the translator was "probably" Nicolaas van Wassenauer. Sabin 77957. Church, No. 376. John Carter Brown, u. 230. Purchased before 1866.

Diarivm || vel || Descriptio laboriosissimi, & Molestissimi || Itineris, facti à || Gvilielmo Cornelii || Schovtenio, Hornano. || Annis 1615, 1616, & 1617. || Cum à parte Australi freti Magellanici, novum ductum, aut || fretum, in Magnum Mare Australe detexit, totumq; || Orbem terrarum circumnavigavit. || Quas Insulas, & regiones, & populos viderit, || & quæ pericula subierit. [ENGRAVING.] Amsterdami, Apud Petrum Kærium. A°. 1619.

4 unnumbered leaves and 71 [1] pages. 6 maps and plates. 187 × 140 mm. The maps and plates have been re-engraved after the Janson originals. ms. annotations. A translation of the second Dutch edition, different from *Novi Freti, supra*. The dedication is signed "Guilielmvs Iansonius." Sabin 77958. John Carter Brown, u. 225. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

The || Relation of || a Wonderfull Voiage made by William || Cornelison Schovten of Horne. || Shewing how South from the Straights of Magelan, in || Terra Del-fuogo: he found and discovered a newe passage || through the great South Sea, and that way sayled || round about the world. || Describing what Islands, Countries, People, and strange || Aduentures he found in his saide Passage. [MAP SHOWING SCHOUTEN'S VOYAGE.] London || Imprinted by T. D. for Nathanaell Nevvbery, and || are to be sold at the signe of the Starre, vnder S. Peters || in Corne-hill, and in Pope-head Alley, 1619.

4 unnumbered leaves and 82 pages (p. 36 repeated). Portrait of Guillaume de Bloys dict Treslong Admiral de Zelande, and 8 maps and plates, with French legends, with page numbering, taken from the Paris issue by Gobert. 174 × 125 mm. The dedication

to Sir Thomas Smith, Governor of the East India Company, etc., is signed with the initials of William Phillip, the translator. "T. D." was Thomas Downes. Entered at Stationers' Hall, April 13, 1619. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 645. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Sabin 77962. Church, No. 377 (without maps). John Carter Brown, II. 231. Purchased in 1846.

SILBERGHEN, JORIS VAN.

Oost ende West-Indische || Spiegel || der nieuwve Navigatien, || Daer in ver-
toont vverdt de leste reysen ghedaen door Ioris van Speilbergen, ||
Admirael van dese Vloote; in vvat manieren hy de VVereldt || rontsom
gheseylt heeft. [NEPTUNE PLATE OF DE BRY, *reversed*.] Tot Leyden, By
Nicolaes Geelkercken, Anno 1619.

4 unnumbered leaves and 184 (9-192) pages. 174 × 235 mm. Maps and plates. From the Huth collection. Purchased, December, 1918.

Oost ende West-Indische || Spiegel || Der 2. leste Navigatien / ghedaen
inden Jaeren 1614. 15. 16. 17. ende 18. daer in || ver-
toont woort / in wat
gestalt Ioris van Speilbergen door de Magellanes de werelt rontom ge-
seylt || heeft / met eenighe Battalieu so te water als te lant / ende 2 His-
torien de een van Oost || ende de ander van West-Indien / het ghetal der
forten / soldaten / schepen / ende gheschut. || Met de Australische Navi-
gatien, van Iacob le Maire, die int suyden door een nieuwe Straet ghe-
passeert is, met veel wonders || so Landen, Volcken, ende Natien, haer
ontmoet zijn, in 26 coperen platen afghebeelt. [ENGRAVED PLATE, *as above*.]
Tot Leyden, By Nicolaes van Geelkercken, Anno 1619.

4 unnumbered leaves and 184 (9-192) pages. Maps and plates. 178 × 243 mm. Dif-
fers from the preceding only in title. From the Huth collection. Purchased, December,
1918.

Specvlvm || Orientalis Occidentalisqve Indiae || Navigationvm; || Qua-
rum una Georgij à Spilbergen classis cum potestate Præfecti, altera Ia-
cobi || le Maire auspicijs imperioque directa, Annis 1614, 15, 16, 17,
18. || . . . [NEPTUNE PLATE.] Lugduni Batavorum apud Nicolaum à Geel-
kercken. An. cio io cxix. || Sumptibus Ivdoci Hondii.

4 unnumbered leaves and 167 (9-175) pages. 188 × 255 mm. Maps and plates as in the
Dutch issue, but there is a dedication by the publisher to Pieter Graef and a "Carmen
extemporale," written on the return of the voyagers and dated June, 1617.

TREASURY.

ΑΡΧΑΙΟ-ΠΑΛΟΤΤΟΣ. || Containing, || Ten following Bookes to the for-
mer || Treasvrie || of avncient and || moderne Times. || Being the Learned

Collections, Iudicious Readings, || and Memorable Obseruations : Not onely Diuine, Morall, and || Philosophicall ; But also Poeticall, Martiall, Politicall, || Historicall, Astrologicall, &c. || Translated out of that Worthy Spanish Gentleman, Pedro Mexia, And || M. Francesco Sansovino, that Famous Italian : As also, of || those Honourable Frenchmen, Anthony du Verdier, Lord of Vaupriuaz : || Loys Guyon, Sieur de la Nauche, Counsellour vnto the King : || Claudius Gruget, Parisian, &c. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London || Printed by William Iaggard, 1619.

5 unnumbered leaves, 977 pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 330 × 213 mm. Translated by Thomas Milles. John Carter Brown, n. 221.

TORRES RUBIO, DIEGO DE.

Arte || de || la Lengva Qvichva. || Compvesto por el || Padre Diego de Torres || Rubio de la Compañia || de Iesvs. || Con Licencia del Señor || Principe de Esquilache Virrey || destos Reynos. || . . . || En Lima, || Por Francisco Lasso. || Año. 1619.

5 unnumbered, 44 numbered (*Arte*), 16 unnumbered (*Confessionario*), 24 unnumbered (*Vocabulario*), 15 numbered leaves (*Breve Vocabulario*), and 1 unnumbered leaf. 143 × 65 mm. Each division has its distinct signature-marks, and the *Confessionario* was inserted after the book was printed, as the catchword on 44^b is "Voca-" which can refer only to the "Vocabulario." Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, 1. 85.

1620

ASSIENTO.

Assiento, || y Capitu-||lacion qve los Se-||ñores Presidente y del Conse-||jo Real de las Indias tomaron con los vezinos || de la ciudad de Cadiz, y Vniuersidad de || los mareantes de Seuilla. || Sobre || la Cobrança, y Administracion || del derecho de la aueria, y despacho de las armadas, y flo-||tas de las Indias, por tiempo de seys años, que || comiençan a correr desde principio || del de 1621. [ARMS OF SPAIN.] Año 1620. || Impresso || en Madrid, Por Fernando Correa de Montenegro.

2 unnumbered and 39 (3-41) leaves (with errors). 285 × 200 mm. ms. annotations. On 40^b is the royal decree of approval, dated November 6, 1620. John Carter Brown, n. 233. Purchased in 1847.

BORJA, FRANCISCO DE.

[ROYAL ARMS.] Tassa y Ordenan-||zas para el Reyno de || Chile, fechas por el excelentissimo Senor || Don Francisco de Borja, Principe de Esquilache, Conde de Mayalde, Gentilhō||bre de la camara de su Magestad,

Virrey, Gouernador, y Capitan gene-||ral de las prouincias de el Piru, Tierra firme, y Chile, &c. || en 28. de Março, de 1620. [ARMS.] Impressas en Lima, por mandado desu Excelencia. Por su Impressor Pedro Merchan Calderon, Año 1620. || Esta tassado en ocho reales cada volumen.

1 unnumbered leaf and 22 pages. 281 × 202 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 86. Purchased, November, 1910.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 387.

CARO DE TORRES, FRANCISCO.

Relacion || de los Servicios || qve hizo a sv Magestad del Rey || Don Felipe Segundo y Tercero, don Alonso de Sotomayor || del Abito de Santiago, y Comendador de Villamayor, del || Consejo de Guerra de Castilla: en los Estados de Flandes, || y en las Prouincias de Chile, y Tierrafirme, || donde fue Capitan General, &c. || Dirigida al Rey Don Felipe III. nuestro señor. || Por el Licenciado Francisco Caro de Torres. [WOOD-CUT.] Año 1620. || Con Privilegio. || Impresso en Madrid por la viuda de Cosme Delgado. || Esta tassado en cien maravedis en papel. COLOPHON: En Madrid. || Por la viuda de Cosme Del-||gado, Año 1620.

10 unnumbered and 88 numbered leaves. 196 × 136 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Chilena*, I. 48. John Carter Brown, II. 244. Purchased in 1846.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of CHIAPA*.

(*in engraved border*): Den || Spiegel || Der || Spaensche Tyrannye || gheschiet in West-Indien. || VVaer in te sien is de onmen-||schelijcke wreede feyten der Span-||giaerden met t'samen de beschrij-||vinge der selver Landen, Volc-||keren aert ende natuere. || In't Spaensch beschreven. || Door den E. Bisschop Don Fraey || Bartholome de las Casas van S. || Dominicus Oorden. || Nu op't nieuwe net schoo-||ne Kopere Figueren verciert. || tot || Amsterdam || Ghedruckt by Ian Evertss. || Cloppenburg, op't Water || tegen over de Kooŕ-Beurs, || iñ vergulden Bijbel. || 1620.

2 unnumbered leaves and 100 ([5]–104) pages. 185 × 145 mm. The plates are copied from the Casas of De Bry of 1598. Vol. I. 360. John Carter Brown, II. 235.

(*in same border*): Le Miroir || De la || Tyrannie Espagnole || Perpetree aux Indes || Occidentales. || On verra icy la cruaute plus || que inhumaine, commise par les || Espagnols, aussi la description de || ces terres, peuples, et leur nature. || Mise en lumiere par un || Evesque Bartholome de las

Casas, || de l'Ordre de S. Dominic. || Nouvellement refaicté, avec les ||
Figurs en cuyvre. || tot || Amsterdam || Ghedruckt by Ian Evertss. || Clop-
penburg, op't Water, || tegen over de Kooſ-Beurs, || iñ vergulden Bijbel. ||
1620.

1 unnumbered leaf and 67 (2-68) numbered leaves. 188 × 144 mm. The plates are those of Cloppenburg's issue in Dutch. John Carter Brown, n. 236. Purchased, November, 1906.

[A SECOND COPY.]

184 × 144 mm. With variations on pages 44 and 48. Purchased before 1866.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE.

Histoire de la Nouvelle France || . . . (*engraved and printed titles as in the 1619 edition except*): || M. D. C. X X. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

8 unnumbered and 158 numbered leaves. Plates. 151 × 103 mm. The contents and pages are identical with the edition of 1619. Church, No. 378. John Carter Brown, n. 237. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

CLOPPENBURCH, JEAN EVERHARDTS.

(*in engraved border of the Dutch issue of CLOPPENBURCH*): Le Miroir || De la || Cruelle, & horrible || Tyrannie Espagnole per-||petree au Pays Bas, par le Tyran || Duc de Albe, & aultres || Cōmandeurs de par le Roy || Philippe le || deuxiesme. || On a adjoinct la deuxiesme par-||tie de les Tyrannies commises || aux Indes Occidentales par || les Espagnols. || Nouvellement exorné || avec taille douce en cuyvre. || tot || Amsterdam || Ghedruckt by Ian Evertss. || Cloppenburg, op't Water, || tegen over de Kooſ-Beurs. || iñ vergulden Bijbel. || 1620.

4 unnumbered and 87 numbered leaves. 187 × 144 mm. Plates with legends in Dutch. Tiele states that this is an abridgment of Joannes Gysius, *Oorsprong en Voortgang der Nederlandtscher beroerten*, published anonymously in 1616, and augmented, with the name of the author, in 1626. *Navigateurs Néerlandais*, 325. Purchased, November, 1906.

GREAT BRITAIN.

[ROYAL ARMS.] ¶ By the King. || Whereas, at the humble suit and request of sundry Our louing and || well disposed Subiects, intending to deduce a Colony, and to make a || Plantation in Virginia, Wee, for the inlarging of Our Gouvernment, || increase of Nauigation and Trade, . . . Giuen at Our Palace of Westminster the eighth day of March, in the eighteenth yeere of || Our Reigne of Great Britaine, France and Ireland. ||

God saue the King. || 2 Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, || and
John Bill, Printers to the Kings most Excellent || Maiestie. M. D C. X X.

384 × 279 mm. Broadside, forbidding further lotteries for Virginia. *Bibliotheca Linden-
siana, Proclamations*, English, No. 1307. Purchased in 1898.

GRIJALVA, JUAN DE.

Historia del glo-||rioso San Gvillermo || Duque de Aquitania, Conde de
Pictauiia, fra-||yle de los Ermitaños de Nro. P. S. Augustin. || Por el Maes-
tro Fr. Ihoan de Grixalua dela mesma || Orden Diffinidor de la Prouin-
cia de Mexico Nueva España. || Dirigida a Don Fernando de Velasco, ||
y Altamirano Conde de Santiago Señor de Corpa &c. [WOOD-CUT.] Con
Priuilegio de los Supperiores en Mexico, || En la Empreenta del Bachiller
Iuan de Alcaçar. Año 1620. COLOPHON: Acabose de Imprimir esta pre-
sente obra a honrra y glo-||ria de Dios, Miercoles, veinte y tres dias del
mes de Setiembre, de 1620. años. En la Empreenta del Ba-||chiller Ioan
de Alcaçar, junto a las casas de la || Sancta Inqnisicion.

4 unnumbered, 161 numbered, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 147 mm. On 1^a: “del
collegio dela Comp^a de Jesus de Mex^o || año de bro. Ledesma.” Medina, *La Imprenta
en Mexico*, II. 323. Purchased, December, 1915.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 466.

INSTRVCION.

Instrvcion || y forma que se ha de tener y guardar en la || publicacion,
predicacion, administracion y cobrança de la Bula de || la Santa Cruzada
de la sexta predicacion que se ha de hazer de la || quarta concession,
fecha por nuestro muy santo Padre Gregorio || XIII. confirmada, y man-
dada publicar por la Santidad del Papa || Paulo V. que al presente rige
y gouierña la santa Sede Apostolica: || la qual se ha de hazer en los
Arçobispados de los Reyes, Charcas, y || Obispados del Cuzco, la Bar-
ranca, Truxillo, Guamanga, Ariquipa, || la Paz, Quito, Tucuman, y Santi-
ago de Chile, y la Assuncion, y Pro||uincias del del rio de la Plata, Panama,
Cartagena, Santa Marta, y || assimismo en el Arçobispado del nuevo
Reyno de Granada, y O-||bispados de Popayan, y Veneçuela. Y las gra-
cias è indulgencias de || la dicha santa Bula han de durar dos años, que
corren desde el dia || que se publicare, y predicare en cada lugar, con-
forme a las letras || Apostolicas de su concession. Con la qual dicha Bula
de Cru-||zada se ha de predicar tambien la Bula de || Composicion.

Catalogue of the

[1620

8 unnumbered leaves. 281 × 202 mm. Dated, Madrid, October 1, 1620. Purchased, November, 1910.

LE MIRE, AUBERT.

Politiae ec-||clesiasticæ, || siue || Statvs || Religionis || Christianæ || Per Ev-
ropam, Asiam, || Africam, & Orbem || Novvm, || Libri IV. || Avberto
Miræo || Bruxellensi, Auctore. || . . . || Lvgdvni, || Apud Ant. Pillehotte. ||
cId. Idc. xx. || Superiorum permissu. COLOPHON: Ex Typographeio || Ioan-
nis Anard.

14 unnumbered leaves, 348 pages, and 22 unnumbered leaves. 135 × 80 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 240. Purchased in 1865.

MASON, JOHN.

A || briefe Discovrse || of the Nevv-found-land, || with the situation, tem-
perature, || and commodities thereof, || inciting our Nation to goe || for-
ward in that hope-||full plantation begunne. || . . . || Edinbvrgh, || Printed
by Andro Hart. 1620.

7 unnumbered leaves. 179 × 133 mm. Church, No. 379. The dedication, signed by Mason, is to Sir John Scott, of Scots Tarvet. The tract, like Whitbourne's *Discourse and Discovery*, was intended to obtain adventurers in the settlement of Newfoundland. In 1622 a reissue of Whitbourne's pamphlet with a *Loving Invitation*, a "Reference" from the King and letters from Bishops, circulated in England, and the anonymous *Short Discourse* (page 177, *infra*) was designed for Ireland. Mason's tract was supplanted by Sir William Alexander's *Encouragement to Colonies*, 1624, page 182, *infra*. It was reprinted by the Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh, 1867, and a copy of the reprint is in the Library. John Carter Brown, n. 239.

ORTIZ DE CERVANTES, JUAN.

Informacion || en Favor || del Derecho qve || tienen los Nacidos en || las
Indias à ser perferidos en las prelacias, Dig-||nidades, Canongias, y otros
Beneficios || Eclesiasticos, y oficios secula-||res de ellas. || La presenta a sv
Mages-||tad, y a su Real Consejo de Indias, el Licenceado Iuan Or-||tiz
de Ceruantes del Reyno del Piru, y su abogado, y Procurador General,
y de sus vezinos enco-||menderos en Corte. || En Madrid. || Por la viuda
de Alonso Martin. || Año de 1620.

1 unnumbered leaf and 11 (2-12) numbered leaves. 270 × 195 mm. ms. annotations. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 703. Purchased, May, 1909.

PORCACCHI, TOMMASO.

(engraved title): L' Isole piv famose || del Mondo || descritte da Thomaso ||
Porcacchi da Castiglione || Arretino || e intagliate da || Girolamo Porro ||

Padovano || con nova Aggionta || dedicate || all' ill^{mo} et rev^{mo} || Mons.^r
 Gio. Francesco || Moresini Abbate || di Leno etc. || In Padova || M D C
 XX. || Appresso Paolo et Francesco Galignani Fratelli.

12 unnumbered leaves and 211 pages. 365 × 255 mm. Except for the dedication by the printers, it is almost a line for line reprint of the edition of 1605, page 34, *supra*. The work has been reset, and the initial letters and type ornaments are not the same as in the earlier issue. John Carter Brown, II. 241.

ROBIN, JEAN.

(*in a border*): Histoire || des Plantes, || nouvellement || trouuées en l'Isle
 Virgine, || & autres lieux, lesquelles || ont esté prises & culti-||uées au
 Iardin de Mon-||sieur Robin Arboriste du || Roy. || Non encore veuës n'y
 Impri-||mées par cy deuant. || A Paris, || Chez Guillaume Macé au mont ||
 S. Hilaire, a l'enseigne de || la Pyramide. 1620.

1 unnumbered leaf and 14 (3-16) pages. 110 × 72 mm. In his *Advertissement au Lecteur*, the author speaks of it as a second edition. It may be extracted from Pierre Vallet, *Le Jardin du Roy . . . Henry IV*, Paris, 1608. John Carter Brown, II. 238. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

SCOTT, THOMAS.

Vox Popvli. || or || Newes from Spayne, || translated according to the
 Spanish coppie. || Which may serve to forewarn both England || and the
 United Provinces how farre || to trust to Spanish pretences. || Imprinted
 in the yeare 1620.

14 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 178 × 135 mm. Church, No. 380 A. Purchased, November, 1914.

SMITH, JOHN.

New || Englands || Trials. || Declaring the successe of 26 Ships || employed
 thither within these sixe yeares: || with the benefit of that Countrey by
 sea and || land: and how to build threescore sayle || of good Ships, to
 make a little || Navie Royall. || Written by Captaine || Iohn Smith. || Lon-
 don, || Printed by William Iones. || 1620.

10 pages and 11 unnumbered leaves. 190 × 145 mm. A copy of: New England's Trials || written by || Captain John Smith || a Reprint of the rare first Edition of 1620 || with a
 prefatory Note || By Charles Deane || Cambridge || Press of John Wilson and Son || 1873.
 50 copies printed, and one of 12 copies having the map (first state). The original was
 entered at Stationers' Hall, December 11, 1620. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 43.
 John Carter Brown, II. 243.

VIRGINIA, COUNCIL FOR.

A || Declaration || of the State of || the Colonie and Affaires || in Virginia : || with || The Names of the Aduenturers, || and Summes aduentured in || that Action. || By his Maiesties Counseil for || Virginia. 22. Iunij. 1620. [SEAL OF COUNCIL.] London : || Printed by T. S. 1620.

2 unnumbered leaves, the first being blank except for signature-mark A, and 11 [1] pages, the last having the seal of the Virginia Company. The printer was Thomas Snodham. Followed by:

A || Note of the || Shipping, Men, and Prouisions || sent to Virginia, by the || Treasvrer and Company || in the yeere, 1619.

8 pages.

A || Declaration || of the Supplies intended to be || sent to Virginia, in this || yeare 1620. || By his Maiesties Counseil for || Virginia. 18. Iulij 1620.

Pages 9-16, but page 9 has signature-mark C, while the signature-mark of the *Note* is **A**. Followed by:

The Names of the Aduenturers, || with their seuerall sums aduentured, || paid to Sir Thomas Smith, Knight, || late Treasurer of the Company || for Virginia.

30 pages. Signature-mark C on first page, and F⁴ is blank. Followed by:

Names of the Aduenturers, || with the Sums paid by order to Sir || Baptist Hicks, Knight.

2 unnumbered leaves, signature-mark A. On 2^b: The Names of the Aduenturers, with || the Sums paid to Sir Edwin Sandys, Knight, || Treasurer of the Company for Virginia, || from the 28. of Aprill, 1619. || to the 27. of Iune, 1620. Followed by:

Orders || and || Constitvtions, || Partly collected out of his Maiesties || Letters Patents, and partly ordained vpon || mature deliberation, by the Treasvrer, || Covnseil and Companie of || Virginia, for the better gouer-|| ning of the Actions and affaires of || the said Companie here in || England residing. Anno || 1619. and 1620.

39 [1] pages, with signature-marks A-E. 168 × 13 mm. Church, No. 381. This is the first issue, but the parts may have been printed separately and afterwards collected in the volume. It was entered at Stationers' Hall by Felix Kyngston and Thomas Snodham, July 11, 1620. On February 23, 1625-26, Mistress Snodham transferred her interest in the work to William Stansby. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), III. 676; IV. 154.

[ANOTHER ISSUE.]

169 × 132 mm. It has "persed" for "peirsed," p. 4, l. 13; lacks "A Declaration of the Supplies," pp. 9-16; and page 2 of "A Note of the Shipping" has been reset with sentences omitted. Purchased, October, 1912.

[ANOTHER ISSUE.]

170 × 129 mm. It has pp. 11, 8, 6, and 7, but without the seal of the company on verso of 11 of the first section; the "Note of Shipping," with p. 2 of the second issue and the two lists of Adventurers; "a Booke of standing || Lawes and orders," instead of "a Booke of standing Or-||ders and Constitutions," as in copies 1 and 2; and has "peirsed" on p. 4, l. 13. Purchased, October, 1912.

SECOND EDITION, *First Issue*.

(*title the same as in first edition, except*): Colony . . . in Virginia. || . . . || By his Maiesties Counseil for Virginia. || 22. Iunij 1620. [SEAL as in *first edition*.] London: || Printed by Thomas Snodham. 1620.

1 unnumbered leaf and 92 pages. 170 × 126 mm. The seal of the company is on p. 14. Church, No. 382, note. Purchased in 1846.

Observa-||tions to be || followed, for the || making of fit roomes, to keepe || Silk-wormes in: || As also, || for the best Manner of || planting of Mulberry trees, to || feed them. || Published by Authority || for the benefit of the Noble Plantation || in Virginia. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] At London, || Imprinted by Felix Kyngston. 1620.

1 unnumbered leaf, 26 (3-28) pages. 171 × 131 mm. Church, No. 382 A. John Carter Brown, II. 246. Purchased in 1846.

WHITBOURNE, *Sir RICHARD*.

A || Discovrse || and Discovery || of Nevv-Fovnd-Land, with || many reasons to prooue how worthy and be-||neficiall a Plantation may there be made, || after a far better manner than || now it is. || Together with the lay-||ing open of certaine Enor-||mities and abuses committed by some that trade || to that Countrey, and the meanes laide || downe for reformation || thereof. || Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne of || Exmouth in the county of Deuon, and pub-||lished by Authority. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Imprinted at London by Felix Kyngston, for || William Barret, 1620.

9 unnumbered leaves, 69 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 183 × 130 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, August 26, 1620. On April 3, 1626, the widow of Barrett assigned to John Parker all her interest in the book, and on September 4, 1638, Parker transferred his interest to John Haviland and John Wright. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 40, 158, 406. Church, No. 383. John Carter Brown, II. 247. Purchased in 1854.

1621

ARRIAGA, PABLO JOSÉ DE.

Extirpacion || de la || Idolatria || del Pirv. || Dirigido al Rey N. S. en sv || Real Consejo de Indias. || Por el Padre Pablo Ioseph de Arriaga de la || Compañia de Iesvvs. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] . . . || En Lima. || Por Geronymo de Contreras Impressor de Libros. || Con Licencia. Año 1621.

8 unnumbered leaves, 142 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 190×138 mm. On 1^a: "del collegio dela Cõpa de Jesus de Cuenca." It has been reproduced in facsimile in an edition of 100 copies for the Junta de Historia y Numismatica, Buenos Aires. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, 1. 92. John Carter Brown, II. 248. Purchased in 1851.

CARRANÇA, ALONSO.

✠ || Por || D. Lvis Colon de Toledo, || con || D. Alvaro Colon de Por-||tugal, Conde de Gelbes (que se intitula Du-||que de Veragua, y assi le llamarẽmos por todo este discurso || solo para denotar su persona,) y dõ Diego Colõ de || Portugal, como nieto de D. Francisca Col||lõ, i por si como varõ. I D. Iuana Colõ de || la Cueva, Marquesa de Villama-||yor, i don Carlos Colon || su hijo. || Sobre || la Propriedad del Estado || de Veragua que fundõ don Christoual Colon primer || descubridor, conquistador i Almirante de las || Indias. Alonso || Carrança.

31 leaves. 284×203 mm.

CARRASCO DEL SAZ, FRANCISCO.

Opvs || posthvmi Nomen || sibi vendicans, et valde || vtile de Nobilibvs non torqvendis, || neque Carceri mancipandis, modo || prodiens Cvra, || et Expensis Doctoris Don Ioseph || Carrasco del Saz || Areqvipensis Archidiaconi. || Avctoris Filii. || ✠ || IHS. || Cvm Privilegio: || Qvod in Initio Libri refertvr.

3 unnumbered leaves, 58 pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 282×192 mm. The *Aprovision* is dated Madrid, March 22, 1621, and the tract is in *Opera* of Carrasco del Saz, issued in 1648, and follows the *Tractatus de Casibus Cvriae*, which was printed in 1630. The last signature-mark of the *Tractatus* is *G and that on the title of the *Opvs* is H; but after the preliminary leaves and on fol. 1 it reverts to A. This is a second issue of the two tracts, probably made in 1648. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 1116. Purchased, May, 1909.

HERRERA, FRANCISCO DE, and others.

Iesvs Maria. || Informacion en || Derecho. || En Defensa de la Exempcion absolv-||ta que las Religiones tienen de los Ordinarios, y de la especial

de || que los Doctrinantes Religiosos no sean por ellos visitados || de costumbres, ni examinados en el idioma. || Hecha por Parte de la Religion de || nuestro Glorioso Padre San Francisco en esta Prouincia y Conuento || de Lima. Para la causa que cerca desto se trata, en esta || Ciudad de los Reyes. [WOOD-CUT.] Y al presente impresso a instancia de la misma Religion. || Con Licencia || En Mexico. En la Imprêta de Diego Garrido; mercader de libros, Año 1621.

27 numbered leaves and 1 unnumbered leaf. 278 × 203 mm. Second edition, the first having appeared in Lima, 1619, page 133, *supra*. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 333. Purchased, May, 1909.

HEYLYN, PETER.

Microcosmv[s], || or || a little De-||scription of || the great World. || A Treatise Historicall, Geographicall, || Politicall, Theologicall. || By P. H. || . . . [WOOD-CUT.] At Oxford, || Printed by Iohn Lichfield, and Iames Short || Printers to the famous Universitie. 1621.

8 unnumbered leaves, 317 [417] [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 183 × 140 mm. Purchased, February, 1918.

KECKERMANNUS, BARTHOLOMÆUS.

Systema compen-||diosvm totivs Ma-||thematices, || hoc est, || Geometriæ, || Opticæ, Astro-||nomiæ et Geogra-||phiæ, || Publicis prælectionibus, anno 1605. || in celeberrimo Gymnasio Dan-||tiscano propositum || a || Bartholomæo Kecker-||manno SS. Theologiæ Li-||centiato, & Philosophiæ || Professore. || . . . || Hanoviæ || Apud Petrv[m] Antonivm. || M DC XXI. || Cum gratia & priuilegio Imperiali.

1 unnumbered leaf and 134 (3-136) pages. Followed by:

Introdv-||ctio brevis || ad Scientiam || opticam distribv-||ta in dvas. || Partes : || Autore || Bartholomæo Keckermanno || Philosophiæ quondam in Gymnasio Dan-||tiscano Professore. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Hanoviæ || Apud Petrum Antonivm, || Anno M DC XXI.

1 unnumbered leaf and 26 (139-164) pages. Followed by:

Systematis || Astronomici || Libri dvo || Publice olim in Gymnasio Danti-||scano prælecti || a || Bartholomæo Kecker-||manno, Philosophiæ || Professore. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Hanoviæ || Apud Petrv[m] Antonivm, || Anno M DC XXI.

1 unnumbered leaf and 234 (167-400) pages. Followed by:

Systematis || Geographici, || Libri II. || Pvblice olim || prælecti || a || Bartholomæo Kecker-||manno Philosophiæ in || Gymnasio Dantiscano Pro-||fessore. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] MDC XXI.

155 (401-555 [1]) pages. Followed by :

Brevis Com-||mentatio || navtica per || Aphorismos et || Problemata. || Proposita in Gymna-||sio Dantiscano, || a || Bartholomæo Keckerman-||no, . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Anno MDC XXI. || Apud Petrum Antonium.

51 (557-607 [1]) pages and 3 unnumbered leaves. 179 × 101 mm. On 530: Tabvla generalis totivs Orbis terrarum, without showing America. Capvt iv (p. 545) treats of: De Nouo orbe, id est, America. Purchased, November, 1915.

NETHERLANDS.

Missive. || Daer in || Kortelijck eñ grondigh wert || verthoont / hoe veel de Vereenighde Nederlanden || gelegen is aen de Oost ende West-Indische Navigatie. || Mitsgaders || 'tProfijt / datmen van de Oost-Indische Compagnie / geduyrende || den tijdt van 24. Jaren herwaerts / daer uyt heeft ghetrocken. || Ende || Metfondamentale redenen werdt bewesen / dat door de Gheoc-||troyeerde West Indische Navigatie / meer voordeel voor de Participanten || met meerder dienste voor de Nederlantsche Provintien / grooter schade || ende afbreuck voor den Coninck van Spaengien zy te verwachten. || Gheschreven aen een seker Vrient ende Lief hebbet van de Welstant || des Vader-landts, ende tot ghemeenen dienst der Inghe-setene van dien. [WOOD-CUT.] Eerst tot Aernhem by Ian Iansz. || Ende nu tot Amsterdam by Broer Iansz. woonende op de || Nieu-zijds Achter Borchwalinde silvere Kan. Anno 1621.

14 unnumbered leaves. 191 × 144 mm. On 11^b is a plate of Potosi, and on 14 a letter from two Kings of Amboyna. An English translation appeared in 1622, page 171, *infra*. Knuttel, 3238. Purchased, October, 1919.

Octroy, || By de Hooghe Mogende || Heeren Staten Generael / verleent aende West-||Indische Compagnie / in date den derden || Junij 1621. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By Hillebrant Iacobssz, Ordinaris ende Ghesworen || Drucker vande Ed: Mo: Heeren Staten van Hol-||landt eñ VVest-Vrieslandt. Anno 1621.

11 unnumbered leaves. 199 × 145 mm. Purchased, September, 1919.

Placcaet || By de Hooghmo: Heeren || Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden / || ghemaect op' tbesluit vande West-||Indische Compagnie. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By Hillebrant Iacobssz, Or-

dinaris ende Gheswooren || Drucker vande Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael. || Anno 1621. Met Previlegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 185 × 144 mm. Knuttel, 3233.

Placcaet || Inhoudende Verbodt dat || niemandt varen en mach door de Strate van || Gibraltar ofte naer de Zout-vaert / anders || als in Admiralschap / ende met Convoy: || uyt-gegeven || By de Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael der || Vereenighde Nederlanden. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By Hillebrant Iacobssz, Ordinaris ende Gheswooren || Drucker vande Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael. || Anno 1621. Met Previlegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 145 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Admirals || Ofte || Seyn-Brieff. [WOOD-CUT.] t'Amsterdam, || By Michiel Colijn / Boeckvercooper op't || Water by de Oude Brugh / in't Huys-|| Boeck. 1621.

8 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 190 × 145 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Vande Ed: Mo: Heeren || Staten van Hollandt ende West-Vrieslandt: || inne-houdende dat gheene Schippers / Stuyr-||luyden ende anderen te Water ghevangen wer-||dende / voor Schip ende goet eenigh rantsoen || mogen belooften tot laste vande Reeders || ofte Eyghenaers. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By Hillebrant Iacobssz, Ordinaris ende Geswooren || Drucker vande Ed: Mo: Staten van Hol-||landt en VVest-Vrieslandt. Anno 1621. || Met Previlegie.

3 unnumbered leaves and 1 blank leaf. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Vande Doorluchtige ende || Hoogh-moghende Heeren Staten Generael / || op'tstuck vant verkoopen ende transporteren van Actien || inde Oost ende West Indische Compagnien / daer by een || yder geinterdicert ende verboden werdt / inde selve Com-||pagnien egeene Actien te mogen verkoopen / ten ware sy-||luyden de selve Actien effectuelijck inde voorseyde Com-||pagnien zijn herederende: Met vorder ordre en reglement || op't transporterē en doen bekend maken vāde selve actien: || Mitsgaders verboth tegen de gene die met Renuntiatien || en andere vonden desen Placcate soecken te subterfugierē. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By Hillebrant Iacobssz, Ordinaris ende Gheswooren || Drucker vande Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael. || Anno 1621. Met Previlegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 149 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

NODAL, BARTOLOMÉ, GARCÍA DE, and GONÇALO DE.

(engraved title): Relacion || del Viaje qve por || Orden de sv Mag^d || y Acverdo del Real Consejo || de Indias. Hizieron los Capitanes || Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo || de Nodal hermanos, naturale de Ponte || Vedra, || al descubrimiento del Estrecho || nuevo de S. Vicente y recono- simj^o: || del de Magallanes. || A Don Fernando Carrillo || Cauallero del abito de Santiago, Presidente || en el mismo Consejo. || Con Privilegio || En Madrid. Por Fernando Correa || de Montenegro. Año. 1621.

12 unnumbered, 65 numbered (with errors), and 15 numbered leaves. 198 × 139 mm. Map: Reconocimiento delos Estrechos de Magallanes y San Vicente. . . . The title and map are engraved by I. de Courbes. Church, No. 386. John Carter Brown, II. 250. At end, ms. rubric of "B. G. N." (?) Purchased, November, 1855.

ORDOÑEZ, DE CEBALLOS, PEDRO.

Eyghentlijke Beschryvinghe || Van || VVest-Indien: || Hoe die Ladenn en Provintien ghe-||legghen zijn / op wat maniere datmen die door reysen sal: || Ende wat Rijkdommen van gout en silver elcke || plaetse begriipt: Ghedaen || Van || Pedro Ordonnez, de Cevallos, || Priester. || Die de Landen met groote neersticheyt doorreyst en besichticht heeft. [WOOD-CUT.] Tot Amsterdam, || By Michiel Colijn / Boeckverkooper op't Water / in't Huys-boeck. || Anno 1621.

1 unnumbered leaf and 27 (3-29) pages. 289 × 192 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 251. Purchased before 1866.

PHILOPONUS, HONORIUS, *i.e.*, GASPAR PLAUTIUS.

(engraved title): Nova Typis || transacta Na-||vigatio. || Novi Orbis Indiæ Occi-||dentalis admodvm re-||verendissimorum Pp. || ac Ff. Reverendis- simi ac Illustrissimi Domini, || Dn. Bvelli Cataloni Abbatis montis || Serrati, & in vniversam Americam, sive Novum || Orbem Sacræ Sedis Apostolicæ Romanæ â Latere || Legati, Vicarij, ac Patriarchæ: Socio- rumq; Mo-||nachorum ex Ordine S. P. N. Benedicti ad suprâ || dicti Novi Mundi barbaras gentes Christi S. Evan-||gelium prædicandi gratia delegatorum Sacerdo-||tum. Dimissi per S. D. D. Papam Alexandrum || VI. Anno Christi. i492. || Nunc primvm || E varijs Scriptoribus in vnum colle-||cta, & figuris ornata. || Avthore || Venerando Fr. Don Honorio Philo- pono || Ordinis S. Benedicti Monacho. i62i.

7 unnumbered leaves, 101 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. Plates. 314 × 199 mm. On 1^a: "Zacharias Heimz and Josephus Khom Ritter Anno 1721." Purchased in 1870. Contains folding plate of Columbus discovering America: Reverendissimo ac

Nobili Domino, Domino Casparo Plavtio Mo-nasterii Seittenstöttensis in Avstria inferiori, Ordinis San-cti Benedicti, Abbati Vigilantissimo: Theologo: ac Philosophiæ Do-ctori Clarissimo: Domino svo Gratosissimo: D: D. Don F: Hieronim Phi-lopon Anno salvtis. 1622. The portrait of Columbus is in every detail that of "Franciscus Pisardus [Pizarro]" in the lower right hand corner of the engraved title to De Bry, Great Voyages, Part XII, but the position of the figure has been reversed. The plate was engraved by Wolf Kilian.

SECOND EDITION.

Title same as above. 4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank, and 101 [1] pages. 306 × 194 mm. Plates. John Carter Brown, n. 252. Purchased in 1850?

PTOLEMAEUS, CLAUDIUS.

Geografia || cioè || Descrittione vniversale || della Terra || Partita in due volumi, || Nel primo de' quali si contengono gli Otto Libri della Geografia || Di Cl. Tolomeo, || Nuouamente con singolare studio rincontrati, & corretti || dall' eccell^{mo} Sig. Gio. Antonio Magini Padovano || . . . || Nvovamente corretto, et accrescivto. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Con licenza de' Superiori, & Priuilegi. || In Padova, M. DC. XXI. || Appresso Paolo, & Francesco Galignani, Fratelli.

286 × 204 mm. Collation in Eames (Sabin) 66508. It is a reprint of the edition of 1598 (Vol. I. 366, *supra*), but the work has been reset.

RIBERA, LUIS DE.

Memorial qve || se dio por parte de Don Luys de Ribera a || su Magestad, en su Real Consejo de las Indias, Sobre quitar || las Dotrinas y Curatos, que Administran Frayles en el || Reyno del Pirù, y darlas à Clerigos aprouados.

1 unnumbered leaf and 3 (2-4) numbered leaves. 281 × 202 mm. Dated, Potosi, March 13, 1621. Purchased, November, 1910.

SILVA, JUAN DE.

Advertencias || importantes, || acerca del bven Gobierno, || y Administracion de las Indias, || assi en lo espiritual, como en lo || temporal. || Repartidas en tres || memoriales informatiuos, dados en diferentes tiempos || a su Magestad, y Real Consejo || de Indias. || Por el Padre Fray Juan de Silua, Confessor del Palacio Real, || Predicador de la Orden Serafica de nuestro Padre San || Francisco de la Prouidcia de Castilla, || Conuentual de Madrid. [ARMS.] Año 1621. || En Madrid. || Por la viuda de Fernando Correa Montenegro.

2 unnumbered, 110 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 278 × 194 mm. On 1^a: "De la Librería de S. Francodecamora." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 719. John Carter Brown, II. 253. Ex Museo del Montino. Purchased, June, 1888.

SOLANA, IVAN DE.

Memorial || qve dio a sv Magestad || Fray Ivan de Solana Religioso || de san Francisco, por mandado del Padre Fr. Diego || de Barrasa su Prouincial, en nombre de las || Religiones, con esta informacion || en derecho. || Por el Licenciado Alonso || de Carrança Abogado desta Corte, en satisfacion pa-||ra no ser reiterado el examen de los Religiosos, que ya || lo estan en este Arçobispado de Toledo.

1 unnumbered leaf and 27 numbered leaves. 194 × 140 mm. The *Derecho* begins: Señor. || Las Ordenes Mendican||tes, y las demas deste Arçobispado de || Toledo pretenden, V. Magestad como || su Rey, y protector las ampare, y defien-||da contra el mandamiento dado por el || Doctor Aluaro de Villegas, Gouernador || deste Arçobispado, . . . Purchased, March, 1920.

SPIILBERGHEN, JORIS VAN.

Miroir || Oost & West-Indical, || Auquel sont descriptes les deux dernieres Navigations, faictes || es Années 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. & 1618. l'une par le renommé Guerrier de Mer, || George de Spilbergen, par le Destroict de Magellan, & ainsi tout au-||tour de toute la terre, avec toutes les Battailles données || tant par terre que par eau. || Icy sont aussi adious-tées deux Histoires, l'une des Indes Orientales, l'autre des Indes Oc-||cidentales, avec le nombre des Navires, Forts, Soldats & Artillerie. || L'autre faicte par Jacob le Maire, lequel au costé du Zud du Destroict de Magellan, a || descouvert un nouveau Destroict. Avec la description de tous Pays, Gens & Nations. || Le tout embelli de belles Cartes & Figures a ce servantes. || A Amstelredam, || Chez Ian Iansz. sur l'Eau, a la Pas-carte. || l'An 1621.

2 unnumbered leaves and 172 pages. 180 × 243 mm. Maps and plates. John Carter Brown, II. 254. Purchased in 1865.

Oost ende West-Indische || Spieghel || Waer in Beschreven werden de twee laetste Na-||vigatien / ghedaen inde Jaeren 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. ende 1618. De || eene door den vermaerden Zee-Helt Ioris van Spielbergen door de || Strate van Magallanes, ende soo rondtom den gantschen Aerdt-||Cloot / met alle de Batallien soo te Water als te Lande gheschiet. || Hier syn mede by ghevoecht tvvee Historien, de eende vande Oost ende de andere vande West-||Indien, met het ghetal der Schepen, Forten, Soldaten ende Gheschut. || De andere ghedaen by Iacob le Maire, de welcke

in't Zuyden || de Straet Magellanes, een nieuwe Straet ondeckt heeft / met de Beschrijvinghe || aller Landen / Volcken ende Natien. Alles verciert met schoone Caerten || ende Figueren hier toe dienstelijck. || 'tAmstelredam, || By Jan Janssz / Boeckvercooper op't Water inde Pas-Caert. || Ao. M. DC. XXI.

4 unnumbered leaves, 184 (9-192) pages. 180 × 240 mm. A page for page and line for line reprint of the Leyden issues of 1619, page 143, *supra*, except for the first page of the dedication. The maps and plates are those of the Leyden issues. John Carter Brown, II. 255.

URSINUS [*i.e.*, BEER], ZACHARIAS, and DAVID PAREUS.

(*in red and black*): Corpvs || Doctrinae || Christianae || Ecclesiarum, à Patrv Romano reformatorum. || Ex ore quondam Magni Theologi D. Zachariae Vrsini in explicationibus Cateche-||ticis exceptum: ac postea crebris Editionibus au-||ctum, castigatum, & consummatum || a clarissimo Theologo || Davide Pareo: . . . || Novam hanc Editionem cum Miscellaneis Cateche-||ticis ex posthumâ recognitione Dav. Parei procuravit || Philippvs Parevs. || Anno M.DCXXI. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Prostat Francofvrti, || In Officina Vidva Jonae Rosae.

32 unnumbered, 668 numbered, 1 unnumbered, 338 (2-339) numbered, and 35 unnumbered pages. 181 × 130 mm. The *Miscellanea Catechetica* has a separate title.

Verdadera || Relacion del || Viage, y Svcesso de los Caravelones, Galeon-||cetes de la guarda de Cartagena de las Indias, y su costa, Y la grandiosa || vitoria que an tenido contra los Cossarios Piratas || en aquel Mar. COLOPHON: ¶ Con licencia impressa, En Seuilla, Por Bartolome Gomez de Pastrana, A la Esquina de la Carcel || Real. Año de mil y seyscientos y veynte y vno.

2 unnumbered leaves. 290 × 210 mm. An issue was made in Madrid the same year by "la viuda de Cosme Delgado." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 724. John Carter Brown, II. 256. Purchased in 1854.

ZAMBRANA DE VILLALOBOS, SEBASTIAN.

[EMBLEM OF THE JESUIT ORDER.] Allegatio Ivris. || Por || el Licenciado Don || Sebastian Zambrana de Villalobos, || Oydor de la Real Audencia de || las Charcas. || Con || El señor Fiscal del Consejo de Indias. || Sobre || La culpa que se le opone de auerse casado don Christoual de || Villalobos y Lara su hijo, con doña Ana Calderon || de Robles.

1 unnumbered leaf and 41 (2-44) numbered leaves. 281 × 202 mm. The paper is dated June 23, 1621. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, VI. 6433. Purchased, November, 1910.

1622

BELMONTE BERMUDEZ, LUIS DE.

Algynas || Hazanas de las || Muchas de Don Garcia Hurtado de ||
Mendoça, Marques de Cañete. || A Don Ivan Andres Hyrtado || de
Mendoça su hijo, Marques de Cañete, . . . || Por Luis de Belmonte Ber-
mudez. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS.] En Madrid, Por Diego Flamenco. Año
1622.

4 unnumbered, 69 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 227 × 162 mm. On fly-
leaf: "Es del Convento de los P. P. Franc^{cs} Descalzos dela Ciudad de Cuenca Año de
1826." On 1^a: "de la libr^a de don fer^{do} de Henao Monjaraz." John Carter Brown,
II. 258. Purchased in 1851.

BLUNDEVILLE, THOMAS.

M. Blvndevile || his || Exercises, || Contayning eight Treatises, the Titles
where-||of are set downe in the next Printed Page: . . . || The sixth Edi-
tion corrected and augmented. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || Printed by
William Stansby, and are to be sold by Richard || Meighen, at his shop
vnder Saint Clements Church without || Temple Barre. 1622.

7 unnumbered leaves, 799 pages. 195 × 140 mm. The titles of the seven parts, except
for the imprint, are those of the edition of 1597, and, with two exceptions, the wood-
cuts are the same. The imprint of *A briefe Description of universall Maps and Cardes* has
the year 1621.

BONOEIL, JOHN.

His Maiesties || gracios Letter to the || Earle of South-Hampton, || Treas-
urer, and to the Councell and Company of || Virginia heere: command-
ing the present setting vp || of Silke works, and planting of Vines in Vir-
ginia. || And the Letter of the Treasurer, Councell, and Company, to || the
Gouvernour and Councell of State there, for the strict exe-||cution of his
Maiesties Royall Commandsherein. || Also a Treatise of the Art of making
Silke: || or, || Directions for the making of lodgings, and the breeding,
nourishing, || and ordering of Silkewormes, and for the planting of Mul-
bery || trees, and all other things belonging to the Silke Art. || Together
with instructions how to plant and dresse Vines, and || to make Wine, and
how to dry Raisins, Figs, and other fruits, || and to set Oliues, Oranges,
Lemons, Pomegranates, || Almonds, and many other fruits, &c. || And in
the end, a Conclusion, with sundry profitable || remonstrances to the Col-
onies. || Set foorth for the benefit of the two renowned and most || hope-
full Sisters, Virginia, and the Summer-Ilands. || By Iohn Bonoeil French-

man, seruant in these imployments || to his most Excellent Maiesty of Great Brittain, || France, Ireland, Virginia, and the Summer-Ilands. || Published by Authority. || London Printed by Felix Kyngston. 1622.

6 unnumbered leaves and 88 pages. 170 × 132 mm. Church, No. 389. John Carter Brown, n. 275. Purchased in 1846.

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

Le || Relationi || vniversali || di Giovanni Botero || Benese, || divise in sette Parti. . . || Et in questa nostra Quinta Impressione ristampate, & ricorrette. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Presso Alessandro Vecchi. M DC XXII.

15 unnumbered leaves. *Parte Prima, Libro Primo*: 208 pages. *Volume Secondo della Prima Parte*: 71 [1] pages, with continuing signature-marks. Followed by:

Delle || Relationi || vniversali || di Giovanni Botero || Benese. || Parte seconda. || Nella quale si tratta de maggiori Prencipi, che siano al mondo, || & delle cagioni della grandezza, & ricchezza || de' loro Stati. || Con la Tauola delle cose più Notabili. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, M · DC · XXII · || Appresso Alessandro Vecchi. || Con Licenza de' Superiori, & Priuilegio.

10 unnumbered leaves, 130 pages, and 1 blank leaf (signature-marks a–H). Followed by:

Delle || Relationi || vniversali || di Giovanni Botero || Benese. || Terza Parte. || Nella quale si tratta || de' Popoli d'ogni credenza, Cattolici, Giudei, || Gentili, & Scismatici. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, || Presso Alessandro Vecchi. M. DC. XXII.

1 unnumbered leaf, 154 (3–156) pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves (signature-marks A–L). Followed by:

Delle || Relationi || vniversali || di Giovanni Botero || Benese. Parte quarta. || Nella quale si tratta || delle superstitioni in che viueuano già le genti del Mondo || Nuouo, e delle difficoltà, e mezi, co' quali si è quiui || introdotta la Religione Christiana, & vera. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, || Presso Alessandro Vecchi. M. DC. XXII. || Con licenza de' Superiori & Priuilegio.

8 unnumbered leaves and 68 pages (signature-marks f–D). Followed by:

I Capitani || del Signor || Giovanni Botero || Benese, || Abbate di San Michele della Chiusa. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Presso Alessandro Vecchi. MDCXXII.

4 unnumbered leaves and 56 pages (signature-marks a–D). Followed by:

Relationi || del Signor || Giovanni Botero || Benese, || . . . || cioè Di Spagna. || Dello Stato della Chiesa. || Del Piamonte. || Della Contea di Nizza. || Del l' Isola Taprobana. || Con il Saggio dell' Opera || de' Principi è Capitani Illustri e dui Discorsi della Mo-||narchia l' vno e l' altro della Nobiltà. || Parte sesta. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia, Presso Alessandro Vecchi. MDCXXII.

4 unnumbered leaves and 52 pages (signature-marks f-D). *Il Saggio* has a separate title:

Saggio dell' Opera, || de' Prencipi || e Capitani illvstri, || Del Signor || Giovanni Botero, || Benese, || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia || Presso Alessandro Vecchi. M. DC. XXII.

8 unnumbered leaves and 6 (17-22) pages (signature-marks A-B). 216×154 mm. The printer's device is the same for the series, except in *Il Saggio*, where it is of a reduced size. The text of the first four parts is that of Anglieri's issue of 1600, page 5, *supra*, and what follows is added matter. Book-plate of Thomas Foley of Great Witley Court in the County of Worcester Esqr. Purchased, March, 1920.

BREREWOOD, EDWARD.

Enqvuries || tovhching || the diuersity of Langvages, || and Religions, through || the chiefe parts of the || World. || VVritten by Edvv. Brerevwood lately || professour of Astronomy in Gresham Colledge || in London. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || ¶ Printed by Iohn Bill. || M. DC. XXII. COLOPHON: London, || ¶ Printed by Iohn Bill. || M. DC. XXII.

12 unnumbered leaves and 203 [1] pages. 182×147 mm. On 1^a: "W^m R. Lyall." Purchased, 1907.

BRINSLEY, JOHN, *the Elder*.

(*in border*): A || Consolation || for ovr Grammar || Schooles: || or, || A faithfull and most comfortable in-||couragement, for laying of a sure foundation || of all good Learning in our Schooles, and || for prosperous building thereupon. || More specially for all those of the inferiour || sort, and all ruder countries and places; namely, || for Ireland, Wales, Virginia, with the Sommer || Islands, and for their more speedie attaining of our || English tongue by the same labour, that all || may speake one and the same || Language. || And withall, for the helping of all such as are de-||sirous speedilie to recouer that which they had formerlie || got in the Grammar Schooles; and to proceed aright || therein, for the perpetuall benefit of these our || Nations, and of the Churches || of Christ. || London, || Printed by Richard Field for Thomas Man, || dwelling in Pater noster Row, at the Signe || of the Talbot. 1622.

8 unnumbered leaves, 84 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 198 × 135 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, October 30, 1621, by Thomas and Jonah Man. On May 3, 1624, the interest of Thomas Man was transferred to Paul and Jonas Man, his sons, and July 6, 1629, Jonah transferred his interest to Benjamin Fisher. On August 12, 1635, the interest of Thomas, Paul, and Jonah Man was transferred to Benjamin Fisher and widow Man. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 61, 117, 215, 344. John Carter Brown, n. 259. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

COPLAND, PATRICK.

Virginia's God be thanked, || or || a Sermon of || Thanksgiving || for the happie || successe of the affayres in || Virginia this last || yeare. || Preached by Patrick Copland at || Bow-Church in Cheapside, before the Honorable || Virginia Company, on Thursday, the 18. || of Aprill 1622. And now published by || the Commandement of the said hono-||rable Company. || Hereunto are adjoynd some Epistles, || written first in Latine (and now Englished) in || the East Indies by Peter Pope, an Indian youth, || borne in the bay of Bengala, who was first taught || and converted by the said P. C. And after bap-||tized by Master Iohn Wood, D^r in Divinitie, || in a famous Assembly before the Right || Worshipfull, the East India Company, || at S. Denis in Fan-Church streete || in London, December 22. || 1616. || London || Printed by I. D. for William Sheffard and Iohn Bellamie, || and are to be sold at his shop at the two Grey-||hounds in Cornehill, neere the Royall || Exchange. 1622.

6 unnumbered leaves and 36 pages. 178 × 133 mm. The collation answers to that in Church, No. 390, except that signature *A* is wanting. This is probably an earlier issue of the book, for signature *A* is complete and *B* follows, while *A* must have been added later. The Library also has originals of leaves *A*[*A*]² and *A*3. Entered at Stationers' Hall, May 18, 1622. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 68.

CUSHMAN, ROBERT.

A || Sermon || preached at || Plimmoth in || Nevv-England || December 9. 1621. || In an assemblie of his || Maiesties faithfull || Subiects, there || inhabiting. || VVherein is shevved || the danger of selfe-loue, and the || sweetnesse of true Friendship. || Together || vvith a Preface, || Shewing the state of the Country, || and Condition of the || Savages. || . . . || Written in the yeare 1621. || London || Printed by I. D. for Iohn Bellamie, || and are to be sold at his shop at the two Grey-||hounds in Cornehill, neere the Royall || Exchange. 1622. [Facsimile.]

4 unnumbered leaves and 19 pages. 301 × 236 mm. A facsimile reproduction with the title: "A Sermon || preached at || Plimmoth in New-England || December 9, 1621." || By Robert Cushman. || Supposed to be the earliest printed Sermon delivered in the || English Colonies in America. || With an Historical and Bibliographical Preface. || Boston: ||

1870. 60 copies privately printed by John Kimball Wiggin. Preface by Charles Deane. The original was entered at Stationers' Hall, March 22, 1621-22. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 66. Church, No. 391. John Carter Brown, II. 260.

DONNE, JOHN.

A || Sermon || vpon || the VIII. Verse || of the I. Chap-||ter of the Acts || of the Apostles. || Preach'd || To the Honourable Company of the || Virginian Plantation. || 13°. Nouemb. 1622. || By || Iohn Donne Deane of St. || Pauls, London. || London. || Printed by A. Mat: for Thomas Iones || and are to be sold at his Shop in the Strand, at the || blacke Rauen, neere vnto Saint || Clements Church. || 1622.

2 unnumbered leaves and 49 [1] pages. 187×139 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, November 28, 1622. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 86. John Carter Brown, II. 261. Purchased in 1851.

GOMEZ SOLIS, DUARTE.

Discvrsos || sobre los Comercios || de las dos Indias, donde || se tratan materias importantes de Esta-||do, y Guerra. || Dirigido a la sacra || y Catolica Magestad del Rey don Felipe || Quarto nuestro señor. || Avtor Dvarte Gomez, || natural de la Ciudad de Lisboa. [WOOD-CUT.] Año M.DC.XXII.

10 unnumbered, 255 (2-256) numbered, and 11 unnumbered leaves (Index). Followed by: Carta qve || Dvarte Gomez || escriuio al Duque de Lerma en 20. || de Nouiembre de 612. 1 unnumbered leaf and 14 (2-15) numbered leaves. 185×132 mm. On 219: Contrato pro-||puesto por el Autor, cerca de || las fabricas de las naues de || la carrera de la India, and on 229: Sucesso de las naues y armadas, desde el || año de 560. en q̃ vino la naue Llagas, q̃ || el Virrey don Constantino hizo en Goa, || por los libros de la casa de la India, || de y da y venida. On 1^a: "Richardo Stevens." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 731. John Carter Brown, II. 262. Purchased in 1846.

GREAT BRITAIN.

By the King. || A Proclamation prohibiting interloping and || disorderly trading to New England in America. || . . . Giuen at Our Court at Theobalds, the sixt day of Nouember, in the yeere of Our Reigne of England, France, and || Ireland, the twentieth, and of Scotland the sixe and fiftieth. || . . . || Imprinted at London by Bonham Norton and Iohn Bill, Printers to the || Kings most Excellent Maiestie. M. DC. XXII.

Broadside. 378×290 mm. *Bibliotheca Lindensiana*, *Proclamations*, English, No. 1339. Purchased, January, 1898.

GYSIUS, JOANNES.

(*in an engraved border*): De || Spaensche || Tiranÿe (*in type*): Gheschiet in || Neder-Lant, || Waer in te sien is, || De onmenschelicke ende || wreede handelingen der Spaen-||giaerden. Insonderheyt : Aen de Graven || van Egmont / Hoorn / Montigny / Mar-||quis van Berghen / Kinderen van Baten-||burgh : Als andere voorname treflijcke E-||delen / Heeren / Predicanten / ende veel duy-||sent Ingesetenen / jong / out / man ende vrou. || Voornamelijck || Inde Steden / Naerden / Haerlem / || Rotterdam / Oude-water / Zutphen / Ant-||werpen / Brussel / Mechelen / Maestricht / || Kijs-sel / Douay / Doornick / &c. || Oock de Moort vanden Doorl: Prince van || Orangnien, en de Grave vanden Broeck || t'Amsterdam, Voor Jacob Pietersz. Wachter

4 unnumbered leaves and 112 pages. 189×144 mm. The engraved title is different from that in Cloppenburch's edition in French, of 1620, page 146, *supra*, and some of the plates are original. The letter of dedication, dated at Amsterdam, September 1, 1622, is signed by Cornelis Lodevijcksz, vander Plasse. Tiele gives 1633 as the year of publication.

HAWKINS, Sir RICHARD.

The || Observations || of || Sir Richard Havv-||kins Knight, in his || Voiage into the || South Sea. || Anno Domini 1593. || . . . [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London || Printed by I. D. for Iohn Iaggard, and are to be || sold at his shop at the Hand and Starre in Fleete-streete, || neere the Temple Gate. 1622.

3 unnumbered leaves, 169 [1] pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 260×176 mm. On 1^a: "A.B. Stock." Entered at Stationers' Hall, July 24, 1622, under the title "The Discipline of the Sea historie, In the obseruacons which Sir Richard Haukins made," etc. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 76. John Carter Brown, ii. 263. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compaus. Purchased in 1846.

HERRERA TORDESILLAS, ANTONIO DE.

Novvs Orbis, || Sive || Descriptio || Indiae Occi-||dentalis, || Auctore || Antonio de Herrera, || Supremo Castellæ & Indiarum autoritate Philippi III. || Hispaniarum Regis Historiographo. || Metaphraste C. Barlæo. || Accesserunt & aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones, & || Navigationis nuperæ Australis Jacobi le Maire Histo-||ria, uti & navigationum omnium per Fretum || Magellanicum succincta narratio. || Amstelodami, || Apud Michaelẽ Colinivm Bibliopolam, ad || insigne Libri Domestici. Anno M. D. C. XXII. || Cum Privilegio.

1 unnumbered leaf followed by the engraved title of the Dutch issue, 4 unnumbered leaves, 81 (2-81) numbered leaves (with errors), 1 unnumbered leaf, the verso of the

leaf being blank; 1 unnumbered leaf and 9 (2-9) numbered leaves (with errors); Brevis || ac Succincta || Americae, || . . . || regionum hactenus explo-||ratarum descriptio, || Excerpta è || Tabulis Geographicis, || P. Bertii. 1 unnumbered leaf and 10 (2-11) numbered leaves. 368 × 242 mm. Maps. Ex Biblioth. Regiae Berolinensi. John Carter Brown, II. 266. Purchased in 1846.

Description || des || Indes Occidentales, || Qu'on appelle aujourd'hui || le || Nouveav Monde : || par || Antoine de Herrera, || Grand Chroniqueur des Indes, & Chroniqueur de Castille : || Translatee d'Espagnol en François. || A la quelle sont adjoustees || Quelques autres Descriptions des mesmes pays, || Avec || La Navigation du vaillant Capitaine de Mer Jaques le Maire, || & de plusieurs autres. || Le contenu de cest œuvre se voit en la page suyvante. || A Amsterdam, || Chez Michel Colin Libraire, demeurant au Livre || Domestique. Anno M. D. C. XXII. || Avec Privilege.

4 unnumbered leaves and 254 pages. 290 × 192 mm. Maps and plates. A translation of the preceding volume, with the addition of: Description || d' Amerique, || qvi est || le || Nouveav Monde. || Tiree des Tableaux Geographiques || de || Petrus Bertius. Purchased, July, 1909.

[ANOTHER ISSUE.] *With same title except:* A Amsterdam, || Chez Emanvel Colin de thovoyon Marchandt libraire, || & on le vent à Paris || Chez Michel Soly, Rue St. Jaques, à Limage Saint || Martijn. Anno M. D. C. XXII. || Avec Privilege.

4 unnumbered leaves and 254 pages. 292 × 190 mm. Maps and plates. John Carter Brown, n. 265. Purchased in 1854?

Nievvve || VVerelt, || Anders ghenaeft || VVest-Indien. || t'Amsterdam, || By Michiel Colijn, Boeck-vercooper op't Water || by de Oude Brugh / in't Huys-Boeck. || Anno 1622. || Met Privilege.

5 unnumbered leaves and 111 [1] pages. 289 × 192 mm. Maps. Leaf 2 is an engraved title copied from that in Part XII of the Latin series of De Bry's Great Voyages. John Carter Brown, n. 264. Purchased before 1866.

LE MAIRE, JACOB.

Spiegel || der || Avstralische || Navigatie, || Door den || VVijt Vermaerden ende cloeck-||moedighen Zee-Heldt / || Iacob le Maire, || President ende Overste over de tvvee Schepen, d'Eendracht || ende Hoorn / uytghevaren den 14. Iunij 1615. [ENGRAVED MAP OF THE WORLD.] t'Amsterdam, || By Michiel Colijn, Boeck-vercooper op't Water || by de Oude Brugh / in't Huys-Boeck. || Anno 1622.

8 unnumbered leaves, 72 pages, and 13 (73-85) numbered leaves. Maps. 289 × 192 mm. On verso of title is a portrait of Le Maire. John Carter Brown, II. 267. Purchased before 1866.

MALINGRE, CLAUDE.

(*engraved title*): Histoire || de nostre || Temps. || A Paris, || Chez Iean Petit-Pas. ruë || Saint Iacques a l'Escu || de Venise. || M D CXXVI || Avec Priuilege du Roy.

(*second title, printed from type, in red and black*): Histoire de la || Rebel-
lion || excitée en France || par les Rebelles de la || Religion pretenduë
Reformée. || Depvis le Restablissement de || la Foy Catholique en Bearn, en
l'Année 1620. || iusques à present. || . . . || Et generalement tovt ce qui
s'est passé || de memorable en France, en l'Empire, Hongrie, & Pologne, ||
en Espagne, Angleterre, Grisons, & pays bas, || ez annees 1620. 21. &
22. || A Paris. || Chez Iean Petit-Pas, ruë saint Iacques à l'Escu || de
Venise près les Mathurins. || M. DC. XXII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Followed by:

Histoire generale || des Troubles & Rebellions estran-||geres, & autres
incidents, ez an-||nees 1621. & 1622.

25 unnumbered leaves and 756 pages; *Histoire generale*, 191 [1] pages, the signature-
marks not being continuous. 167 × 103 mm. On 2^a: "Massiliæ Soc. Jes. JHS" Purchased, October, 1920.

Svitte || de || l'Histoire || de nostre || Temps. || Ez Années M. DC. XXIV.
XXV. & XXVI. || . . . || Et de tout ce qui s'est passé en Espagne & Brasil
entre les Portugais & || Hollandois, comme aussi en Pologne, Turquie,
Malte & autres lieux || de l'Europea pendant lesdites Annees, iusques
à présent.

19 unnumbered leaves and 988 pages. 170 × 110 mm. The king's privilege is dated
January 7, 1626. On 1^a: "Massiliæ Soc. Jes. JHS" See note on page 179, *infra*.
Purchased, October, 1920.

MEXICO: PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

(*engraved title*): Sanctvm || Provinciale Concilivm Me-||xici celebratvm.
Anno dñi Milless^{mo}. || qvingentess^{mo} octvagesimo qvinto. || Præsidente
Jneo JLL^{mo}. ac R^{mo}. || D. D. Petro Moya de Con-||terras Archiep^o Mexi-
cano. || Romæ || Confirmatum die vigessima || Septima Octobris Anno.
1589. || Nvnc vero Ad instantiam || etexsvmptibvs ILL^{mi} Ac || R^{mi} D. D.
Ioannis de la || serna Archiep. Mexican. || Ivssv Regio editvm || Samvel
Stradanvs Antverpien-||sis Scvlpsit. excvdebatq3 Mexici || Apud Ioan-
nem Ruiz Typographum Anno Domini. 1622.

6 unnumbered and 102 numbered leaves. Followed by (with continuooussignature-marks):

(*in a border*): Statvta or-||dinata, à saneto Concilio Pro-||vinciali Mexicano III. Anno || Domini millessimo qvingentesi-||mo octvagesimo qvinto. || Ex Præsripto || Sacrosancti Concilij Tridenti-||ni Decreto Sess. 24. Cap. 12. de reform. || verbo cætera. || Revisa || a Catholica || Maiestate, et a Sacrosanc-||ta Sede Apostolica confirmata || Anno Domini millessimo quingentessimo || octuagessimio nono.

1 unnumbered leaf, 38 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 280 × 197 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 343. John Carter Brown, II. 272, 274.

MOURT [*or* MORTON], GEORGE.

A || Relation or || Iournall of the beginning and proceedings || of the English Plantation setled at Plimoth in New || England, by certaine English Aduenturers both || Merchants and others. || With their difficult passage, their safe ariually, their || ioyfull building of, and comfortable planting them-||selues in the now well defended Towne || of New Plimoth. || As also a Relation of fovre || seuerall discoueries since made by some of the || same English Planters there resident. || I. In a iourney to Pvckanokick the habitation of the Indians grea-||test King Massasoyt: as also their message, the answer and entertainment || they had of him. || II. In a voyage made by ten of them to the Kingdome of Nawset, to seeke || a boy that had lost himselfe in the woods: with such accidents as befell them || in that voyage. || III. In their iourney to the Kingdome of Namaschet, in defence of their || greatest King Massasoyt, against the Narrohiggonsets, and to reuenge the || supposed death of their Interpreter Tisquantum. || IIII. Their voyage to the Massachusetts, and their entertainment there. || With an answer to all such obiections as are any way made || against the lawfulnessse of English plantations || in those parts. || London, || Printed for Iohn Bellamie, and are to be sold at his shop at the two || Greyhounds in Cornhill neere the Royall Exchange. 1622.

6 unnumbered leaves and 72 pages. 173 × 130 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, June 29, 1622, under the title "Newes from Newe England." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 72. Church, No. 393. John Carter Brown, II. 268. Purchased in 1854.

(*in red and black*): Mourt's Relation or Journal of the Plantation at Plymouth, with an Introduction and Notes by Henry Martyn Dexter. Boston, John Kimball Wiggin, M DCCCC LXV.

250 copies foolscap quarto and 35 copies royal quarto printed. This is No. 35. Ex Libris Thornhurst. John Carter Brown, II. 269.

NETHERLANDS.

Derde || Discovrs. || By || Forma van Missive, || Daer in kortelijck ende grondich ver-||toont wort / de nootwendicheyt des Oost ende || West-Indische Navigatie / oock met goede fondamen-||tale redenen bewesen / dat door gheen ander mid-||del / eenen vasten versekerden vrede en is || te verwachten of te verhopē. || Worden daerom alle ghetrouwe Patriotten des || Vaderlandts / ten voorsten de Regierders / ende volgens || alle vermoghende Inwoonders vermaent / om tot dese / nu meu-||we gheoctroyeerde West-Indiaensche Compaignie milde-||lijck te contribueren / ten eynde deselve beter succes || tot krenckinghe van de Castiliaensche || Trafijcke ghewinne. || Eerst gheschreven aen eenen seeckeren Vriendt, ende || nu tot dienste van alle ghetrouwe Patriotten || in druck ghebracht, || By de Liefhebbers der Nederlandtsche vryheyt. || Anno 1622.

4 unnumbered leaves. 184 × 139 mm. Knuttel, 3361. Purchased, October, 1919.

Ordonnantie, || Dienende tot versekeringe || vande Schepen uyt dese Landen naer Oosten eñ || Noorweghen varende / ende van daer weder in dese Landen || komende / by de Hooge ende Mogende Heeren Staten Gene-||rael der Vereenighde Nederlanden gearresteert / ende eenen || yegelijcken uyt ende int Vlie ende Texel / ofte andere Zee-||gaten daer omtrent gelegen / varende / bevolen naer || te komen / ende te gehoorsamen / Op penen || daer inne begrepen. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe eñ Erfgenamen van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van VVouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Hog: Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael. Anno 1622. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 194 × 145 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Ordre, || Waer naer de Respective || Capiteynen / soo binnen als buyten || s'Landts: || Mitsgaders de Responsable || personen op de Schepen ter Oorloghe die-||nende / eñ de Commisen tot Reveue vande || selve Schepen gheadmitteert / hun || sullen hebben te reguleren. [WOOD-CUT.] t'Amsterdam, || By Michiel Colijn, Boeck-vercooper op't Water || by de oude Brugh / in't Huys-Boeck / 1622. || By expresse last vande E. Ghecommitteerde Raden ter Admiraliteyt || Residerende tot Amsterdam.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 188 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Vande Hooge ende Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael der Vrije Vereenighde || Nederlanden / daer by hare Hog: Mog: verbieden / dat || niemant van wat qualiteyt hy oock zy / inde voorsz Ver-||eenighde

Provincien / Steden oft Plaetsen der selver / oft in || eenighe Steden buyten Vereenighde Landen / met heurer || Ho: Mo: Garnisoen beset / eenigh Volck in Krijghs-dienst || en sal mogen aen-nemen / voor / uyten Naem / oft van wegen || eenige uytlandsche Koningen / Potentaten / Princen / || Heeren / Staten oft Republicquen / sonder daer || toe te hebben expres / speciael ende schrif-||telijck consent. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe eñ Erfgenamen van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van VVouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Ho: Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael. Anno 1622. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Vande Hoge ende Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde Ne-||derlanden / daer by den Koopluyden ende Ingesetenen || deser Landen / verboden werdt / niet te mogen ver-||seecken oft Asseureren op Goederen / Koop-||manschappen oft Schepen / toe-behoor-ende || de subjecten vandē Koning van Spaen-||gien ende andere Vyanden || deser Landen. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe eñ Erfgename van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van VVouw, Ordinaris ende Gesvvooren Drucker || vande Hog: Mog: Heeren Staten Generael. || Anno 1622. Met Previlegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 147 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Vande Hooge ende Mog: || Heeren / de Staten Generael der Vereenighde || Nederlanden / daer by allen Koopluyden / Schipperen ende || andere Inghesetenen deser Landen / handelende / varende || eñ Trafficquerende opte quartieren van Levante eñ d'Ar-||chipelago / verboden eñ geinterdiceert wert egeene Granen || ofte andere verbodene eñ contrabande Koopmanschappē te || moghen koopen / laden oft in hare Schepen in te nemen / in || Havenen oft op Plaetsen staende onder 'tghebiect vanden || Grooten Heere tot Constantinopolen / sonder expres consent || ende licentie vanden selven Grooten Heere / oft die last van-||den selven zijn hebbende. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By Hillebrant Iacobssz, Ordinaris ende Gheswooren || Drucker vande Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael. || Anno 1622. Met Previlegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 147 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Politieq Discovrs, || Over den wel-standt van dese || vereenichde Provincien / nu wederomme || met haren Vyandt ghetreden zijnde || in openbare Oorloghe; || Ende of voor de selve de Vrede of de Oorloghe || dien-

stigher is. || . . . bestaende insonderheyt || in het vorderen van de West-Indische Compangie / by || der Hooch-Moghende Heeren Staten Generael gheoc-||troyeert. || Ghetrouwelijck in-ghestelt by een Lief-hebber || van het Vaderlandt. || T.L.B.I.E.D.V.V. In't Jaer ons Heeren 1622.

14 unnumbered leaves. 182 × 138 mm. Knuttel, 3358. Purchased, October, 1920.

More ex-||cellent Obser-||vations of the || Estate and Affaires || of Holland. || In a discourse, shewing how necessarie || and conuenient it is for their neighbouring Countries, || as well as the Netherland Prouinces, to || Trade into the West Indies. || And by most vrgent and good reasons, pro-||uing that by the West Indian Trade now erected in || Holland, the said Company shall receiue great benefit, || the Hollanders greater seruice, and the Spaniard more || hurt, and greater disaduantage then || euer he receiued before. || As also the great profit and commodity || the said Netherlands haue reaped and receiued, during || the time of 24. yeares that the said Company || hath Traded into the || East Indies. || Faithfully Translated out of the Dutch Copie. || Printed at London by E. A. for Nicholas Bourne and Thomas || Archer, and are to be sold at their Shops at the Exchange, || and the Popes-head-Pallace. || 1622.

1 unnumbered leaf and 37 pages. 206 × 150 mm. This is a translation of the *Missive*, 1621, page 154, *supra*, omitting the letter of the two kings of Amboyna. Book-plate of Philip Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield. Entered at Stationers' Hall, July 17, 1622. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 75. Purchased, August, 1919.

NEW ENGLAND, COUNCIL FOR.

A briefe Relation || of the || Discovery || and Plantation || of || Nevv England: || and || of svndry Accidents || therein occvrring, from || the yeere of our Lord M.DC.VII. to this || present M.DC.XXII. || Together with the state thereof as now it standeth; || the generall forme of gouernment intended; and the || diuision of the whole Territorie into Coun-||ties, Baronries, &c. || London, || Printed by John Haviland, and are to be || sold by William Bladen, || M.DC.XXII.

18 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 173 × 130 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, July 15, 1622, by Mistress Griffin and John Haviland. September 4, 1635, Haviland admitted John Wright to a half interest. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 75, 431. Church, No. 394. John Carter Brown, II. 270. Purchased in 1846.

NORWOOD, RICHARD, and JOHN PORY. [MANUSCRIPT.]

Insularum de la Bermuda || detectio.

10 unnumbered leaves. Followed by:

A Coppie of so much of M^r: Poreys Letter || to the Lord of Southamp-
ton as concerneth || his relation of New-England.

4 unnumbered leaves. Text begins on the verso of leaf 1, which is blank. Followed by:

A Coppie of a parte of M^r: Poreys Letter to the || governor of Virginia.

2 unnumbered leaves. 179 × 139 mm. Purchased, March, 1917. Printed under the following title:

John Pory's lost Description || of || Plymouth || Colony in the Earliest
Days of the || Pilgrim Fathers || . . . || Edited . . . by || Champlin Bur-
rage . . . || Boston . . . 1918.

xxiv, 65 pages. Maps and plates. 365 copies printed.

PATRICIUS, PHILLO, *pseud.*

Apologvs || Vanden Krijch der || Gansen, || Met de Vossen, || Gepracti-
seert door Philonem Patricium, || Tot welstant der ver-eenighde Neder-
landen / || ende bevorderinghe vande aen-staende Vloot || op West-In-
dien. || Ghedruckt int Jaerons Heeren / || Anno 1622.

8 unnumbered leaves. 190 × 150 mm. Printed at Amsterdam.

PETER, *of Victoria.*

(*in red and black*): Wunderbarliche vnd sel-||tzame Raiß|| Deß Jungen ||
vnd Edlen Herrn Petri || de Victoria || Auß Hispanien in das || Königreich
Peru. || Von jhme selbst beschriben / vnnd || von den Patribus der So-
cietet Iesu || deren Orthen in Europam || geschickt. || An jetzo auß dem
Lateini-||schen Exemplar in die Teutsche || Sprach versetzt. || Getruckt
zu Ingolstatt / || bey Gregorio Hânlin. || Anno 1622.

1 unnumbered leaf and 109 [1] pages. 141 × 89 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 280. Pur-
chased before 1866.

SMITH, JOHN.

New Englands || Trials. || Declaring the successe of 80 Ships || employed
thither within these eight yeares; || and the benefit of that Countrey by
Sea || and Land. || With the present estate of that happie Plan-||tation,
begun but by 60 weake men || in the yeare 1620. || And how to build
a Fleete of good Shippes || to make a little Nauie Royall. || Written by
Captaine Iohn Smith, sometimes Go-||uernour of Virginia, and Admirall ||
of New England. || The second edition. || London, || Printed by William
Iones. || 1622.

16 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 172 × 125 mm. Church, No. 395. It was reprinted by Mr. John Carter Brown in an edition of fifty copies. John Carter Brown, II. 273. Purchased in 1854.

SUMMER ISLANDS: GOVERNOR AND COMPANY.

Orders || and Consti-||vtions, partly col-||lected out of his Maiesties Let-||ters || Patents; and partly by authority, || and in vertue of the said Let-||ters Patents: || Ordained vpon mature deliberation, by the || Gouvernour and Company of the City of || London, for the Plantation of the Svm-||mer-Ilands: for the better gouerning || of the actions and affaires of the said || Company and Plantation. || 6. Febr. 1621. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] At London, || Imprinted by Felix Kyngston. || 1622.

1 unnumbered leaf, 83 [1] pages. 176 × 130 mm.

USSELINCX, WILLEM.

Korte || Onderrichtinghe ende ver-||maeninge aen alle liefhebbers des Vader-||landts / om liberalijcken te teecken en || inde West-Indische Compagnie: || In de vvelcke || Kortelijck wort aenghewesen / de nootsaeckelijckheyt / doenlijckheyt ende nutticheyt van de selve. || Door een liefhebber des Vaderlandts inghestelt, ende || tot ghemeine onderrichtinghe in druck || vervoordert. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Tot Leyden: || Inde Druckerye van Isaack Elzevier, Boeck-drucker || vande Vniuersiteyt / Anno 1622.

10 unnumbered leaves, 195 × 150 mm.

VEGA, FELICIANO DE LA.

Alabado sea el || Santissimo Sacramento. [EMBLEM OF THE JESUIT ORDER.] Resolvcion || de la Dvda que se || à puesto en el Cabildo sede vacante desta || Sãta Iglesia Metropolitana de los Reyes; || sobre si se deue tomar residencia al Proui-||sor, y Vicario general, que fue del Ilu-||strissimo Señor Arçobispo difun-||to de buena memoria. || ¶ Por el Dotor Feliciano de Vega, || Canonigo de la dicha Sãta Iglesia, y Retor de la Real Vniuersidad, || Catedratico de Prima de Canones en ella: y el que vso el dicho ofi-||cio de Prouisor, y Vicario general, y de Ordinario del Santo || Oficio, en todos los treze años del gouierno del dicho || Señor Arçobispo.

4 unnumbered leaves. 281 × 202 mm. Dated May 20, 1622, and probably printed in Lima. Purchased, November, 1910.

WASSENAER, NICOLAAS VAN.

(*engraved titles*): Historisch Verhael || alder ghedenck-weerdichste geschiedenissē, || die hier en daer in Europa, als in Duijtsch-lant, Vranck-rijck, || Enghelant, Spaengien, Hungarijen, Polen, Seven-berghen, Walla-| chien, Moldavien, Turckijen, en Neder-lant, van den beginne || des jaers 1621: tot den Herfst toe, voorgevallen sijn. || door Doct. Claes Wasse-naer. || 1622. || t'Amstelredam || Bij Jan Evertss Cloppenburg op't Water. || 1622. COLOPHON: 'tAmsterdam, || Ghedruckt ten huysen van Ian Evertsen Cloppenburg.

21 volumes, with different engraved titles. The last volume was issued in 1635. 188 × 148 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 276.

WATERHOUSE, EDWARD.

A || Declaration || of || the State of the || Colony and Affaires in Virginia. || With || a Relation of the Barba-||rous Massacre in the time of peace and League, || treacherously executed by the Natiue Infidels || vpon the Eng-lish, the 22 of March last. || Together with the names of those that were then massacred; || that their lawfull heyres, by this notice giuen, may take order || for the inheriting of their lands and estates in || Virginia. || And || a Treatise annexed, || Written by that learned Mathematician M^r. Henry || Briggs, of the Northwest passage to the South Sea || through the Continent of Virginia, and || by Fretum Hudson. || Also a Commemoration of such worthy Benefactors as haue con-||tributed their Christian Charitie towards the aduancement of the Colony. || And a Note of the charges of necessary prouisions fit for euery man that || intends to goe to Virginia. || Published by Authoritie. || Imprinted at London by G. Eld, for Robert Mylbourne, and are to be || sold at his shop at the great South doore of Pauls. 1622.

4 unnumbered leaves and 54 pages. 171 × 129 mm., the seal of the company being on verso of 1. A folded sheet inserted before page 1:

The Inconueniencies || that have happened to some Per-||sons which have transported themselves || from England to Virginia, vvithout prouisions necessary to sustaine themselues, hath || greatly hindred the Progresse of that noble Plantation: For preuention of the like disorders || heereafter, that no man suffer, either through ignorance or misinformation; it is thought re-||quisite to publish this short declaration: wherein is contained a particular of such neces-||saries, as either priuate families or single persons shall haue cause to furnish themselues with, for their

better || support at their first landing in Virginia; whereby also greater numbers may receiue in part, || directions how to provide themselves. || . . . Imprinted at London by Felix Kyngston. 1622.

Entered at Stationers' Hall, August 21, 1622, by Robert Milbourne. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 78. Church, No. 396. John Carter Brown, II. 277. Another copy, 177 × 123 mm. Purchased in 1846.

WHITBOURNE, RICHARD.

A || Discovrse || and Discovery || of Nevv-Fovnd-Land, with || many reasons to prooue how worthy and bene-||ficiall a Plantation may there be made, after a far || better manner than now it is. || Together with the laying || open of certaine Enormities || and abuses committed by some that trade to that || Countrey, and the meanes laid downe for || reformation thereof. || Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne of || Exmouth, in the County of Deuon, and pub-||lished by Authority. || As also, an Inuitation: and likewise certaine Letters sent || from that Countrey; which are printed in the || latter part of this Booke. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Imprinted at London by Felix Kingston. 1622.

11 unnumbered leaves, 107 [1] pages, 2 unnumbered leaves, and 15 pages. 173 × 138 mm. Royal arms on verso of title. The two tracts of 1620 are combined and letters added. The last letter, signed "N. H.," was probably by Nicholas Hoskins. Inserted is a broadside, dated October 5, 1622, issued by Rowland Serchfield, Bishop of Bristol, on manner of carrying into effect the letters received from George Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury, approving of Captain Whitbourne's plan. This was in accordance with a "Reference" issued by the king at Theobalds, April 12, 1622. A similar broadside issued by George Montaigne, Bishop of London, with a ms. postscript, signed by Richard Whitbourne, is in the Henry E. Huntington library. The London letter is in two forms, one with four lines in italic below the signature "George London," and the other with three lines. All three were printed in London by Felix Kingston, as Mr. George Watson Cole judges by the initial letters. The *Short Discourse (infra)* was probably issued for the same purpose. Church, No. 397. John Carter Brown, II. 278. Purchased in 1846.

A || discovrse || containing || a loving Invitation || both Honourable, and profitable to all || such as shall be Aduenturers, either in person, || or purse, for the aduancement of his Ma-||iesties most hopefull Plantation in the || Nevv-Fovnd-Land, || lately vndertaken. || Written by Captaine || Richard Whitbovrne of Exmouth, || in the County of Deuon. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Imprinted at London by Felix Kyngston, dwelling || in Pater-noster-Row. 1622.

4 unnumbered leaves, 46 pages. 184 × 130 mm. Church, No. 398. John Carter Brown, II. 279. Purchased in 1854.

1623

AGUILAR DEL RIO, JUAN DE.

Memorial || qve ofrece || el Licenciado Don || Iuan de Aguilar del Rio, Arcediano de || la santa Iglesia Catredal de la ciudad de || Arequipa del Reyno del Peru, al Rey nues||tro señor, a su Real Consejo de las Indias, || y al Excelentissimo Conde de Oliuares, || en razon de su restauracion y reparo; assi en || lo que toca al bien espiritual, como al || temporal de los Indios natura-||les del, y a su conuersion || y enseñança.

1 unnumbered leaf and 19 (2-20) numbered leaves. 300 × 213 mm. Dated, Lima, June 20, 1623.

ALMANSA, BERNARDINO DE.

✠ || Por parte del Dean y Cabildo de la Sã-||ta Iglesia de la ciudad de la Plata, Prouincia || de los Charcas en el Reyno del Pirù, en razõ || de las Prebendas que se quieren proueer, se || suplica a V. m. se sirua de considerar lo si-||guiente.

3 numbered leaves. 281 × 202 mm. Signed: "El Doctor don Bernardino de Almansa." Although 1620 is assigned to it by Medina, following the British Museum, it was probably printed in 1623 or later. Medina, *Hispano-Americana*, vi. 6188. Purchased, November, 1910.

AVILA, ESTABAN DE.

(*in red and black*): De || Censvris || ecclesiasticis || Tractatvs. || Stephano de Avila || Abvlensi, Presbytero Societatis || Iesv, ac primario quondam in Limensi || Regni Peruani Academia Theo-||logiæ Professore, Auctore. || Editio novissima, svmmo Stvdio || relecta, & ab erroribus vindicata. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Lvgdvni, || Sumptibus Iacobi Cardon & Petri Cauellat. || M. DCXXIII. || Cvm Privilegio Regis.

12 unnumbered leaves, 421 pages, 1 blank leaf, and 34 unnumbered leaves (Index). 222 × 161 mm. Purchased, May, 1909.

BARREIROS, GASPAS.

Novvs Orbis. || Hoc est, || Navigatio-||nes illvstrio-||res, admirandæ et || celebriores, || Fortissimorum Heroum, || Christophori Colvmbi, || Vincentii Pinzoni, || Americi Vespvtii. || Petri Martyris, || Ferdinandi Cortesii, || Nicolai Herbornii, || qvibvs Novi Orbis || Americæ Regnorvm et Pro-||uin-
ciarum situs, Religionis & Principatuum status || aliarumque rerum quæ iis in regionibus occur-||runt, maxime memorabilium explicatio || & historia continetur. || Accessit || Casparis Varrerii || De Ophyra regione ||

Tractatvs singlaris. || Opus iucundissimæ & frugiferæ maxime lectionis. || Amstelrodami, || Apud Ioannem Iansonivm, 1623.

8 unnumbered leaves, 570 pages, and 1 blank leaf. 151 × 91 mm. Identical, except for title, with the Rotterdam edition of 1616 (page 111, *supra*), page for page and line for line. The *De Ophyra regione* follows the blank leaf at end, but was issued in 1616 (page 111, *supra*). On 1^a: "Joh. Georg Schmidt. Baireutt 1823." John Carter Brown, n. 284.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 416, 432.

C., T.

A short || Discoverse || of the New-||Fovnd-Land : || Contaynig || diverse Reasons || and inducements, for the plan-||ting of that Countrey. || Published for the satisfaction of all such || as shall be willing to be Adventurers || in the said Plantation. [WOOD-CUT.] Dvblin, || Printed by the Societie of Stationers. M.DC.XXIII.

14 unnumbered leaves. 168 × 130 mm. On 11^b: 2 Conditions pro-||pounded by the right honorable || the Lord Viscount Falkland, Lo: || Deputie generall of the King-||dome of Ireland; to all such as wil joine with him for the plan-||tation of a Colonie in the South-||East parts of Newfoundland. It is dated by a contemporary hand, "Feb. 4. 1622." The *Epistle* is signed "T. C." Lord Falkland had undertaken to plant a colony in Newfoundland under Whitbourne's plan, and had framed conditions for willing-adventurers. Whitbourne, *Discourse and Discovery*, 1622, 7^a. John Carter Brown, n. 283. Purchased in 1846.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of CHIAPA*.

(engraved title, an inferior copy of the DE BRY): Den Vermeerderden || Spieghel || der || Spaensche tierannijs-||geschied in Westindien waerin te || sien is de onmenshelijcke wreede || feijten der Spanjarden met samen || de beschrijvinge der selver lant en || volcken aert en nature || allen Vaderlant lieuende en Vrome voorstā-||ders ten exempel voor gestelt || In Spans beschreven door den E. bischop || don fray bartholome de las Casas van || S. dominicus oorden || Gedruckt tot Amsterdam by Cornelis || Lode-wijckss. vander Plasse, inde Italiaensche Bijbel. || Anno 1623.

52 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 195 × 146 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 249.

[ANOTHER ISSUE.]

The title is identical, but the work has been reset, and the two issues may be distinguished by the caption to the *Prologhe*, which is in four or six lines. In some copies the date on title has been altered to 1623 by pen.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 461, 462, 466.

LINSCHOTEN, JAN HUYGEN VAN.

(*engraved title*): Itinerarivm, || Ofte || Schip-vaert naer || Oost ofte Portugaels || Indien. || Inhoudende een beschrijvinghe dier Landen / || Zee-kusten / Havens / Rivieren / Hoecken ende || Plaetsen / met de ghedenckweerdigh-||ste Historien der selver. || Hier zijn by ghevoeght de Conterfeytsels van de || Habijten ofte Drachten / so van de Portugesen aldaer resi-||derende / als van de in-gheboren Indianen : Ende van ha-||re Tempelen / Afgoden / Huysinghen / manieren / Godes-||dienst Politie / Huys-houdinghen ende Koop-handel / hoe || ende waer die gedreven wort : Als oock van de Boo-||men / Vruchten / Kruyden / Specerijen / ende || dierghelijcke Materialen van || die Landen. || Alles beschreven door Ian Huyghen || van Linschoten. || Van nieus ghecorrigeert ende verbeteret. || T'Amstelredam. || Ghedruckt by Ian Evertsz. Cloppenchurch, Boeck-verkooper / woonende op't Water / || in den vergulden Bijbel. Anno 1623. || Met Privilegie voor 12. Iaren.

Beschrijvinge van de gantsche Cu-||ste van Guinea / Manicongo / Angola / Monomotapa / eñ tegen || over de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien / . . . [ENGRAVED PLATE, signed CORNELY, of a fleet of ships with views of four cities — ANTWERP, AMSTERDAM, MIDDELBURG, and ENKHUYSEN — in corners.] Tot Amsterdam. || By Jan Evertsz Cloppenchurch / Boeckverkooper / op't Water || by die oude Brugge in den Vergulden Bybel. Anno 1623.

Itinerario: 4 unnumbered leaves and 160 pages. *Reys-gheschrift*: 4 unnumbered leaves, 134 (13–147 [1]) pages. *Beschrijvinghe*: 46 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 315 × 256 mm. Maps and plates. Except for titles, the last leaf of the *Register* and the omission of preliminary verses, it is a page for page reprint of the Claesz edition of 1596 (Vol. 1. 343, *supra*), with the same plates and maps, except that the world map is that of Plancius. On 2^a: “Joan de Dorper Coorne.” The engraved plate on the title of the third part is that which was used on the title of the second part in the Claesz issue.

MALINGRE, CLAUDE.

(*in red and black*): Devxiesme Tome || de la || Rebellion || excitée en France || par les Rebelles de la || Religion pretenduë Reformée. || . . . || A Paris. || Chez Iean Petit-Pas, ruë saint Jacques à l'Escu || de Venise près les Mathurins. || M. DC. XXIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

Followed by:

Svite de || l'Histoire || des Rebellions || & affaires estran-||geres. || Contenant ce qui s'est passé en l'an || 1622. iusques à present.

20 unnumbered leaves and 624 pages. *Svite*: 316 pages and 9 unnumbered leaves, the signature-marks not being continuous. 169×106 mm. The dedications are signed "C. Malingre. H." or merely by initials "C. M. H. S." or "C. M. H." There is no dedication in vol. v. A work in five volumes, of which vol. i was issued in 1622; vol. ii in 1623; vol. iii in 1624; vol. iv in 1625, and vol. v without date. On 1^a: "Masilæ Soc. Jes. J H S." Purchased, October, 1920.

MERCATOR, GERARDUS.

(*engraved title*): Gerardi Mercatoris || Atlas || sive || cosmographicae || Meditationes || de || Fabrica Mvndi et || Fabricati Figvra. || Denuò auctus || Editio quinta || Sumptibus & typis æneis Henrici Hondij, Amsterodami An. D. 1623.

11 unnumbered leaves, [1] 25 (2-26), 1 blank leaf, and 346 (30-374) numbered leaves. Maps. On 3^b and 4^a is a portrait of Gerardus Mercator and Judocus Hondius in an engraved border. Purchased, October, 1909.

NETHERLANDS.

Octroy, || By de Hooghe Mogende || Heeren Staten Generael / verleent aende West-||Indische Compagnie / in date den derden Junij 1621. || Mette Ampliatien van dien, || ende || Het accoort tusschen de Bevvint-hebberen ende Hooft-partici-||panten vande selve Compaignie, met approbatie vande Hoog: || ende Mog: Heeren Staten Generael ghemaect. [Woodcut.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, eñ Erfghenamen van wijlen Hillebrant Jacobssz || van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Hog: Mog: Heeren || Staten Generael. Anno 1623. || Met Privilegie.

16 unnumbered leaves. 190×145 mm.

Placcaet || Ende Ordonnantie vande || Hooghe ende Moghende Heeren Staten Generael || der Veereenichde Nederlanden / Waer naer de Inge-||setenen vande selve Landen / varende naer Westen / || door de Strate / ofte Engte van Gibraltar / om te ne-||gotieren op Levante / ende op de Rijken vanden || Grooten Heere tot Constantinopolē / ofte mede || binnen de voorsz Strate / op Vranckrijck / eñ || Italien / hen sullen hebben te reguleren. [Woodcut.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe eñ Erfghenamen van wijlen Hillebrant Iacobssz || van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Hog: Mog: Heeren || Staten Generael. Anno 1623. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 193×148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Teghens het inne-brengen || vande Tijcken / in Vyanden Lande || ghemaect. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, eñ Erfghenamen van wijlen Hillebrant Iacobssz || van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Ho: Mo: Heeren || Staten-Generael. Anno 1623. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Vande Doorluchtige ende || Hoogh-moghende Heeren Staten Generael / || op't stuck van 't verkoopen / ende || transporteren van Actien inde || Oost-Indische Com-||paignie. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe eñ Erfghenamen van wijlen Hillebrant Iacobssz || van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Hog: Mog: Heeren || Staten Generael. Anno 1623. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

PUTEANUS, ERYCIUS.

Eryci || Pyteani || Svada Attica, || sive || Orationvm || selectarvm || Syntagma. || Item Palæstra Bonæ Mentis, || prorsus innovata. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Lvgdvni Batavorvm, || Ex Officinâ Elzeviriana. || Anno cId Id c XXIII.

12 unnumbered leaves, 612 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 159 × 102 mm. On fly-leaf, "Pearse Edgecombe."

SCOTT, THOMAS.

An || experimentall || Discoverie of || Spanish Practises || or || The Covn-sell of a || well-wishing Souldier, for the good of || his Prince and State. || Wherein || is manifested from known || experience, both the Cruelty, and Policy of the || Spaniard, to effect his own ends. || Chiefly || Swelling with multiplicity of glorious titles, as one || of the greatest Monarchs of the earth, that being admired of || all, his greatnesse might amaze all, and so by degrees || seeking covertly to tyrannize over all. When || as indeed and truth, the greatest part || of his pretended Greatnesse is but a || windy crack of an ambiti-||ous minde. || Printed, Anno. 1623.

1 unnumbered leaf and 54 pages. 180 × 140 mm.

SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM.

Mr. William || Shakespeares || Comedies, || Histories, & || Tragedies. || Published according to the True Originall Copies. [PORTRAIT.] London || Printed by Isaac Iaggard, and Ed. Blount. 1623. COLOPHON: Printed at

[180]

the Charges of W. Jaggard, Ed. Blount, I. Smithweeke, || and W. Aspley, 1623.

9 unnumbered leaves and 399 (1-993 [399]) pages. 332 × 220 mm. Church, *English Literature, etc.*, No. 610.

VASQUEZ DE ESPINOSA, ANTONIO.

Tratado || verdadero del || Viage y Navegacion || deste Año de seiscientos || y veinte y dos, que hizo la flota de Nueva España, || y Honduras, General della Fernando de Sosa, || Cauallero del habito de Santiago, y || Almirante don Antonio || de Liri. || Dedicado a Nuestra Señora del Carmen. || Autor Fr. Antonio Vazquez de Espinosa, su in-||digno Religioso. || Año 1623. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licencia. || En Malaga, en la imprenta de Iuan Regnè. COLOPHON: Con licencia impresso en || Malaga, en la imprenta de || Iuan Regnè, este año de || mil y seiscientos y || veinte y tres.

2 unnumbered and 7 (3-79) numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. Engraved frontispiece, signed "H. P." 138 × 96 mm. A translation into English was entered at Stationers' Hall, May 5, 1623. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 95. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 755. John Carter Brown, II. 282. Purchased before 1866.

VEGA, FELICIANO DE LA.

Alabado || sea el Santis-||simo Sacra-||mento. [EMBLEM OF THE JESUIT ORDER.] Alegacion en || Derecho en Favor de los Ca-||tedraticos de Teologia, y Canones de la Real Vniuersi-||dad desta ciudad de los Reyes del Piru: para que siendo || Preuendados en la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana della; || deuan gozar enteramente de la renta de sus Preuendas || el tiempo que estuuieren ausentes, y no assistieren en el || Coro, y Oficios diuinos, por la ocupacion de sus Carre||das, como si realmente residiossen. Sin embargo dela du||da que à puesto el señor Dean y Cabildo en esta Sedeva||cante, en razon de que deuen ser multados en la terce-||ra parte de las ausencias, y que para esto se les à de apun||tar en el libro del quadrante. || Por el Dotor Feliciano de Vega || Canonigo de la dicha Santa Iglesia, y Retor de la dicha Real || Vniuersidad, y Catredatico de Prima de Canones en ella; || que es con quien la dicha duda se à || tratato. COLOPHON: Impressa en Lima; || Por Geronymo de Contreras; || Año de 1623.

1 unnumbered leaf and 11 (2-12) numbered leaves. 281 × 202 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 108. Purchased, November, 1910.

WARD, SAMUEL.

(in a border): A || Peace-Offring || to || God || For the blessings we enioy vnder || his Maiesties reigne, with a Thanks-||giuing for the Princes safe

returne || on Sunday the 5. of October. || 1623. || In a Sermon preached at Manintree in || Essex, on Thursday the 9. of October, next after his Highnesse || happy arriual. || By Samvel Ward of Ipswich. || London. || Printed for Iohn Grismond.

4 unnumbered leaves and 55 pages. 155 × 103 mm. Purchased, February, 1910.

WHITBOURNE, RICHARD.

A || Discovrse || and Discovery || of Nevv-Fovnd-Land, with || many reasons to prooue how worthy and bene-||ficiall a Plantation may there be made, after a || better manner than it was. || . . . || As also a louing Inuitation : and likewise the copies of certaine || Letters sent from that Countrey; which are printed in || the latter part of this Booke. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Imprinted at London by Felix Kingston. 1623.

9 unnumbered leaves, 107 [1] pages, 2 unnumbered leaves, and 15 pages. 177 × 130 mm. Except for the title, words inserted under the arms on verso of title, and the omission of leaves needed to complete signature A, this is identical with the issue of 1622. The New York Public Library has two issues for 1623, one with a head-line on p. 8, "A Description of New-found-land," and the other reading "A Discouery of New-found-land" as in the copy in this library. One copy has on A, "At Theobalds," and on A², "The names of some," etc., which were A³ and A⁴ in the edition of 1622. The other wants A and A², as in the Huntington and Brown copies. John Carter Brown, II. 286.

1624

ACOSTA, JOSEPH DE.

(*in a border*): Historie Naturael en Morael || van de Westersche Indien. || Waer inne ghehandelt wort van demerckelijckste dinghen || des Hemels / Elementen / Metalen / Planten ende Gedierten || van dien : Als oock de Manieren / Ceremonien / Wetten / || Regeeringen / ende Oorlogen der Indianen. || Ghecomponeert door Iosephum de Acosta, der || Jesuytscher Oorden : || Wt den Spaenschen in onse Nederduytsche tale overgheset : || Door Ian Huyghen van Linschoten. De tweede Editie. [WOOD-CUT.] t'Amsterdam, || By Broer Iansz. op de nieu-zijds achter Burgh-wal, || inde Silvere Kan. Anno 1624.

4 unnumbered, 177 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 147 mm. The text is that of the Enchuyssen issue of 1598, the preliminary verses being omitted. John Carter Brown, II. 287. Purchased in 1850.

ALEXANDER, *Sir* WILLIAM, *Earl of Stirling*.

An || Encouragement || to || Colonies. || By || Sir William Alexander, || Knight. || Alter erit tum Tiphis, & altera quæ vehat Argo || delectos

1624]

John Carter Brown Library

Heroas [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London || Printed by William Stansby. || 1624.

3 unnumbered leaves and 47 [1] pages. 162 × 128 mm. Map. Portrait of the Earl of Stirling inserted. The tract was reprinted by the Bannatyne Club in 1867. Church, No. 400. John Carter Brown, n. 288. Purchased in 1846.

BRAZIL.

Reys-boeck van het rijcke || Brasilien, || Rio de la Plata ende Magallanes, || Daer in te sien is / || De gheleghentheyte van hare Landen ende || Steden / haren handel ende wandel / met de || Vruchten ende Vruchtbaerheyt der || selver: Alles met Copere pla-||ten uytghebeelt. || Als oock || De leste Reyse van den Heer van Dort, met || het ver-overen vande Baeye De todos los || Santos, tsamen ghestelt door N. G. [WOOD-CUT OF A WHALE.] Ghedruckt int Jaer onses Heeren / Anno 1624. || By Ian Canin.

34 unnumbered leaves. 216 × 170 mm. Maps and plates. On fly-leaf: "J. T. Bodel Nyenhuis" "Jan Canin, Dordthsdrucker." On 1^a: "By Ian Canin." The name "Ian Canin" has been stamped in type at the foot of the title on all copies seen, evidently after the book had been printed. Also, on verso of title, the titles of two of the plates have been stamped in the same manner. The introduction is signed "N. V. G." and Tiele conjectures them to mean Nicolas van Geelkercken of Leyden, the printer of Spilberghen's *Journal*, 1619. John Carter Brown, n. 289.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 405, 416, 420.

COELLO DE BARBUDA, LUIS.

(*in a border*): Empresas || militares de || Lvsitanos, || escriptas por Lvys Coello || de Barbuda criado de su Magestad, natural, y || vesino de la Ciudad de Lisboa. || . . . || En Lisboa. || Por Pedro Craesbeeck Impressor del Rey. Año 1624.

6 unnumbered and 334 numbered leaves. 194 × 140 mm. On 334^b: "fr. Iom Baptista Moquerido no conuento || de N. Snra da Graça de Lx." Retana, *Aparato Bibliográfico*, No. 86. Purchased, June, 1919.

CONSTITUCIONES.

(*in a border*): Constitvcciones || añadidas || por los Virreyes, || Marqves de Montesclaros, || y Principe de Esquilache, a las qve || hizo el Virrey Don Francisco de || Toledo para la Real Vniversidad, y Estvdio || General de San Marcos de la Cividad de || los Reyes del Pirv. || Confirmadas, y declaradas por || el Rey nuestro señor don Felipe Quarto, en su Consejo ||

Real de las Indias. [ENGRAVED SEAL.] En Madrid, || En la Imprenta Real. || Año M.DC.XXIII.

3 unnumbered, 10 (2-11) numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf (*Indice*). 284 × 196 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 765. John Carter Brown, n. 290. Purchased, January, 1868.

COTERO, ANTONIO ROQUE DEL.

Por Parte de los Padres || Descalzos de la Provincia de S. Die-||go de esta Nueva España. Con el Padre Fray Alonso de Mon-||temayor Com-
missario General de los Padres Obseruantes de || la Orden de San Fran-
cisco.

10 numbered leaves. 270 × 187 mm. On 10^a: Yo Francisco Carbonel de la Compañia de Iesus, doy feè que este papel està fielmente traducido de Italiano en Castellano, Mexico, y Iunio 19, 1624. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 363, Purchased, November, 1906.

Decreta || sacrae Congre-||gationis Concilii || S.D.N. Vrbani Papae VIII. ||
Ivssv Edita. [WOOD-CUT.] De Regularibus Apostatis, || & Eiectis. || Ro-
mae, || Ex Typographia Cameræ Apostolicæ. 1624.

1 unnumbered leaf and 6 numbered leaves. 281 × 202 mm. Purchased in 1910.

DONNE, JOHN.

A || Sermon || vpon || the eight || Vere of the first || Chapter Of The Acts ||
Of The Apostles. || Preached || To the Honourable Company of the ||
Virginian Plantation, || 13. Nouemb. 1622. || By || Iohn Donne Deane of
Saint || Pauls, London, || London, || Printed for Thomas Iones. 1624.

3 unnumbered leaves (the first being blank) and 49 [1] pages. 176 × 130 mm. Church, No. 401. Purchased, July, 1911.

A || Sermon || vpon || the eighth || Verse of the first || Chapter Of The
Acts || Of The Apostles. || Preached || To the Honourable Company of
the || Virginian Plantation, || 13. Nouemb. 1622. || By || Iohn Donne Deane
of Saint || Pauls, London. || London, || Printed for Thomas Iones. 1624.

3 unnumbered leaves (the first being blank) and 49 [1] pages. One page is misplaced in the form: A3 verso interchanged with A4 recto. 182 × 131 mm. Purchased, August, 1911.

EBURNE, RICHARD.

A || plaine || Path-VVay || to || Plantations: || That is, || A Discourse in
generall, concerning the Planta-||tion of our English people in other ||

Countries. || Wherein || Is declared, That the Attempts or Actions, in themselves || are very good and laudable, necessary also for our Coun-|| try of England. Doubts thereabout are answered : and || some meanes are shewed, by which the same || may, in better sort then hitherto, be prose-|| cuted and effected. || Written || For the perswading and stirring vp of the people of this Land, || chiefly the poorer and common sort to affect and effect these || Attempts better then yet they doe. With certaine Mo-|| tiues || for a present Plantation in New-found land || aboue the rest. || Made in the manner of a Conference, and diuided into three || Parts, for the more plainnesse, ease, and delight || to the Reader. || By || Richard Ebrvne of Hengstridge in the Countie || of Somerset. || Printed by G. P. for Iohn Marriot. 1624.

A || plaine || Path-Way || to || Plantations : || That is, || A Discourse in generall concerning the || Plantation of our English people || in other Countries. || The second Part. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || Printed by G. P. for Iohn Marriot.

Part I, 9 unnumbered leaves and 39 [1] pages. Part II, 2 unnumbered leaves and 36 ([45]–80) pages. Part III, with identical title as Part II, except for the word “third,” 1 unnumbered leaf and 32 (89–120) pages. 181 × 137 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 291. Purchased in 1846.

GONZALEZ DE LA PUENTE, JUAN.

Primera Parte de la || Choronica Avgvstiniana de || Mechoacan, en qve se tratan, y || escriuen las Vidas de nueue Varones Apos-||tolicos, Augus-|| tinianos. || Dirigida a nvestro Padre Maestro Fr. || Diego Vassalenqve, Prouincial della. || Por el P. Fr. Ivan Gonzalez dela Pven||te, Prior del Conuento de Sãctiago Cupandaro, y || Choronista de la dicha Prouincia. [WOOD-CUT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE.] Año 1624 || Con Licencia, en Mexico. COLOPHON : Con Licencia || en Mexico, en la Imprenta del || Bachiller Iuan de Alcaçar, pared enmedio de la S. || Inquisicion, junto a S. Domingo. Acabosse || Viernes 27. de Setiembre, 1624.

8 unnumbered, 332 numbered, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 135 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 367. From the library of Dr. Nicolas Leon.

GREAT BRITAIN.

☞ By the King. || ☞ A Proclamation concerning Tobacco. . . . Giuen at Our Honour of Hampton Court, the nine and twentieth day of September, || in the two and twentieth yeere of Our Reigne of England, France, and Ireland, and || of Scotland the eight and fiftieth. || God saue the King.

COLOPHON: C Imprinted at London by Bonham Norton and Iohn Bill, Printers to the || Kings most Excellent Maiestie. 1624.

4 unnumbered leaves. 385 × 295 mm. *Bibliotheca Lindensiana, Proclamations*, English, No. 1385.

GRIJALVA, JUAN DE.

I H S || Cronica || de la Orden de || N. P. S. Augustin en las prouin||cias de la nueva españa || En quatro edades des-||de el año de. 1533 hasta || el de. 1592 || Por el. P. M. F. Ioan de Grijalua || prior del conuento de N. P. S. || Augustin de Mexico. || dedicada a la prouincia del S°S. nombre || de Iesus de Mexico. COLOPHON: ¶ Mexico. || En el Religiosissimo conuento de S. || Augustin, y imprenta de Ioan Ruyz. Año de 1624.

4 unnumbered, 218 numbered, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 280 × 196 mm. The title is engraved. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 368. John Carter Brown, II. 292. Purchased in 1846.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 459.

INGA, ATHANASIUS.

West-Indische || Spieghel, || 'tAmstelredam, || By Broer Iansz. ende Iacob Pietersz. Wachter, Boeck-||vercooper op den Dam / inde Wachter. || Anno 1624.

(engraved title): West-Indische || Spieghel, || Waer inne men sien kan, || alle de Eylanden, || Provintien, Lantschappen, het || Machtige Ryck van Mexico, en 'tGout || en Silver-rycke Landt van Peru. || 'Tsampt || De Coursen, Havenen, Klippen, || Koopmanschappen, etc. soo wel inde Noort als in || de Zuyt-zee. Als mede hoe die vande || Spanjaerden eerst ge invadeert syn. || Door || Athanasium Inga, || Peruaen, van Cusco.

4 unnumbered leaves, 435 [1] pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 194 × 158 mm. Maps and plates, the maps engraved by A. Goos. John Carter Brown, II. 296. Purchased before 1866. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans.

MALINGRE, CLAUDE.

Troisiesme Tome || de || l'Histoire || de nostre || Temps, || ov || Svitte de l'Histoire || des guerres contre les Rebelles de France, || ez années 1623. & 1624. || . . . || A Paris, || Chez Iean Petit-Pas, ruë Sainet Iacques à || l'Escu de Venise prés les Mathurins. || M. DC. XXIV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

24 unnumbered leaves and 803 [1] pages. 170 × 110 mm. Map. On 1^a: "Massiliae Soc. Jes. J H S" See note on page 179, *supra*. Purchased, October, 1920.

MIJANGOS, JUAN DE.

Primera Parte del || Sermonario Dominical, y || Sanctoral, en Lengva Mexica-||na. . . . || ☉ Compvesto por el P. Maestro Fr. Ivan de Miiian-||gos, de la Oaden del glorioso Padre, y Doctor de la Iglesia. S. Augustin. [WOOD-CUT.] . . . En Mexico, en la Imprenta del Licenciado Iuan || de Alcaçar. Año 1624. Vendese en la libreria de Diego de Ribera.

6 unnumbered leaves, 562 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 203 × 148 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 370.

MORE, Sir THOMAS.

Sir Thomas Moore's || Vtopia : || Containing, || an excellent, learned, || wittie, and pleasant || Discourse of the best state of a Publike Weale, || as it is found in the Gouernment of the new || Ile called Vtopia. || First written in Latine, || by the Right Honourable and worthy of all Fame, || Sir Thomas Moore, Knight, Lord Chaun-||cellour of England; And translated into English || by Raphe Robinson, sometime || Fellow of Corpus Christi Colledge || in Oxford. || And now after many Impressions, newly Corrected and || purged of all Errors hapned in the || former Editions. || London, || Printed by Bernard Alsop, dwelling in Distaffe lane || at the Signe of the Dolphin. || 1624.

4 unnumbered leaves, 138 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 185 × 128 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 293.

MUNCK, JENS.

(*in red and black*): Navigatio, Septentrionalis. || Det er : || Relation || Eller Bescriffuelse / om Seiglads oc Reyse / || paa denne Nordvestiske Passagie, som nu kaldis || Nova Dania: Igiennem Fretum Christian || at Opsøge / || Huilcken Reyse / || Voris Allernaadigste Herre / Konning Chri-||stian den Fierde / vdi det Aar 1619. Naadigst Berammit / || De til des Experientz afferdiget haffuer hans Majest: Skibs Captein / || Jens Munck oc hans methaffuendis Folck / som offuer alt vare 64. || Personer / met tuende hans Majest: Skibe / || Enhjørningen oc Jagten Lam-||prenen : || Samme Seiglads effter smetgiffuen Naadigst Instru-||ction, vdi Vnderdanigst gehørsomhed / saa meget mueligt være kun-||de / er Tenteret, Men Capteinen effter hey Perickel vdstanden met || Jagten / er icke vden selfftredie Igien til Norge || hiemkommen / || Met Bemelding om

alle Circumstantier, Curs, Kaase oc Tilfald / || det Farevand oc den Reysis Leilighed anrørendis / || Aff forstreffne / || Jens Munck || Paa Hen oc Hiemfarten met flid Observeret, Oc paa Høy-||bemelte Kong: Majest: Naadigste Behaug vdi || Tryck Publiceret. || Syr: 43. || Navigantes mare, enarrant ejus pericula || De som færdis paa Haffuet / de sige aff den Farlighed / Oc wi || som det høre / forundre oss / etc. || Prentet i Kiøbenhaffn / hoff Henrich Waldkirch / || Anno M. DC. XXIII.

31 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 3 plates. 181 × 141 mm. Purchased in 1897.

NETHERLANDS.

Het Out || Oost-Indische || Octroy, || By de Hooch-Mogende Heeren Staten Gene-||rael der Vereenichde Nederlanden / inden Jare 1602. || verleent / ende wtgegeven. || D'welck by alle Bewinthebbers op Eer / Eedt / ende || vromicheyt / solemnelijck is besworen oprechtelijck te || onderhouden. || Waer op de Participanten hare penningen hebben ingelecht / || ende ghewaget. || In druck wtgegeven / ten dienste van alle Lant-lievende / ende Be-||minders der Gerechtigheyt / als een Fondement om namaels meer || op te bouwen. || Daer d'Overheydt de Gemeynthe by de Privilegien ende gerechtigheyt mainti-||neert, floreren de Landen. Door het contrarie rijst tweedracht, waer || deur welvaert, en kracht te gronde gaet, &c. || Int Jaer dryentwintich / der lang-geweygerde / ende noch || on-gedane Reeckeninge.

1 unnumbered leaf and 18 (3–20) pages. 191 × 150 mm. Purchased, March, 1912. The British Museum Catalogue suggests Amsterdam, 1624.

Relation || veritable de la || prinse de la Baya de todos || los santos, & de la ville de || S. Sauueur au Brasil. || Par la flotte Hollandoise. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] M. DC. XXIV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 10 (3–12) pages. 154 × 103 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 294. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

RUIZ DE CABRERA, CHRISTOBAL.

Algvnos || singvlares, y || extraordinarios sucessos del Go-||uierno de don Diego Pimentel Marques de Gelues Virrey desta || Nueva España, por su excessiuo rigor, ayudado desus consejeros. || La prission y destierro de don Iuan de la Serna Arçobispo de || Mexico, por la defensa de la inmunidad de la Yglesia. La pris-||sion de la Real Audiencia por mandarlo boluer del destierro a || la ciudad. El alboroto, y tumulto de los

muchachos, y Indios, y || plebe, que hizieron al Virrey salir huyendo del Real Palacio. || El saco, y ruyna del. La quema de la carcel de || Corte. Y el nueuo Gouierno de la || Real Audiencia. || En Relacion || por el Licenciado Christoval Rvyz de || Cabrera, Predicador General deste Reyno, y aprouado Ministro en || la Lengua Mexicana, natural de la villa de Carrion, || valle de Atrisco en esta Nueva || España, &c. || . . . || [WOOD-CUT.] En Mexico, Con licencia del Ordinario, Año 1624.

2 unnumbered, 13 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 313 × 215 mm. ms. notes. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 372. Purchased, February, 1909.

SMITH, JOHN.

(*engraved title*): The || generall Historie || of || Virginia, New-England, and the Summer || Isles: with the names of the Adventurers, || Planters and Governours from their || first beginning An^o: 1584. to this || present 1624. || With the Proceedings of those Severall Colonies || and the Accidents that befell them in all their || Journyes and Discoveries. || Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those || Countreyes, their Commodities, people, || Government, Customes, and Religion || yet knowne. || Divided into sixe Bookes. || By Captaine Iohn Smith sometymes Governour || in those Countreyes & Admirall || of New England. || London. || Printed by I. D. and || I. H. for Michael || Sparkes. || 1624.

Collation as in Church, No. 402. 275 × 180 mm. The title of 1632 is also in this copy, and the portraits of the Duchess of Richmond and of Matoaka are each in the two states described in Church. Ould Virginia is in the second state (page 89, *supra*); Virginia is in the eighth state (page 89, *supra*); Summer Ils is in the third state, with the printer's name, and New England is in the fifth and eighth states (page 114, *supra*). Entered at Stationers' Hall, July 12, 1624. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 121. John Carter Brown, II. 295. Purchased in 1847.

WINSLOW, EDWARD.

Good || Nevves || from New England: || or || A true Relation of things very re-||markable at the Plantation of Plimoth || in Nevv-England. || Shewing the wondrous providence and good-||nes of God, in their preservation and continuance, || being delivered from many apparant || deaths and dangers. || Together with a Relation of such religious and || civill Lawes and Customes, as are in practise amongst || the Indians, adjoining to them at this day. As also || what Commodities are there to be raysed for the || maintenance of that and other Planta-||tions in the said Country. || Written by E. W. who hath borne a part in the || fore-named troubles, and there liued since || their first Arrivall. || London || Printed by I. D. for William Bladen and Iohn Bellamie, and || are to be sold at their

Shops, at the Bible in Pauls-Church-||yard, and at the three Golden Lyons in Corn-hill, || neere the Royall Exchange. 1624.

4 unnumbered leaves, 66 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. (Postscript and A briefe Relation of a credible || intelligence of the present estate || of Virginia.) The title is that of the first edition, but *A briefe Relation* properly belongs to the second edition, the title of which is inserted in this copy and differs only in the words before the imprint: Wherevnto is added by him a briefe Relation of a credible || intelligence of the present estate of Virginia. Entered at Stationers' Hall, November 14, 1623, as "A True Relation," etc. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 108. 191 × 143 mm. Church, No. 404. John Carter Brown, II. 297. Purchased in 1846.

1625

AVENDAÑO Y VILLELA, FRANCISCO DE.

Relacino || del Viaie, y Svcesso || de la Armada qve por || mandado de su Magestad partiò al Brasil, à echar || de alli a los enemigos que lo ocupauan. || Dase cuenta de las capitulaciones con que salio el enemigo, y valia || de los despojos. || Hecha por D. Francisco de Auendaño, y Vilela, que se hallò en || todo lo sucedido; assi en la mar, como en la tierra. [WOOD-CUT.] A la muy noble, y leal Ciudad de Seuilla. || . . . COLOPHON: Con Licencia, || Impressa en Seuilla, por Francisco de || Lyra, Año de 1625. || Vendese en su casa en la calle de la Sierpe.

4 unnumbered leaves. 213 × 150 mm. On 1^a: "Joan de Ayamente." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 778. John Carter Brown, II. 298. Purchased, January, 1868.

Relation. || Vnd Eigentliche || beschreibung / deß Jenigen || was sich mit der Schiff Armada || vnd Kreighshôr so nach Prasil abgefertigt wor-||den / von der Zeit an das sie in den Meerbusen oder Baia de todos || Sanctos ankommen / biß sie sich der von den Rebellischen Holländer || Inngehabten Statt S: Saluator bemâchtigt / begeben || vnnd verlaufen. || Auß einem an die Kôn: May: zu Hispa-||nien vom Herren Don Federico de Toledo || abgangnen Schreiben außgezogen. In Spannischer || Sprach inden Truck verfertigt / vnd hernach verteutscht || worden. || Gedruckt zue Augspurg / bey Mattheo || Langenwaldter / In Verlegung Johann || Keyltz auff dem Mawrberg in dem Wasser || Thurn. || Anno 1625.

1 unnumbered leaf and 12 pages. 186 × 147 mm. This is based upon the *Relacion*, but is not a close translation.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 399, 402, 420, 422.

CARPENTER, NATHANAEL.

Geography || delineated || forth in two || Bookes. || Containing the sphæricall || and topicall Parts || thereof. || By Nathanael Carpenter || Fellow of Exceter Colledge || in Oxford. || . . . [DEVICE OF OXFORD UNIVERSITY.] Oxford, || Printed by Iohn Lichfield and William || Tvrner, Printers to the famous Vniversity, || for Henry Cripps. An. Dom. 1625.

Book 1: 7 unnumbered leaves, 274 pages, and 2 unnumbered blank leaves. Book 11: 7 unnumbered leaves and 286 pages. 185 × 138 mm. On 1^a: "T: Heywood-00-02-03," author of "Loves Mistresse," etc. On fly-leaf: "Joseph Field Book december, 1757." Purchased, March, 1907.

CASOS NOTABLES.

Casos || notables, svcedi-||dos en las Costas de la Cividad || de Lima, en las Indias, y como el armada Olandesa procuraua || coger el armadilla nuestra, que baxa con la plata de or-||dinario a Cartagena, y se passò dexandolos || burlados: desde el mes de Iunio deste || año passado de 1624. COLOPHON: Con licencia, En Madrid, por Iuan Gonçalez. Año de 1625. || Vendese en casa de Alonso de Paredes, librero, junto a la || carcel de Corte.

2 unnumbered leaves. 290 × 204 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 782. Purchased, February, 1921.

Casos || notables, svcedi-||dos en las Costas de la Cividad || de Lima, en las Indias, y como el armada Olandesa procu-||raua coger el armadilla nuestra, que baxa con la plata || de ordinario a Cartagena, y se passò dexãdo-|| los burlados: desde el mes de Iunio deste || año passado de 1624. COLOPHON: En Madrid, en casa de Bernardino de || Guzman. Año de 1625.

2 unnumbered leaves. 302 × 220 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 299. Purchased in 1853.

DAVILA PADILLA, AUGUSTIN.

(*in red and black*): Historia. || De la || Fvndacion y Discvrso || de la Provincia, de Santiago || de Mexico, || de la Orden de Predicadores || Por las vidas de sus varones insignes y casos Nota-||bles de Nueva España. || Por el Maestro Fray Avgvstin Davila Padilla. || Al Principe de España Don Felipe nuestro Señor. || Edicion Segvnda. [INSIGNIA OF THE ORDER.] En Brvsselas. || En casa de Ivan de Meerbeque, || MDCXXV.

4 unnumbered leaves, 654 pages, and 3 unnumbered leaves. 313 × 195 mm. For the first issue, see Vol. I. 341. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 784. John Carter Brown, II. 300. Purchased in 1854.

FIGUEIREDO, MANOEL DE.

Hidrographia, || Exame de || Pilotos, no qval || se contem as Regras qve || todo Piloto deue guardar em suas nauegações, || assi no Sol, variação dagulha, como no cartear, || com algũas Regras da nauegação de Leste, || Oeste, com mais o Aureo numero, Epa-||ctas, Marès, & altura da Estrel-||la Pollar. || Com os Roteiros de Portugal pera o Brasil, Rio da Pra-||ta, Guinè, S. Thomé, Angolla, & Indias de Por-||tugla, & Castella. || Composto por Manoel || de Figueiredo, q̃ seruio de Cosmographo Mòr, || por mandado de sua Magestade. E agora im-||presso por conta de João Dias, & Se-||bastião de Gois, || Em Lisboa. || Com todas as licenças necessarias. || Impresso por Vicente Aluarez. Anno 1625. || Tayxado a [blank] reis em papel.

4 unnumbered leaves. *Da Arte da Navegaçam*: 50 leaves. *Roteiro de Portugal*: 84 leaves. *Roteiro e Navegaçam de Indias*: 38 leaves. *Roteiro de Portugal pera a India*: 46 leaves. *Kalendario perpétuo*: 7 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 126 mm. John Carter Brown, u. 301. Purchased before 1866.

GUERREIRO, BERTOLAMEV.

Iornada dos || Vassalos da Co-||roa de Portvgal, pera se || recuperar a Cidade do Saluador, na Bahya de todos os || Santos, tomada pollos Olandezes, a oito de Mayo || de 1624. & recuperada ao primeiro de || Mayo de 1625. || Feita pollo Padre Bertolamev || Guerreiro da Companhia de Iesv. || Com todas as licenças necessarias. || Em Lisboa. Por Mattheus Pinheiro. || Anno de 1625. || Impressa à custa de Francisco Aluarez liureiro. Vendese em || sua casa, defronte da Misericordia.

2 unnumbered and 72 (3-74) numbered leaves. 191 × 149 mm. Plate of the Bay of Todos Santos signed by Benedictus Mealius. On 3^b is pasted a slip, "Advertencia" of errors in printing, but 74^b has the "Erratas." John Carter Brown, u. 303. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

HAGTHORPE, JOHN.

Englands-Exchequer. || Or || a Discovrse of || the Sea and Navigation, || with some things thereto coinci-||dent concerning Plantations. || Likewise || Some particular Remonstrances, how || a Sea-force might be profitably imployed. || Wherein by the way, is likewise set downe the || great Commodities and Victories the Portingalls, Spa-||niards, Dutch, and others, haue gotten by Naui-||gation and Plantations, in the West-Indies, || and else-where. || Written as an incouragement to our English Nation to af-||fect the like, who are better prouided then any of those. ||

By || Iohn Hagthorpe Gent. || . . . || London, || Printed for Nathaniel But-
ter, and || Nicholas Bourne. 1625.

2 unnumbered leaves and 49 [1] pages. 179 × 132 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, July 9, 1625. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 145. John Carter Brown, n. 304. Purchased in 1847.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 451.

LAET, JOANNES DE.

Nieuuwe Wereldt || Ofte || Beschrijvinghe || van || West-Indien, || Wt veel-
derhande Schriften ende Aen-teeckeninghen || van verscheyden Natien
by een versamelt || Door || Ioannes de Laet, || Ende met || Noodighe Kaer-
ten ende Tafels voorsien. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Tot Leyden, || In de Druck-
erye van Isaack Elzevier. || Anno 1625. Met Privilegie der Ho. Mo.
Heeren Staten Generael, voor 12. Iaren.

12 unnumbered leaves, 510 pages, and 9 unnumbered leaves, the last leaf being blank.
338 × 226 mm. Maps. John Carter Brown, n. 306. Purchased in 1850.

L'HERMITE, JACQUES.

A True Relation || of the Fleete which went vnder the || Admirall Jaquis Le
Hermite through || the Straights of Magellane towards the || Coastsof Peru,
and the Towne of || Lima in the West-Indies. || With a Letter, Contain-
ing the present State || of Castile in Peru. || Herevnto is annexed an excel-
lent Discourse || which sheweth by cleare and strong Arguments || how that
it was both necessary and profitable for || the Vnited Prouinces to erect
a West-India || Company, and euery true subiect of || the same ought to
aduance it accor-||ding to his power. || Written by a Well-willer of the ||
Common-wealth. || London, || Printed for Mercurius || Britannicus. 1625.

1 unnumbered leaf and 33 pages. 188 × 140 mm. The first six pages are "Translated out
of the Spannish Coppy," and are followed by 7^a: *Laus Deo*. In Situill the 4. of January.
Anno 1625; 9^a: To the Worshipfull the Maiors or Maisters of the West India Com-
panie, which is graunted by the High and Mightie Lords, the States Generall of the
Vnited Prouinces; and 11^a: To all the Inhabitants of the vnited Prouinces, the Author
wisheth a true and right consideration and care of the Common-welfare. It is a transla-
tion of the *Waerachtigh verhael, van het succes van de Vlote*, 1625. Church, No. 405.
John Carter Brown, n. 305. Purchased in 1861.

MALINGRE, CLAUDE.

Qvatriesme Tome || de || l'Histoire || de nostre || Temps. || Ez Années
M. DC. XXIII. XXIV. & XXV. || Contenant tovt ce qvi s'est passé ||

en France, Allemagne, Turquie, Espagne, Italie, Angleterre, || Païs-Bas, Valtoline, Indes Occidentales, jusques à present. || . . . || Avec les figures en cuiure des sieges de Breda & autres. || A Paris, || Chez Iean Petit-Pas, ruë saint Jacques à l'Escu || de Venise près les Mathurins. || M. DC. XXV. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

24 unnumbered leaves and 689 [1] pages. 171 × 104 mm. Plates. On 1^a: "Massiliæ Soc. Jes. J H S" See note on page 179, *supra*. Purchased, October, 1920.

MARIANUS, *de* ORSCOLOR.

(*in an engraved border*): Gloriosvs || Franciscvs || redivivvs || sive || Chronica || Observantiæ || strictioris, reparatæ, || redvctæ, ac reformatæ; || eiusdemque per Christianos Orbes, non solùm, sed || & Americam, Peru, Chinas, Iapones, Chichemecas, || Zatachecas; Indos Orientis, & occidui solis, || Turcas, & Barbaras gentes, diffusæ, & || Euangelio fructificantis. || Distincta VI. Libris, & 28. figuris æneis ornata. || Cum Facultate Superiorum. || Ingolstadii, || Ex officina VVilhelmi Ederi, Anno 1625.

28 unnumbered leaves, 852 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 198 × 155 mm. On verso of 2 is a second title, with: "Authore & compilatore R. P. Mariano." Plates. On 1^a: "Ex Conuentu Monachienis Ord: Frum Erem: S. Augustini MDCXXXVII" John Carter Brown, II. 307.

MARTYR, PETRUS.

The || Historie of || the West-Indies, || Containing the Actes and Aduentures || of the Spaniards, which haue conquered || and peopled those Countries, inriched with vari-||etie of pleasant relation of the Manners, || Ceremonies, Lawes, Gouvernements, || and Warres of the || Indians. || Published in Latin by M^r. Hakluyt, || and translated into English by M. Lok. Gent. || In the hands of the Lord are all the corners of || the earth. Psal. 95. || London, || Printed for Andrew Hebb, and are to be sold at the signe || of the Bell in Pauls Church-yard.

3 unnumbered and 318 numbered leaves. 182 × 140 mm. 1620 is the year of publication suggested in the catalogue of the British Museum; but the widow of Thomas Adams transferred her interest in "the English Viages" to Andrew Hebb May 6, 1625, and this would seem to determine the earliest year for Hebb's issue. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 139. On 1^a: "John Fettiplace, His Book: 1691." Purchased in 1854.

NETHERLANDS.

Ampliatie || Op 'tvierde Artijckel van || de Ordonnantie vande Verpachtinge / van een || Vierde-part vande Opheve vande || Convoeye ende Li-

cente. || Gheemaneert den 19. Iunij 1625. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, ende Erfgenamen van wylen Hille-||brant Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande || Ho. Mo. Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1625. || Met Privilegie.

2 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Ende Ordonnantie vande || Hoghe ende Moghende Heeren Staten Generael || der Vereenichde Nederlanden / waer naer de Inghesetenen || vande selve Landen / varende naer Westen / door de Strate / || ofte Engte van Gibeltar / om te negotieren op Levante / ende || op de Rijcken vanden Grooten Heere tot Constantinopolen / || ofte mede binnen de voorsz Strate / op Vranckrijck / ende || Italien / hen sullen hebben te reguleren / ten regarde || van hare Zee-brieven / betalinghe van last-|| gelden / ende andersints. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, ende Erfghenamen van wijlen || Hillebrant Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers || vande Hog: Mog: Heeren Staten Generael, || Anno 1625. Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 148 mm. A reprint of the issue of 1623, page 179, *supra*, with two added articles — Nos. XI and XII. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || ende || Ordonnantie opte VVa-||peninge ende Manninge vande Schepen / soo ter || Coopvaerdye als Visscherye uytte Vereenichde Nederlanden || over Zee varende / mitsgaders opte ordre vande Ad-||miraelschappen ende t'beleyt van dien / mettet || gene daer aen dependeert. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Hage, || By de VVeduwe, ende Erfghenamen van wijlen Hille-||brant Iacobssz van VVouw, Ordinaris Druckers van||de Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1625 || Met Privilegie.

12 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Ende Ordonnantie vande || Hoge ende Mog: Heeren Staten Generael der || Vereenichde Nederlanden / tegens Wech-loo-||pers die hun indienst vande West-Indische || Compaignie begeven hebbende / ver-||loopen / ofte ooc in tijt van noot || haer Schepē verlaten. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By de Weduwe, ende Erfghenamen van wijlen Hille-||brant Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Ho: || Mo: Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1625.

3 unnumbered leaves and 1 blank leaf. 194 × 148 mm. Identical with the preceding except for spelling and lining in title and on 3^b "ende" instead of "Ende." Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Ende Ordonnantie vande || Hoge ende Mog: Heeren Staten Generael der || Vereenichde Nederlanden / tegens Wech-loo-||pers die hun in dienst vande Oost ofte || West-Indische Compaignien bege-||ven hebbende / verloopē / ofte || ooc in tijt van noot haer || Schepen verlatē. In s'Graven-Haghe, || By de Weduwe, ende Erfghenamen van wijlen Hille-||brant Jacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Ho: || Mo: Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1625.

3 unnumbered leaves and 1 blank leaf. 194 × 149 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Ordonnantie / ende Condi-||tien: Waer op van weghens de Hoge ende Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenichde || Nederlanden / sal werdē verpacht den meest || daer voor biedende / ofte hoochstmijnen-||de / een vierde-part vanden opheve || der Convoyen ende Licenten. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, ende Erfghenamen van wijlen || Hillebrant Jacobsz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers || vande Hog: Mog: Heeren Staten Generael, || Anno 1625. Met Privilegie.

6 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

PURCHAS, SAMUEL.

Pvrchas || his || Pilgrimes. || In five Bookes. || The first, Contayning the Voyages and Peregrinations made || by ancient Kings, Patriarkes, Apostles, Philosophers, and || others, to and thorow the remoter parts of the knowne World: || Enquiries also of Languages and Religions, especialiy of the || moderne diuersified Professions of || Christianitie. || The second, A Description of all the Circum-Navigations || of the Globe. || The third, Nauigations and Voyages of English-men, amongst the Coasts || of Africa, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the Red Sea, || the Abas-sine, Arabian, Persian, Indian, Shoares, || Continents, and Ilands. || The fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies, to the Ilands of Iapan, || China, Cauchinchina, the Philippinæ with others, and the Indian Nauigations || further prosecuted: Their iust Commerce, nobly vindicated against Turkish || Treacherie; victoriously defended against Portugall Hostilitie; || gloriously aduanced against Moorish and Ethnike Perfidie; || hopefully recouering from Dutch Malignitie; iustly maintayned || against ignorant and malicious Calumnie. || The fifth, Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoueries, of the English Nation || in the Easterne parts of the World: continuing the English-Indian occurrents, || and contayning the English Affaires with the Great Samorine, in the Persian || and

Arabian Gulfes, and in other places of the Continent, and Ilands of and || beyond the Indies: the Portugall Attempts, and Dutch Disasters, || diuers Sea-fights with both; and many other remarkable || Relations. || The First Part. || Vnus Deus, Vna Veritas. || London || Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, and are to be sold at his shop in || Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Rose. || 1625. COLOPHON: London, || Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and || are to bee sold at his Shop in Pauls Church-||yard at the signe of the Rose. || Anno 1625.

5 volumes. The collation agrees with that in Church, No. 401 A, except for the engraved title dated 1624, and p. 46 in Vol. 1 is correctly folioed. The Smith map of Virginia is in the eighth state (page 89, *supra*). 334 × 215 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 308. Purchased in 1854.

ROBINSON, JOHN.

A || iust and necessarie || Apologie || of certain Christians, || no lesse contumeliously then commonly called || Brownists or Barrowists. || By Mr. Iohn Robinson, Pastor of the Eng-||lish Church at Leyden, first published in Latin in his and the || Churches name over which he was set, after translated into || English by himself, and now republished for the || speciall and common good of our || own Countremen. || . . . || Printed in the yeere of our Lord || M DC XXV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 70 (3-72) pages. 172 × 127 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 309. Purchased in 1854.

SWEDEN.

Der Reiche Schweden || General Compagnies || Handlungs || Contract, || Dirigiret naher Asiam, Africam, Americam || vnd Magellanicam, || Sampt dessen || Conditionen vnnd || Wilkôhren. || Mit Kôn. May. zu Schweden / vnsers Aller-||gnedigsten Kônigs vnd Herrn gnediger Bewilligung / || auch hierauff ertheilten Privilegien, in of-||fentlichen Druck publiciret. || Stockholm / 1625.

8 unnumbered leaves, with signature-marks. 194 × 154 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 310.

BAERS, JAN?

A || plaine || and trve || Relation, of the || going forth of a Holland Fleete || the eleuenth of Nouember 1623, || to the Coast of Brasile. || With || The taking in of Saluedoe, and the chiefe oc-||currences falling out there, in

the time of the || Hollanders continuance therein. || As also, || The coming of the Spanish Armado to Sal-||uedoe, with the beleaguering of it, the accedints || falling in the Towne the time of the beleaguering. || And also, || The base deliury vp of the said Towne by cow-||ardly Officers, with the great losse of honour and riches, || and the hopefull expectation of a Princely Land : || the excellencie thereof is truly (yet briefly) discouered, || Lastly, || The Reasons and Motiues mouing the Authour || to the publishing thereof. || All which are briefly, truly, and plainly set downe, || without fraude or fauour. || By I. B. that hath ben an eye and eare-witnesse || of this subiect. Printed at Rotterdam by M. S. || 1626.

3 unnumbered leaves and 26 pages. 175 × 135 mm. The dedication, dated Rotterdam, January 19, 1626, is addressed to "The Right Worshipfull Robert Johnson, Alderman of the Honorable Citie of London, Gouverneur of Virginia and Bermoda: and to that Honorable Company of Virginia and Bermoda. I. B. vnfaignedly wisheth honor to your person and persons, and flourishing prosperity to you in your affaires." The writer claims to have been "an eye-witnesse of all things from the going out of the Fleete from Taxsel in Holland, which went forth the 13 of December 1623, till our coming forth from the Bay the 18 of Iuly 1625." Sabin conjectures that "Johannes Baers" was the author, perhaps the Jan Baers who wrote the tract *Olinda* of 1630. Purchased in 1904.

BARBERINO, FRANCESCO, and JUAN ANTONIO DE LA PEÑA.

(*in a border*): Discvrso || de la Ior-||nada qve hizo a los || Reynos de España el || Illustrissimo, y Reuerendissimo señor don Francis||co Barberino Cardenal, titulo de S. Agueda, Lega||do à latere de N. muy S. P. Vrbano VIII. y su sobri||no: con relacion de las ceremonias con que se eli-||gen los Legados en Roma: entrada que hizo en || esta Corte; Bautismo de la señora Infante: y || fiestas del Corpus. || Por el Doctor Iuan Antonio de la Peña, Natural de || Madrid: || Al Illustrissimo, y Reuerendissimo señor Cardenal, || Legado à latere. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licencia. || En Madrid, Por Luys Sanchez año de M.DC. XXVI.

4 unnumbered and 22 numbered leaves. 190 × 137 mm. On 17^b mention is made of "don Iuan de la Serna, Arçobispo de Mexico." Purchased, July, 1913.

CARTARI, VINCENZO.

(*in red and black*): Seconda novissima Editione || delle || Imagini || de gli dei delli Antichi || di Vincenzo Cartari Reggiano. || Ridotte da capo a piedi alle loro reali, & non più per l'-||adietro osseruate simiglianze. || Cauate da' Marmi, Bronzi, Medaglie, Gioie, & altre memorie antiche; con || esquisito studio, & particolare diligenza || da Lorenzo Pignoria Padovano. || Aggiunteui le Annotationi del medesimo sopra tutta l' opera, & vn Discorso intorno || le Deità dell' Indie Orientali, & Occidentali, . . .

[WOOD-CUT.] In Padova, || Nella stamparia di Pietro Paolo Tozzi. M. DC. XXVI.

16 unnumbered leaves and 589 [1] pages. 211 × 157 mm. Plates. Between signatures Ll and Mm and pages 544 and 545 are two unnumbered leaves, with signature-mark ✚✚ 2 on the second. The first leaf is a title: Nova seconda || Editione || delle vere et nove || Imagini || de gli dei || Indiani, and the second leaf has a dedication to Piero Bvarno, dated Padova, November 1, 1614, and signed Pietro Paolo Tozzi. Purchased, March, 1910.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS, *Bishop of CHIAPA*.

Istoria || ò breuissima relatione || della Distrvtione || dell' Indie Occidentali || di Monsig. Reverendiss. || Don Bartolomeo dalle Case, ò Casaus Siuigliano || Vescouo di Chiapa Città Regale nell' Indie. || Conforme al svo vero originale || Spagnuolo, già stampato in Siuiglia. || Con la traduttione in Italiano di Francesco Bersabita. || Dedicata all' Amicitia. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia Presso Marco Ginammi. M DC XXVI. || Con licenza de' Superiori, & Priuilegio.

8 unnumbered leaves, 154 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 196 × 142 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 311. Purchased in 1851.

DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS.

(*in a border*): Sir Francis Drake || Reuiued: || Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age || to folowe his Noble Steps for Golde & Siluer, || By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare Occurrances || (neuer yet declared to the World) in a Third Voyage || made by him into the West-Indies, in the Yeares 72. & 73. || when Nombre de Dios was by him and 52. others || only in his Company, surprised. || Faithfully taken out of the Reporte of M^r. Christofer Ceely, Ellis || Hixon, and others, who were in the same Voyage with him. || By Philip Nichols, Preacher. || Reviewed also by S^r. Francis Drake himselfe before his Death, || & Much holpen and enlarged, by diuers Notes, with his owne || hand here and there Inserted. || Set forth by S^r. Francis Drake Baronet || (his Nephew) now liuing. [ENGRAVED PORTRAIT OF DRAKE.] London || Printed by E. A. for Nicholas Bourne dwelling at the || South Entrance of the Royall Exchange. 1626.

4 unnumbered leaves, 94 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf with *Errata*. 182 × 128 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, October 23, 1626. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 169. Church, No. 407 A. John Carter Brown, II. 312. Purchased in 1846.

FERRER MALDONADO, LORENZO.

Imagen || del Myndo, || sobre la Esfera, Cos-||mografia, y Geografia, Teorica || de Planetas, y arte de || nauegar. || Dirigido al ilvstrissimo, || y reu-

erendissimo señor don Iuan de la Serna, del || Consejo de su Magestad, y Arçobispo || de Mexico. || Por el Capitan Lorenzo || Ferrer Maldonado. || Año 1626. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Privilegio, || En Alcala, Por Iuan Garcia, y Antonio Duplastre.

4 unnumbered leaves, 276 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 197 × 137 mm. MS. notes. Part II, Chapter xxii, treats of America. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 812. Purchased, April, 1920.

HARCOURT, ROBERT.

(rules): The || Relation || of a Voyage || To Gviana. || Describing the Climate, Situation, || Fertilitie, & Commodities of that || Country: Together with the || Manner, and Customes of || the People. || Performed by Robert Harcovrt, || of Stanton Harcourt Esquier. || 1619. || Now newly reviewed, & enlarged, by addition || of some necessary Notes, for the more ample explai-||ning of some things mentioned in the said Relation: || Together, with a larger declaration of the famous || Riuer of the Amazonas and the Coun-||try therabout. || Gathered from the moderne experience of || our owne Country-men. || The Patent for the Plantation of which Country, || His Maiestie hath lately Granted || to a Corporation. || . . . || London || Printed by Edw: Allde, dwelling neere Christ-||Church. 1626.

8 unnumbered leaves and 84 pages. 176 × 132 mm. Contains a new dedication addressed to King Charles and the text has been modified; but the Patent and the section beginning "The Plantation in Guiana is most easie" on p. 64 of the issue of 1613 are omitted, and in their stead is a new section: "A Recapitvlation of the Commodities of the Country," p. 80. Interest in this book was transferred by Mistress Snodham to William Stansby, February 22, 1625-26. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 152. John Carter Brown, II. 313. Purchased in 1861.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 458, 467.

JAMET, DENYS.

Coppie || de la Lettre || escripte || Par le R. P. Denys Iamet, Commissaire || des PP. Recolletz de Canada, || A Monsieur de Rancé, grand Vicaire || de Pontoyse.

1 unnumbered leaf and 6 (3-8) pages. 161 × 99 mm. The letter is dated "De Quebec en la nouvelle France, le 15. d'Aoust 1620," and is given in Sagard-Theodat, *Histoire du Canada* (1636), p. 57, but addressed to M. des Boues, "grand Vicaire de Pontoise." John Carter Brown, II. 315. Purchased in 1846.

L'ALLEMANT, CHARLES.

Copie de trois || Lettres || Escrites ès années 1625. et 1626. || Par le P. Charles Lallemant || Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie || de Iesvs en la || Nouvelle France. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] A Albanie || De l'Imprimerie de J. Munsell || M. DCCC. LXX.

204 × 140 mm. 25 copies printed for Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan. John Carter Brown, II. 316.

LARRINAGA SALAZAR, JUAN DE.

(*engraved title*): Memorial Discvrsivo sobre el Oficio De || Protector General de los Indios del Piru. || Al Rey nvestro Señor Don Filipe IIII. || Por Don Ivan de la Rynaga Salazar || Cauallero del habito de Santiago || Natural de Lima. COLOPHON: En Madrid, || En la Imprenta Real. || Año M.DC.XXVI.

3 unnumbered and 34 numbered leaves. 198 × 136 mm. On title : Alardo de Popma fecit. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 814. John Carter Brown, II. 318. Purchased, March, 1861.

L'HERMITE, JACQUES.

Iovrnael || Vande || Nassausche Vloot / || Ofte || Beschryvingh vande Voyagie om || den gantschen Aerdt- klood / ghedaen met || elf Schepen: || Onder't beleyd vanden Admirael || Iaques l'Heremite, ende Vice-Admirael Geen Huy-||gen Schapenham, inde Iaeren 1623, || 1624, 1625, en 1626. || Waer in || De gantsche Historie, so wel haer wedervaren, als de ghelegent-||heyt der Landen ende des Volckx, so in woorden als in || Figuren voor gestelt wordt. [ENGRAVED MAPPE MONDE.] T'Amstelredam, || By Hessel Gerritsz ende Iacob Pietersz Wachter. || 't Iaer 1626.

4 unnumbered leaves and 99 pages. 8 plates, the map of Tierra del Fuego being by Joannes a Walbeek, and colored by hand. 197 × 152 mm. Church, No. 408. John Carter Brown, II. 314.

MAÑOZCA, JUAN DE.

Señor. || El Licenciado Iuan de Mañozca Inquisidor Aposto-||lico de la ciudad de Lima, en los Reynos del Pirù, y || vuestro Visitador, que fue de la Real Audiencia de S. || Francisco del Quito. Dize, . . .

24? unnumbered leaves. 276 × 195 mm. MS. annotations. Deals with libellous charges (aposiciones calumniosas) of the Provincial visitor, Leonardo de Araujo. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, VI. 6602. Purchased, May, 1909.

MICALORI, JACOMO.

Della || Sfera mondiale || del Signor || Iacomo Micalori || Canonico d' Vrbino || Libri qvattro. || Ne' quali compendiosamente si mostra quanto è necessario || a generale intelligenza di Sfera : con alcune cose cu-||riose a tal materia appartenenti. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMILLARY SPHERE.] In Vrbino, || Appresso Marc' Antonio Mazzantini. 1626. || Con Licenza de' Superiori.

4 unnumbered leaves, 139 [1] pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 194 × 153 mm. Purchased, January, 1920.

NETHERLANDS.

Ordonnantie || Voor den Commissaris Ge-||nerael vande Schepen / ende die Schippers || in't Leger dienende. COLOPHON : in 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe ende Erfgenamen van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Hog. Mog. || Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1626. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

PRYNN, WILLIAM.

The || Perpetvitie || of a regene-||rate Mans || Estate. || . . . || By William Prynn Gent : Lincolniensis. || . . . || London, || Printed by William Iones dwelling in Redcrosse-||streete. 1626.

20 unnumbered leaves, 410 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf, the verso being blank. 177 × 130 mm. Purchased, January, 1905.

SCOTT, THOMAS.

Sir VValter || Ravvleighs || Ghost, || or || Englands Forewarner. || Discouering a secret Consultation, newly hol-||den in the Court of Spaine. || Together, with his tormenting of Count de || Gondomar ; and his strange affrightment, Confession || and publique recantation : laying open many || treacheries intended for the subuer-||sion of England. || . . . || Vtricht, || Printed by John Schellem. || 1626.

1 unnumbered leaf and 41 pages. 176 × 138 mm. See Sabin 67586. John Carter Brown, II. 317. Purchased in 1846.

SCRIBANIUS, CAROLUS [PAMBO VERIMUNDIMA, *pseud.*].

Der Holländisch Apocalypsis, || Gantz ohne Schew aufge-||legt vnd verfertiget / durch Pambonem || Verimundima. || Dann || Tractat der Verbündtnuß / zwischen dem Kônig || in Engellandt vnd den Holländern /

wegen eines Offensi-||vi vnd Defensivi Kriegs / auffgericht vnd beschlossen zu Zint-||ampton / den 27. Sept. Anno 1625. || Gedruckt in der New Newenstatt /|| bey Vielhüppens Warsagern. || Anno M. DC. XXVI.

1 unnumbered leaf and 22 (3-23 [1]) pages. 190 × 156 mm. Purchased, January, 1921.

SMITH, JOHN.

An || Accidence || or || The Path-way to || Experience. || Necessary for all Young Sea-men, or those || that are desirous to goe to Sea, briefly shewing || the Phrases, Offices, and Words of Command, || Belonging to the Building, Ridging, and Sayling, || a Man of Warre; And how to manage || a Fight at Sea. || Together with the Charge and Duty of || every Officer, and their Shares: || Also the Names, VVeight, Charge, Shot, and || Powder, of all sorts of great Ordnance. || With the vse of the Petty Tally. || Written by Captaine Iohn Smith some-||times Governour of Virginia, and Admirall || of New England. || London: || Printed for Jonas Man, and Benjamin Fisher, || and are to be sold at the signe of the Talbot, || in Aldersgate streete. 1626.

4 unnumbered leaves and 42 pages (with errors). 178 × 140 mm. Entered at Stationers' Hall, October 23, 1626. March 27, 1637, Fisher transferred his interest to Robert Young. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 169, 377. John Carter Brown, n. 320.

(engraved title, but only the inset): The || generall Historie || of || Virginia, New-England, and the Summer || Isles: . . . 1626. || . . . || London. || Printed by I. D. and || I. H. for Michael || Sparkes. || 1626.

7 unnumbered leaves and 248 pages. 281 × 176 mm. Slip of *Errata* pasted on p. 248. Map of Virginia of the eighth state (page 89, *supra*). Church, No. 408 A. John Carter Brown, n. 321. Book-plate of Edward Powell. Purchased in 1854.

A || trve Relation || of a brave English || Stratagem, practised || lately vpon a Sea-Towne in Galizia, (one of || the Kingdomes in Spaine) and most vali-||antly and successfully performed by one English || Ship alone of 30. Tonne, with no || more than 35. Men || in her. || As also, || With two other remarkeable || Accidents betweene the English and || Spaniards, to the glory of our || Nation. || Printed for Mercurius Britannicus. || 1626.

1 unnumbered leaf and 6 pages (imperfect). 186 × 137 mm. From the collection of the Earl of Mexborough. Purchased, December 17, 1919.

USSELINCX, WILLEM.

Vthförligh Förklaring || öfwer || Handels Contractet || angående thet Södre Compagniet || vthi Konungarijket i Swerighe. || Stålt igenom ||

Wilhelm Wsselinx. || Och nu aff thet Nederländske Språket || vthsatt på Svenska / || Aff || Erico Schrodero. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] Tryckt i Stockholm / aff Ignatio || Meurer / Åhr 1626.

50 unnumbered leaves. 137 × 146 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 322. Purchased in 1870.

VAUGHAN, *Sir* WILLIAM.

The || golden || Fleece || Diuided into three Parts, || Vnder which are discovered the Errours || of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the King-|| dome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to || restore Trading so much com-||playned of. || Transported from || Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost || Part of the Iland, commonly called the || Newfovd-land, || By Orpheus Iunior, || For the generall and perpetuall Good of || Great Britaine. || London, || Printed for Francis Williams, and are to bee sold || at his Shop at the signe of the Globe, ouer || against the Royall Exchange, || 1626.

14 unnumbered leaves. Part I: 149 [1] pages. Part II: 105 [1] pages. Part III: 96 pages. 178 × 136 mm. Map: *Insula olim vocata Noua || Terra. || The Iland called of olde: || Newfovd land. || described by Captaine Iohn Mason an industrious Gent: || who spent seven yeares in the Countrey. Church*, No. 409. John Carter Brown, II. 323. Purchased in 1854.

VILLARROEL, GASPARD DE.

Sermon || en la Cano-||nizacion del || glorioso S. Ignacio de || Loyola, Fundador de la Compañia || de Iesvs. || Por el P. Maestro Fr. || Gaspar de Villarroel, de la Orden de nuestro Padre || San Agustin, Definidor de la Provincia del || Pirù, Catedratico de Prima, y Vicario Pro-||vincial del Convento de || Lima. || A nvestro mvy reverendo P. M. F. || Pedro Ramirez, de la misma Orden, Provincial absoluto || en la Provincia del Andaluçia. || Con Licencia. || Impresso en Sevilla, Por Francisco de Lyra. || Año de MDC.XXVI.

1 unnumbered leaf and 16 numbered leaves. 193 × 146 mm. Purchased, May, 1909.

1627

ALDENBURG, JOHANN GEORG.

(engraved title): West-Indianische Reiß, || vnd || Beschreibung der Belag- vnd || Eroberung der Statt S. Salva-||dor in der Bahie von Todos || os Sanctos inn dem || Lande von || Brasilia. || Welches von Anno i623. bis ins || i626. verrichtet || worden. || Durch || Iohann. Gregor. Aldenburgk. ||

Gedruckt zu Loburgk || In Verlegung Friderich Gruners. || Buchhänd-
lers. || MDCXXVII. COLOPHON: Gedruckt zu Coburg / durch Caspar
Bertschen.

50 unnumbered leaves. 188×153 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 324. From the Mondidier sale. Purchased in 1851.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 417.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE.

(*engraved title as in editions of 1619 and 1620; printed title the same, except*): Par le Sieur de Champlain, Cappitai-||ne ordinaire. . . || Où sont
descrits les mœurs, coustumes, habits || façons de guerroyer, chasses,
dances, festins, & || enterremens de diuers peuples Sauvages, & de ||
plusieurs choses remarquables qui luy sont arri-||uées audit païs, . . . ||
Seconde Edition. || . . . || M. D. C. XX VII.

8 unnumbered and 158 numbered leaves. 2 plates. 166×104 mm. Although containing the same number of leaves as the earlier editions, the work has been reset, line for line and page for page, except the *Extrait du Privilege du Roy* and the termination of the *Epistre au Roy*. The head-piece to the *Preface* and the initial letter to the *Epistre* are different from those in the earlier editions. John Carter Brown, n. 326. Purchased in 1846.

COMPAGNIE DE CANADA.

Le Roy continuant le || mesme desir que le de-||funct Roy Henry le ||
Grand son pere, de || glorieuse memoire, auoit de faire || rechercher &
descourir és païs, ter-||res & contrées de la nouvelle Fran-||ce, dite
Canada. . . .

27 [1] pages, without title. 157×100 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 302. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

GUIANA.

A breefe Relation of the present state of the business of Guiana, || Con-
cerning the proceeding therein. || . . . Iune the 20. 1627. [*Facsimile*.

Broadside. 293×196 mm. Purchased, June, 1920.

2 Breefe notes of the Riuer Amazones, and of the coaste of || Guiana,
contayned in the new grant from his most excellent || Maiestie, vnto a
Corporation. [*Facsimile*.

Broadside. 292×190 mm. Purchased, June, 1920.

The Coppie of the Preamble, for the Subscriptions, intimating the conditions of Aduenture. [Facsimile.]

Broadside. 257 × 191 mm. Of the three pieces only one bears a date. They all refer to the adventures of Roger North and Robert Harcourt in colonizing Guiana. The originals are in the Public Record Office, London. Purchased, June, 1920.

GUIRAO, ALONSO.

(engraved title): † || Soliloqvia || in immensæ Bonitatis || æncomia. per fratrem || Ildefonsum Guirao, || Ordinis Prædi-||catorum. || Ill^{mo} ac R^{mo} D. D. Ioāni || a Sandoual & Capata: || Quauhtemalēsi Epis-||copo, Augustiniensi, || dicata & conse-||crata. || Matriti apvd Vidvam || Ludouici Sanchez 1627.

13 unnumbered and 140 numbered leaves. 142 × 95 mm. On 1^a: "Colego De Mexco" Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 824. Book-plate of Nicolas Leon. Purchased, January, 1921.

HEYLYN, PETER.

(in a border): ΜΙΚΡÓΚΟΣΜΟΣ. || A || little De-||scription of || the great World. || The third Edition. Revised. || By Peter Heylyn. || . . . [WOODCUT.] Oxford, || Printed by I. L. and W. T. for || William Turner and Thomas || Huggins: 1627.

10 unnumbered leaves, 807 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 181 × 133 mm. On the last leaf twelve lines of the poem have pasted over them the same lines as appeared in the first edition of 1621, but varying in spelling. The paster has the misprint "brake" for "barke" in the first line. On verso of last leaf is "Robt. Fitch." Purchased, February, 1918.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 463.

JESUIT LETTERS.

Lettere || Annve || d' Etiopia, Malabar, || Brasil, e Goa. || Dall' Anno 1620. fin' al 1624. || Al Molto Reuer. in Christo || P. Mvtio Vitelleschi || Preposito Generale della Com-||pagnia de Giesv. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] In Roma, || Per Francesco Corbelletti. MDCXXVII. || Con Licenza de' Superiori.

1 unnumbered leaf and 341 (3-343 [1]) pages. 150 × 95 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 329. Purchased before 1866.

L'ALLEMANT, CHARLES.

Lettre || dv Pere || Charles || L'Allemand || Syperievr de la Mis-||sion de Canadas; de la Com-||pagnie de Iesvs. || Enuooyee au Pere Hierosme l'Al-

lemant || son frere, de la mesme Compagnie || Oû sont contenus les mœurs & façons de vi-||ure des Sauuages habitans de ce pais là; || & comme ils se comportent avec || les Chrestiens François qui y || demeurent. || Ensemble la description des villes de ceste contree. || A Paris, || Par Jean Bovcher, ruë des Amandiers || à la Verité Royale. 1627.

1 leaf and 14 pages (1-16, there being no pages 2 and 3). 204 × 140 mm. A reprint, with facsimile title, printed at Albany, by Joel Munsell, 1870. John Carter Brown, n. 328. Purchased in 1871.

NETHERLANDS.

Naerder Ampliatie / op't || vierde Articul vande Ordonnantie vande Ver-|| pachtinghe / van een vierde-part vanden || opheve der Convoyen en Li-
centen. [WOOD-CUT.] In s'Graven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, en Erfge-
namen van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers
vande Hog. Mog. || Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1627.

2 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Ordonnantie, || Ende Seyn-brief / waer na||hen alle Schippers sullen
moeten reguleren / by || Admiraelschap varende wt het Texel ofte Mars-
diep || naer Westen tot Bayone toe / so heen als weder nae dese || Landen /
alles naer inhout vande Ordonnantie || vande Hooghe Mogende Heeren
Staten || Generael: gheemaneert den 16. || Januarij Anno 1627. [WOOD-
CUT OF A SHIP.] t'Amsterdam, || By Michiel Colijn, Boeck-vercooper op't
Water by || de Oude Brugh / in't Huys-Boeck / 1627. || Ten bevel vande
E. Gecommitteerde Raden ter Admiraliteyt || Residerende tot Amster-
dam.

16 unnumbered leaves, the last leaf being blank. 192 × 147 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Opte Grootte / Equippagie / || Monture / Manninghe ende
Admiraelschappen || der Schepen / varende door de Strate van || Gibralt-
tar / naer de Middellantsche Zee / || ende op Levanten. [WOOD-CUT.] In
'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, en Erfgenamen van wijlen Hille-
brant || Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Hog. Mog. ||
Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1627. || Met Privilegie.

6 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Vande Hooge ende Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael der Vrije
Veereenighde || Nederlanden / daer by hare Hog: Mog: verbieden / Dat

niemandt / || van wat qualiteyt hy oock zy / inde voorsz Vereenighde Provincien / || Steden ofte Plaetsen der selver / oft in eenige Steden buyten de Ver-||eenighde Landē / met heurer Ho: Mo: Garnisoen beset / eenigh Volck || in Krijghs-dienst en sal mogen aennemen / voor / uytten Naem / oft van || wegen eenige Wtlantsche Koningen / Potentaten / Princen / Heeren / || Staten oft Republicquen / sonder daer toe te hebben expres / || speciael ende schriftelijck consent. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, eñ Erfgenamen van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Hog. Mog. || Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1627. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

PREMATICA.

Prematica || qve sv Magestad || mandò publicar con la forma y medios de la || reducion de la moneda de vellon a su justo va-||lor, que ha de començar à correr y tener su efe||to en esta Corte, desde el Lunes de Quasimo-||do, que se contaràn doze de Abril deste pre-||sente año de 1627. y fuera della des-||de quinze dias despues de || publicada. [COAT OF ARMS.] En Madrid, || Año M.DC.XXVII

2 unnumbered and 8 numbered leaves. 281 × 202 mm. On verso of title: "Licencia y tasa," dated March 27, 1627, and signed "Marcos de Prado y Velasco;" on recto of unnumbered leaf 2: "Publicacion," of the same date, and signed, "Don Fernando de Vallejo;" and on verso a large typographical ornament. On title: "Dn Joseph Gonzalez Terrone."

It is followed by: ✠ || Tassa || por menor || de los Intereses qve || podran llevar las Diputaciones por los || cambios de vna parte a otra || dentro del Reyno; a tract of 5 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks, but having the same water-mark in paper, somewhat larger than in the *Prematica*. There is nothing except the subject-matter to connect the two pieces. Purchased, November, 1910.

PRETTY, FRANCIS.

Le || Voyage || de l'illvstre || Seignevr et Che-||ualier François Drach, Admiral || d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde. || Augmentée de la Seconde partie. || A Monsieur de S. Simon, Seigneur & || Baron de Courtomer. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Iean Gesselin, ruē saint Jacques, || à la belle Image: & en sa boutique au Palais || en la gallerie des prisonniers. || M. DC. XXVII. || Auec priuilege du Roy.

3 unnumbered leaves, 230 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf (*Privilege du Roy*). 167 × 109 mm. The dedication is signed: "F de Lovvencovrt, sieur de Vauchelles." On 83: Seconde || Partie des || Singylaritez re-||marqvees aux Isles || & terres formes du Midy, & des In-||des Orientales; par l'Illustre, etc. John Carter Brown, II. 327. Purchased, May, 1859.

1627]

John Carter Brown Library

[ANOTHER COPY.]

161 × 100 mm. Purchased in 1846. Has portrait of Drake inserted.

PURCHAS, SAMUEL.

Pvrchas his Pilgrim. || Microcosmvs, . . . || By Samvel Pvrchas, . . .
[PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London. || Printed for Tho. Alchorn, and are to be
sold at his || shop at the signe of the Greene Dragon in || Pauls Church-
yard. 1627.

14 unnumbered leaves and 818 pages. 157 × 102 mm. But for imprint and dedication to John King, Bishop of London, it is identical with the London edition of 1619, page 139, *supra*. John Carter Brown, n. 330. Purchased in 1851.

SIMON, PEDRO.

(engraved title): ✠ || Primera Parte || De las Noticias historiales || de las
Conquistas de tier||ra firme en las Indias || Occidentales. || Compvesto por
el Padre || Fray Pedro Simon Prouincial || de la Serafico Orden de San
Fran-||cisco, del Nueuo Reyno de Granada || en las Indias. Lector Jubilado
en Sa-||cra Theologia, y qualificador del San^{to} || Officio, hijo de la Pro-
uincia de Car||thagenen en Castilla, Natural de || la Parrilla Obispado de ||
Cuenca. || Dirigido || A nvestro invic-||tissimo y maior Monarca || del An-
tiguo y nuevo Mun||do Philippo quarto en su || Real y supremo Consejo ||
de las Indias. || Con preuilegio Real En Cuenca in casa de Domingo de
la yglesia. COLOPHON: Con Privilegio, || Del Rey nuestro Señor, en Cuenca
por || Domingo de la Iglesia, Año. || de 1627.

9 unnumbered leaves, 671 pages, and 20 unnumbered leaves. 279 × 192 mm. Title engraved by Alardo de Popma in 1626. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 818. John Carter Brown, n. 319. Purchased in 1847.

SMITH, JOHN.

(engraved title): The || generall Historie || of || Virginia, New-England,
and the Summer || Isles . . . || 1627.

7 unnumbered leaves and 248 pages. 286 × 190 mm. Except for the year of publication and the legend of portrait of Carolvs Rex (instead of Princeps), the title is identical with that of the edition of 1624 (page 189, *supra*). Map of Ould Virginia is in the third state (page 89, *supra*), that of Virginia is in the eighth state (page 89, *supra*), that of New England is in the seventh state (page 114, *supra*). Church, No. 411. Bound with Smith's *True Travels*, London, 1630, with royal arms of Charles¹ stamped on the cover.

SMITH, JOHN.

[WOOD-CUT HEAD-PIECE.] A Sea Grammar, || With || the Plaine Expo-
sition || of Smiths Accidence for young || Sea-men, enlarged. || Diuided

into fiftene Chapters: what they are you || may partly conceiue by the Contents. || Written by Captaine Iohn Smith, sometimes || Gouvernour of Virginia, and Admirall of || Nevv-England. || London, || Printed by Iohn Haviland, || 1627.

6 unnumbered leaves and 86 [76] pages. 177 × 138 mm. A new edition, enlarged, of *An Accidence*, printed in 1626 (page 203, *supra*). Entered at Stationers' Hall by Mistris Griffin and John Haviland, August 13, 1627. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 184. Church, No. 412. From the Huth collection. Purchased, September, 1918.

STADEN, HANS.

(*in red and black*): Hans Staden van Homborgs || Beschrijvinghe van America / || Wiens Inwoonders / Wilt / Naect / seer Godtloos ende || Wreede Menschen-Eters zijn / hoe hy selve onder de Brasilianen || langhe ghevangen gheseten heeft / die hem dreychden doot || te slaen ende te eten: Oock hoe wonderbaerlijck hy || door de Hant des Heeren verlost is. || Item hoe de Wilden VVayganna geheeten, hun daer, als onder || 'tgeberchte by de Bay de Todos os Sanctos onthouden ende gheneren, || voorts waer mede sy omgaen, ende Oorloghe voeren, || Alles Figuerlick nae 'tlevē af ghebeelt / is seer dienstich voor de gheene || die nae Brasilien of de Bay de Todos os Sanctos varen. [WOOD-CUT.] t'Amsterdam || Ghedruckt by Broer Iansz. woonende op de Nieu-zijds achter-Borch-||wal / by de Brouwerije vande Hoybergh / inde Silvere Kan / 1627.

4 unnumbered leaves, 50 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. Followed by (with continuous signature-marks and paging; with errors):

Avontuerlijke / vreemde ende || waerachtige beschrijvinghe van het Lant America al waer || Hans Staden onder de Brasilianen (Tuppin Imbas ghenamt / lan-||ghe ghevanghen gheseten heeft / ende hoe wonderbaerlijck || Godt den Heere hem verlost heeft / voorts van haer || Handel / Leven / Arbeyt / Oorlogen / Woonin-||ghen / ende hoe 'tselve Landtschap || gheleghen is. || Mitsgaders 'tGeberchte / twelck begint by de Bay de todos || os Sanctos, hoe hun de Wilden daer onthouden / (VVayganna ghe-||heeten / hoe sy haer gheneeren ende Oorloghe voeren / haer spijs bereyden / || Vyer maecken / Wilde Dieren ende Visschen schieten / haer Regi-||ment ende Ordonnantie. Mede hoe vreemt de Mans met || hun Vrouwen Huys houden / seer nut ende || cortswijlich om Lesen. || Op nieuw herdruckt, ghecorrigeert, ende vermeerdert. [WOOD-CUT.] t'Amsterdam || Ghedruckt by Broer Iansz. woonende op de Nieu-zijds achter-Borch-||wal / by de Brouwerije vande Hoybergh / inde Silvere Kan / 1627.

1 unnumbered page and 28 (45-72) numbered pages. 181×140 mm. The wood-cuts in text are those in the issue of 1558 by Plantin, and are repeatedly used throughout the 72 pages. John Carter Brown, II. 331. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

WARD, SAMUEL.

(*engraved title*): All in all. || By Samuel Ward. COLOPHON: London, || Printed by Miles Flesher, for Iohn || Grismand, at the signe of the || Gun in Ivie Lane. || 1627.

1 unnumbered leaf and 45 [1] pages. 155×103 mm. First published in 1622. Purchased, February, 1910.

(*in a border*): A || Coale from || the Altar to || kindle the Ho-||ly fire of Zeale. || In a Sermon preached at a generall || Visitation at Ipswich. || By Sam: Ward Preacher of Ipswich. || The fift Edition, corrected and amended. || . . . London, || Printed by Miles Flesher, for Iohn || Grismand in Ivie Lane at the || signe of the Gun. 1627.

5 unnumbered leaves and 86 pages. 155×103 mm. Printed from Ward's notes and from notes made by Ambrose Wood, who signs the prefatory letter. First published in 1618, and a fourth edition appeared 1622. Purchased, February, 1910.

(*in a border*): The || Happiness || of || Practice. || By Samvel Ward, Bachelor in Diuinitie, and Preacher of Ipswich. || London, || Printed by Miles Flesher, for Iohn || Grismand in Ivie Lane at the || signe of the Gun. 1627.

3 unnumbered leaves, 47 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 155×103 mm. Dedicated to the "Bailifes, Bvrgers and Commonaltie of the Towne of Ipswich." First published in 1621 and again in 1622. Purchased in 1846.

(*in a border*): Iethro's || Ivstice of || Peace. || A || Sermon preached at a generall Assises held || at Bvry St. Edmynnds, || for the County of || Suffolke. || By Samvel Ward || Bachelour of Diuinity. || London, || Printed by Miles Flesher, for Iohn || Grismand in Ivie Lane at the || signe of the Gun. || 1627.

3 unnumbered leaves and 72 pages. 155×103 mm. Dedicated to Sir Francis Bacon. It was issued in 1621 and 1623, edited by Nathaniel Ward. Purchased, February, 1910.

(*in a border*): The || Life || of || Faith in || Death. || Exemplified in the liuing || Speeches of Dying || Christians. || By Samuel Ward || Preacher of Ipswich. || London, || Printed by Miles Flesher, for Iohn || Grismand, in Ivie Lane at the || signe of the Gun. || 1627.

4 unnumbered leaves and 126 pages. 155 × 103 mm. Two issues appeared in 1622. Purchased, February, 1910.

[The Life of Faith. London, 1627.]

8 unnumbered leaves, 110 pages, 3 blank leaves. 155 × 103 mm. Dedicated to Thomas Howard, Earl of Suffolk. A second edition appeared in 1621 and a third in 1622. Purchased, February, 1910.

(*in a border*): VVoe to || Drvnkards. || A Sermon by Samvel Ward || Preacher of Ipswich. [WOOD-CUT.] London, || Printed for Iohn Grismand 1627.

1 unnumbered leaf and 53 [1] pages. 155 × 103 mm. Purchased in 1846.

1628

AGUIAR Y ACUÑA, RODERIGO DE.

(*in a border*): Svmarios || de la || Recopilacion general || de las Leyes, Ordenanças, Provisiones || Cedvlas, Instrvcciones, y Cartas || Acordadas, que por los Reyes Catolicos de Castilla se han promulgado, expe-||dido, y despachado, para las Indias Occidentales, Islas, y Tierra Firme del mar || Oceauo: desde el año, de mil y quatrocientos y noventa y dos, que se des-||cubrieron, hasta el presente, de mil y seiscientos || y veinte y ocho. || Al Rey Nvestro Señor || Don Felipe Qvarto || En su Real y Supremo Consejo de las Indias. || Por el Licenciado Don Rodrigo de || Aguiar y Acuña, del mismo Consejo. [ENGRAVED ARMS OF SPAIN.] En Madrid. || Impressos por Iuan Gonçalez. Año M.DC.XXVIII.

8 unnumbered leaves, 381 numbered leaves, 1 unnumbered leaf, and 4 (382–385) leaves. 299 × 207 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 832. John Carter Brown, II. 342. Purchased in 1846.

BARBON Y CASTAÑEDA, GUILLÉN.

Provechosos || adbitrios al Con-||svmo del Vellon, Conser-||vacion de Plata, Poblacion de Es-||paña, y relacion de auisos importantes a las cosas que || en ella necessitan de remedio. || Compuesto por el Capitan || don Guillen Barbon y Castañeda. [ARMS OF SPAIN.] Con Privilegio. || En Madrid, Por Andres de Parra. || Año M.DC.XXVIII. || A costa de la Confadria de las animas de Purgatorio de la || Parrochia de Santiago de Madrid, a quien el Au-||tor ha hecho limosna del Priuilegio.

3 unnumbered and 29 numbered leaves. 194 × 140 mm. Purchased, March, 1920.

BARROS, JOÃO DE.

(*in a border*): Decada primeira || da Asia de || Ioão de Barros: || dos Feitos qve os Por-||tvgveses fezerão no Descobri-||mento & conquista dos mares & terras || do Oriente. || Dirigida ao Senado da Cama-||ra desta cidade de Lisboa. [WOOD-CUT.] Em Lisboa || Com todas as licenças necessarias. || Impressa per Iorge Rodriguez. Anno de 1628. || Aa custa de Antonio Gonçaluez mercador de liuros. COLOPHON: Impressa em Lisboa por Iorge Rodrigues. Anno 1628.

4 vols. *Decada primeira*: 8 unnumbered and 208 numbered leaves. *Decada segvnda*: 5 unnumbered and 235 [238] numbered leaves. *Decada terceira*: 10 unnumbered and 262 numbered leaves. 266 × 155 mm. On the fly-leaf in each volume: "Gaspar Cotta Falcão Ara de Sza de Menezes." On 1^a: "This book belongs to Lord Beresford's Library at Bedgebury Park." The colophon to *Decada terceira* reads: 2 Acabovse de 2 || Imprimir a primeira, || segvnda, e terceira Decada da || Asia de Ioão de Barros, a trinta de Mayo, do anno de mil || seiscentos & vinteito. Em Lisboa, || por Iorge Rodrigues. The fourth part was issued in 1615 (page 106, *supra*), but belongs to this set. Purchased, October, 1915.

BOULENGER, JEAN.

Traicté || de la Sphere || dv Monde. || Diuisé en Quatre Liures, ausquels est || adiousté le Cinquiesme de || l'vsage d'icelle. || Par le Sieur Boulenger, Lecteur || ordinaire du Roy. || Seconde Edition, reueuë, corrigée, & || augmentée par l'Auth eur. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Iean Moreau, ruë saint Jacques, au Globe Celeste. || M. DC. XXVIII. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

1 unnumbered leaf and 242 (3-245 [1]) pages. 158 × 99 mm. Purchased, January, 1920.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 423, 444, 445.

DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS.

(*in a border*): Sir Francis Drake Reuiued: || Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age, to || follow his Noble steps for Gold and Siluer. || By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare occurrences || (neuer yet declared to the World) in a third Voyage, made || by him into the West-Indies, in the yeeres 72. and 73. when || Nombre de Dios was by him and fiftie two others || onely in his Companie surprised. || . . . [ENGRAVED PORTRAIT.] London, || Printed for Nicholas Bourne, dwelling at the South || Entrance of the Royall Exchange, 1628.

4 unnumbered leaves and 80 pages. 199 × 152 mm. The omitted lines of the title are identical with those of the edition of 1626 (page 199, *supra*). On 1^a: "Jo: Trauell" John Carter Brown, II. 332. Purchased in 1846.

The VWorld || Encompassed || By || Sir Francis Drake, || Being his next voyage to that to Nombre || de Dios formerly imprinted; || Carefully collected out of the notes of Master || Francis Fletcher Preacher in this im-|| ployment, and diuers others his followers in || the same: || Offered now at last to publike view, both for the honour of || the actor, but especially for the stirring vp of heroick spirits, || to benefit their Countrie, and eternize their names || by like noble attempts. [Wood-cut.] London, || Printed for Nicholas Boprne || and are to be sold at his shop at the || Royall Exchange. 1628.

2 unnumbered leaves and 108 pages. 181 × 143 mm. Map and portrait engraved by Robert Vaughan, the portrait having the inscription in English. The author was a nephew of Sir Francis Drake. Church, No. 413. Purchased, January, 1916.

FITZER, WILHELM.

(*in engraved border*): Orientalische Indien. || Das ist / || Außführliche / vnd vollkommene Historische / vnd Geogra-||phische Beschreibung || Aller / vnd jeden Schiffarten / vnd Reysen / || welche von vnderschiedlichen Nationen / mehrentheils den || Engelländern / Spaniern / vnd Holländern / jinnerhalb hundert || Jahren / vornemlich / von verschiedenem Sechzehnhundert vnd Ersten || Jahr / biß auff 1627. . . . Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mäyn / bey Caspar Rötell / In || Verlegung Wilhelm Fitzers. || Anno M. DC. XXVIII.

4 unnumbered leaves, 566 pages, and 1 blank leaf. Maps and plates. The engraved title is that first used in the first edition of Part II of the German of De Bry (Vol. I. 423, *supra*). Followed by:

Warhaffte / vnnd eygentliche Be-||schreibung etlicher newer / kurtz verwiechener Jahren / in || Ost-Indien / vnnd deren vmbliegende Königreiche / Länder vnnd || Insuln / angestelter vnd verrichter Schiffahrten: || So vornemlich von den Engelländern vnd Hol-||ländern vorgenommen vnd verrichtet worden. || Alles jetzunder zum ersten mahl auß der Englischen / in die La-||teinische / vnd dann in die HochTeutsche Sprach || vbersetzt.

77 [1] pages. Map. Followed by:

Warhaffte / || Vnd || Eygentliche Beschreibung etli-||cher denckwürdigen Reisen / vnd Schiffarthen / so auß vn-||derschiedtlichen Landschaften in

Ost Indien / vnd deren angren-||tzende Insuln vnd Provintzien angestellet vnd verrichtet || worden.

184 pages.

323 × 197 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 333.

HAYMAN, ROBERT.

Qvodlibets, || lately come over || from New Britaniola, || old Newfound-Land. || Epigrams and other small parcels, both || Morall and Diuine. || The first foure Bookes being the Authors owne: the || rest translated out of that Excellent Epigrammatist, || M^r. Iohn Owen, and other rare Authors: || With two Epistles of that excellently wittie Doctor, || Francis Rablais: Translated out of his French at large. || All of them || Composed and done at Harbor-Grace in || Britaniola, anciently called Newfound-Land. || By R. H. || Sometimes Gouvernour of the Plantation there. || London, || Printed by Elizabeth All-de, for Roger || Michell, dwelling in Pauls Church-yard, || at the signe of the Bulls-head, 1628.

4 unnumbered leaves and 64 pages. The dedication to the King is signed Robert Hayman and the first of the preliminary verses is by William Vaughan (page 204, *supra*), and addressed: To my deare Friend and Fellow-Planter, Master Robert Hayman, who with Pen and Person prepares more roome for Christians in the Newfound-World. Followed by:

Certaine || Epigrams ovt || of the first fovre || Bookes of the ex-||cellent Epigrammatist, Master || Iohn Ovven: || translated into English || at Harbor-Grace in || Bristols-Hope in Britaniola, anciently || called Newfound-land: || By R. H. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] At London || Imprinted for Roger Michell, and are to be sold at || the signe of the Buls head in Pauls Church-||yard. 1628.

3 unnumbered leaves and 40 pages. Followed by:

Severall || sententiouvs || Epigrams, and || witty Sayings ovt || of sundry Authors both Anci-||ent and Moderne: || translated into || English at Harbor-||Grace, in Bristols-Hope, in || Britanniola, || Anciently called, Newfound-land; || By R. H. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || Printed by Felix Kyngston for Roger Michell, || and are to be sold at the Buls-head in Pauls || Church-yard. 1628.

1 unnumbered leaf and 12 (43–58) pages (with errors). 178 × 129 mm. The signature-marks of the two parts of *Epigrams* are continuous—A–H². Entered at Stationers' Hall, June 4, 1628. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 198. John Carter Brown, II. 335. Purchased before 1866.

HEYN, PIETER.

Extract uyt den Brief van den || E. Generael Pieter Pietersz : Heyn, || aen de Geoctroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie, ghe-||schreven in't Schip Amsterdam, ghedateert den 26 Sep-||tember 1628. 140 mylen bywesten't Eylandt Bermuda.

4 unnumbered pages, signature-mark A. 191 × 142 mm. No title. Sabin 31658. Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 113. It was, in error, counted as part of John Carter Brown, II. 345. The paper is different from that of the *Rapport* (page 219, *infra*).

Beschreibung / von Eroberung der Spañi-||schen Silber Flotta / wie solche / von dem General Peter || Peters Heyn. In Noua Hispania / in der Insul Cuba im || Baia Matanckha / ist erobert worden || Anno 1628. COLOPHON: Ambsterdam / bey Nicolao Jans Fischer / wohnend in der Kälberstrassen zum Fischer. || Anno M. DC. XXVIII.

Broadside. 478 × 400 mm. Engraving of fleets with portraits of Hayn and Loncq. Inset map: Das Eylandt Cuba mit deroelben Gelegenheit. John Carter Brown, II. 337.

HULSIUS, Voyages.

See Vol. I. 464.

JESUIT LETTERS.

Histoire || de ce qvi s'est || passé en Ethiopie, || Malabar, Brasil, et es || Indes Orientales. || Tirée des Lettres écrites és années 1620. || iusques à 1624. || Addressée au R. P. Mvtio Vitelleschi, || General de la Compagnie de Iesvs. || Traduite de l'Italien en François, par vn Pere de la || mesme Compagnie. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, ruë || Sainct Iacques, aux Cigoignes. || M. DC. XXVIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

2 unnumbered leaves and 451 pages. 169 × 103 mm. Translated by Jean Darde from the Rome issue of 1627 (page 206, *supra*). The letters from Brazil, with error in running-title "Relation d'Ethiopie," fill pages 149–170, and are signed "Par commission du R. P. R. Ferdinand Cardin, Michel Baraiio." Purchased, June, 1914.

LEVETT, CHRISTOPHER.

A || Voyage || into Nevv || England || Begun in 1623. and ended || in 1624. || Performed by Christopher Levett, || his Maiesties Woodward of Somerset-shire, and || one of the Councill of New-England. [WOOD-CUT of ship: YORKES BONAVENTURE.] Printed at London, by William Iones, || and are to be sold by Edward Brewster, at the signe || of the Bible in Paules Church yard, || 1628.

3 unnumbered leaves and 38 pages. 172 × 126 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 338. Duplicate from the British Museum, sold in 1787. Purchased in 1846.

MARTYR, PETRUS.

The || famovs || Historie of || the Indies : || Declaring the aduentures of || the Spaniards, which haue conque-||red these Countries, with varietie of Relations || of the Religions, Lawes, Gouvernments, Manners, || Ceremonies, Customes, Rites, Warres, || and Funerals of that People. || Comprised into sundry Decads. || Set forth by M^r Hackluyt, and now published by L. M. Gent. || The second edition. || London: || Printed for Michael Sparke dwelling at the signe || of the blue Bible in Green-Arbor. 1628.

3 unnumbered and 318 numbered leaves. 181 × 136 mm. Save for title and dedication to Sir Julius Caesar this is identical with the Adams issue of 1612 (page 86, *supra*). John Carter Brown, II. 334. Purchased, 1854.

NETHERLANDS.

Ampliatie || Op de Ordonnantie vande || Verpachtinghe van een vierde-part vanden || Op-heef der Convoyen ende || Licenten. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, ende Erfghenamen van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van Wouvv, Ordinaris Druckers vande Ho. Mo. Heeren || Staten Generael, Anno 1628. || Met Privilegie.

2 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || ende || Ordonnantie opde wape-||ninge ende Manninghe vande Schepen / soo ter || Koopvaerdye als Visscherije / uytte Vereenighde Neder-||landen over Zee varende / Mitsgaders opte ordre || vande Admirael-schappen ende 't beleydt || van dien / mettet ghene daer aen || dependeert. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, en Erfghenamen van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Hog. Mog. || Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1628. || Met Privilegie.

12 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 193 × 149 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet, || Vande Hog: Mog: Heeren || Staten Generael / tegens d'In-gesetenē / Ruyteren / || Soldaten en Matrosen / die hun in andere Heeren || dienst begheven / als oock tegens het uyt-voeren || van Schepen / Gheschut / Wapenen / Mu-||nitie van Oorloghe ende andere || Oorlogs-commoditeyten. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, en Erfghenamen van wijlen Hillebrant || Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris

Druckers vande Hog. Mog. || Heeren Staten Generael, Anno 1628. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

STIGLIANI, TOMMASO.

Il Mondo || Nvovo. || Del Cauallier || Frà Tomaso || Stigliani. || Diuiso || In trentaquattro Canti. || Cogli Argomenti || dell' istesso Autore. [MAP OF THE AMERICAN CONTINENT.] In Roma, || Appresso Giacomo Mascardi. || M. DC. XXVIII. || Con Privilegio, || E Licenza de' Superiori.

1 unnumbered leaf, 1009 (3-1011 [1]) pages, and 16 unnumbered leaves. The plate on title is that used in the issue of 1617 (page 122, *supra*). John Carter Brown, n. 341. Sussex book-plate. Purchased in 1846.

TAMAYO DE VARGAS, TOMAS.

Restavracion || de la Ciudad del Salvador, || i Baia de Todos-Sanctos, || en la Provincia del Brasil. || Por las Armas de || Don Philippe IV. el Grande, || Rei Catholico || De las Españas i Indias, &c. || A sv Magestad || Don Thomas Tamaio de Vargas || su Chronista. [WOOD-CUT.] Año 1628. || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid: Por la vuida de Alonso Martin.

7 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, 178 numbered, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 199 × 145 mm. On 1^a: "Robert Southey, London, May 1826." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 850. John Carter Brown, n. 343. Purchased in 1846.

VELAZQUEZ MINAYA, FRANCISCO.

Esfera, || Forma del Mvndo, || con vna breue descrip-||cion del Mapa. || Dedicada al || Excelentissimo señor don Gaspar || de Guzman, Conde de Oliuares, || Duque de Sanlucar la || mayor, &c. || Por Don Francisco || Velasquez Minaya, Cauallero de la Ordē || de Santiago, Alcayde de Xerez de los || Caualleros de la misma Orden, y || Cauallerizo de la Reyna || nuestra señora. || Diuidido en dos libros: en el primero la || Esfera en dos tratados. || Con Privilegio. || En Madrid por la viuda de Luis Sanchez, Im-||pressora del Reyno, Año 1628.

8 unnumbered, 260 numbered, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 139 × 95 mm. *Libro Segundo* contains "La Descripcion del Mapa vniuersal," of which 158²-260 give "la Nomenclatura de todos los Lugares, Puertos, Cabos, Rios, Islas, Baxos, &c. que se pone en la descripcion de la historia de las Indias Occidentales, por su Abecedario escritas." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, n. 851. John Carter Brown, n. 344. Purchased in 1846.

VONDEL, JOOST VAN.

Op||het Ontset || van || Piet Heyns buyt, || Het V Vest-Injes-Huys spreekt.

1 leaf, 192 × 141 mm. Muller (*Catalogue*, 1872, No. 954) describes a copy with ms. explanations (by Burgomaster Bontemantel?) of the names mentioned.

WARD, SAMUEL.

(*in a border*): Balme from Gilead || to || Recouer Conscience. || In a Sermon Preached at Pauls-Crosse, || Octob. 20. 1616. || By Samvel Ward, Bach. of Diuinitie, || and Preacher of Ipswich. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || Printed by G. M. for Edward Brewster. || 1628.

4 unnumbered leaves and 85 [1] pages. 155 × 103 mm. "To the Reader" is by Thomas Gatacre, who edited the publication. It first appeared in 1618. Purchased, February, 1910.

WILLEMSSZ, SALOMON.

Rapport || Gedaen aen hare Ho. Mo, || ende Sijn Excell. / van den Capiteyn Salo-||mon Willemssz / over't ver-overen vande || Silver-Vlote / komende van nova His-||pania, door't beleyt van den Heer || General Pieter Pieterssz Heyn. [HAGUE.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVeduwe, ende Erfghenamen van wijlen Hille-||brant Iacobssz van VVouw, Ordinaris Druckers || vande Ho. Mo. Heeren Staten Generael. || Anno 1628.

2 unnumbered leaves. 191 × 142 mm. Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 114. John Carter Brown, II. 345.

ZAMBRANA DE VILLALOBOS, SEBASTIAN.

✠ || Por || el Licenciado Don Sebas-||tian Zambrana de Villalobos, Oydor de la Real || Audiencia de las Charcas. || Con || El Señor Fiscal || sobre || El atentado, y restitucion de la plaça de Oydor de la di-||cha Audiencia, de laqual le despojò el Virrey del Pi-||ru, cuya restitucion pretende el dicho don Sebastian, abs||que retardatione aliqua, y que el Consejo le oyga, rete-||niendo en si el pleno conocimiento desta causa ex-||pressamente, recibiendo a pruenaa, para || que con mas euidencia conste || de su inocencia.

5 leaves and 1 blank leaf. 281 × 202 mm. Signed "Doctor Olmo." A ms. annotation cites an order of 1627. Another tract on this case is given on page 159, *supra*.

BONTIER, PIERRE, and JEAN LE VERRIER.

Traicté || de la || Navigation || et des Voyages || de Descouverte || & Con-
queste modernes, || & principalement || des François. || Avec vne exacte
et par-||ticuliere description de toutes les Isles Ca-||naries, les preuues

du temps de la conque-||ste d'icelles, & la Genealogie des Bethen-||
courts & Braquemons. || . . . A Paris, || Chez || Iean de Hevqveville, ruë ||
sainct Iacques, à la Paix. || et || Michel Soly, au Phoënix. || M. DC.
XXIX. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

5 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, and 303 [1] pages. 171 × 108 mm. Edited by Pierre Bergeron. Although it begins a new series of signature-marks, it was printed and is usually found with the same authors' *Histoire de la première Descouverte et Conqueste des Canaries*, 1630, page 227, *infra*. Purchased before 1866.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 426.

EIBERGEN, RUTGERS.

Svvyemel-Klacht || Des Spaenschen Conincks || Philippi Qvarti, || Over het
eerste verlies || Van sijn Silver-Vlote: || Waer mede dese Landen, door
Gods hulpe, verrijckt heeft || Den Moedighen en Manhaften Zee-Rid-
der, en Generael || Pieter Pietersen Heyn, || Anno PHILIPPVs CLaeCht
VVeLbang, en berst VVeL haest VVtspIlt, || Maer VVat Ist? aL
Vergheefs: hII bLIIf t zIIIn VLote qVVIIIt. || t'Amstelredam, || Voor
Willem Iansz Stam, Boeckvercooper inde Warmoes-||straet, inde Hooch-
duytsche Bybel. M. DC. XXIX. COLOPHON: By Ian Fredericksz Stam,
woonende by de Zuyder-||Kerck inde Hope, Anno 1629.

1 unnumbered leaf and 14 (3-16) pages. 188 × 145 mm. Asher, No. 120. Purchased, August, 1921.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 467.

LAET, JOANNES DE.

(engraved title): Hispania, || sive || de Regis Hispa-||niæ Regnis || et opi-
bus. || Commentarius || Lygd: Batav: || Ex officina || Elzeviriana. || A°
cIo. Ioc. xxix. || Cum Privilegio

8 unnumbered leaves, 498 pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 102 × 48 mm. Dedicated to Sir Edward Powell. Purchased, October, 1920.

L'ALLEMANT, CHARLES.

Relation || de ce qvi s'est passé || en la || Nouvelle France || en l'Annee
M.DC.XXVI. || Enuoyée au Père Hierosme L'Allemand || par le P.
Charles L'Allemand Superievr de || la Mission de la Compagnie de
Iesvs || en || Canada. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] D'après la Copie dans le

Mercure François || Tome 13. || A Paris || Chez Estienne Richer ruë S. Iean de Latran || M. DC. XXIX.

2 leaves and 59 pages. 176 × 135 mm. 25 copies reproduced for Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan. John Carter Brown, II. 351. Purchased, December, 1861.

LEÓN PINELO, ANTONIO DE.

(engraved title): Epitome || de la || Biblioteca || Oriental i Occidental, Nautica || i Geografica. || Al Excelentiss. Señor D. Ramiro Nuñez || Perez Felipe de Guzman, Señor de la Casa || de Guzman, Duque de Medina de las Tor-||res, Marques de Toral i Monasterio, Conde || de Parmacoello i Valdorce, Comendador || de Valdepeñas, Gran Canciller de las In-||dias, Tesorero General de la Corona de Ara-||gon, i Consejo de Italia, Capitan de los cien || Hijosdalgo de la guarda de la Real per-||sona i Sumiller de Corps. || Por el Licenciado Antonio de Leon || Relator del Supremo i Real || Consejo de las Indias. || Con Priuilegio, || En Madrid, Por Iuan Gonzalez. || Año de M.DCXXIX. COLOPHON: Con Privilegio, || en Madrid, Por Iuan Gonçalez. || Año M.DC. XXIX.

44 unnumbered leaves, 186, xij pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 204 × 141 mm. Title engraved by I. de Courbes. John Carter Brown, II. 347. Purchased in 1846.

L'HERMITE, JACQUES.

(engraved title): [*Fleet at ACAPULCO.*] Diurnal vnd Historische || Beschreÿbung der Nassawischen || Flotten So vnder dem Admiral || Jacob l'Heremite vmb die || gantze welt gefahren ist, || Im 1623. 1624. 1625. vnd || 1626. Jahr. || Ordentlich in Hochteütsch beschrieben || was sich in dieser raiss von tag zú || tag zúgetragen vnd merckwürdiges || vorgegangen, vnd mit vnderschielichen, || kúpferstúcken gezieret || Dúrch || Adolf Decker von Strasbúrg. || Gedrúckt zú Strassbúrg in verlegúng || Eberhard Zetzners || M DC XXIX. [MAPPE MONDE.]

Diurnal der Nassawischen Flotta / || Oder || Tagregister / vnd Histori-|| sche / ordentliche Beschreibung einer gewaltigen || mächtigen Schiffahrt / vmb die gantze Erd-||kugel rund vmbher. || Von den Hochmögenden Herzen Staden an-||gestellt / vnd durch die abgeordneten glück-||lich vollbracht / || In den 1623. 1624. 1625. 1626. vnd 1627. || Jahren verrichtet. || Welcher auch von anfang biß zum end || beygewohnet / || Adolph Decker / Búrtig vnd Burger || zu Straßburg. || Vor niemalen vollkómlich in Truck gegeben / nun aber alles auß || Flammischer Spraach fleissig in Hochteutsch vbersetzt / || vnd mit Kupfferstúcken ge-||zieret. || Straßburg / || In Verlegung Eberhard Zetzners. || Im Jahr 1629.

6 unnumbered leaves and 68 pages. 8 numbered plates, copied after but greatly inferior to those of the 1626 issue. Contains more than the edition of 1626 (page 201, *supra*), continuing the relation to May, 1628, and having a letter of dedication by Adolph Decker, to whom the authorship of the work is sometimes attributed. John Carter Brown, II. 346. Purchased in 1851.

LOBSPRUCH.

Lobspruch || Vber die Herrliche Vi-||ctori. In Eroberung der Silberflotta / in dem || Bay. Matanea, vntr dem Commando des E. vnnd || Manhafften Peter Peters Heyn / wie auch die Eroberung der || zwo Gal-
leonen / so auß Honduras kommen || seyn. || Zugeschrieben den Herrn
Gewinthebbern der Geo-||ctroijrden vnd von GOtt gesegneten West In-
dia-||nischen Compagny. || Gedruckt im Jahr C H R Jsti / || Anno 1629.

6 unnumbered leaves. 183 × 147 mm.

MARTIN, FRANCIS.

Argo-Navta || Batavvs, || Sive expeditionis Navalis, quam alter noster ||
Iason, & Heros fortissimus, Petrvs || Heinivs, sub auspicijs Illustrissi-
morum & || potentissimorum DD. O R D D: & || Illustrissimi Principis
Auraici, In-||clytæq; Societatis Indiæ Occi-||dentalis ductu nuper || sus-
cepit: || Et Victoriæ in sinu Matanzæ divinitus || reportatæ || Historia ||
Carmine heroico discripta, & publicé recitata, || à || Francisco Martini ||
Scholæ Campensis Discipulo. || Campis. || Ex officina Petri Henrici
Wyringani, || sub signo Typographiæ. || CIO IO CXXIX

2 unnumbered leaves (page 2 on verso of leaf 2) and 26 (3-28) pages. 180 × 131 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 348.

MIRANDA, LUIS DE.

Exposicion || de la Esfera de || Ivan de Sacrobosco Doctor || Parisiense. ||
Tradvzida de Latin en Lengva || vulgar, augmentada y enriquecida, con
lo q̄ della dixerón || Francisco Iuntino, Elias Veneto, Christoforo Clauio, ||
y otros sus expositores, y comentadores. || Por F. Lvys de Miranda de
la Orden || de san Francisco, . . . [ENGRAVED ARMS.] En Salamanca, en la
imprenta de Iacinto Taberniel. || Año M. DC. XXIX.

8 unnumbered leaves, 312 pages, and 12 unnumbered leaves. 139 × 96 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 854. Purchased, December, 1918.

NETHERLANDS.

Artickels-brief, || Ende Instructie / roerende || den Oorloghe ter Zee / waer
naer allen ende || eenen yegelijck / 't zy Admiraal / Vice-Admi-||rael /

Capiteynen / Lieutenanten / Edelluydē / || Schippers / Officiers / Soldaten
ende ghe-||meene Matrosen ter Zee dienende / hen te re-||guleren heb-
ben / op de straffen / penen / boeten / || ende Correctien daer inne be-
grepen.

10 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. The regulation is dated April 27, 1629. Purchased, March, 1912.

Instructie voor de Capi||teynen te Water dienende. COLOPHON : In 'sGra-
ven-Haghe, || By de Weduwe, ende Erfgenamen van wijlen || Hillebrant
Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris Druckers vande Ho. Mo. || Heeren Staten
Generael. Anno 1629. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Ordonnantie, || Ende Seyn-brief / waer na || hen alle de Schippers sullen
moeten reguleren by || Admiraelschap varende uyt het Vlie ofte Mars-
diep || nae de Sont / oft nae Noorwegen / desgelijcx uyt de || Sont ofte
Noorwegen nae dese Landen / alles || naer ordre ende inhout vande Or-
donnantie || vande Ho: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael / || gheemaneert
den 16. Januarij || Anno 1627. [WOOD-CUT OF A SHIP.] t'Amstelredam, ||
By Michiel Colijn, Boeck-vercooper op't Water || by de Oude Brugh /
in't Huys-Boeck / 1629. || By expresse last vande E. Gecommitteerde
Raden ter || Admiraliteyt Residerende tot Amsterdam.

16 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 147 mm. A reprint of the *Ordonnantie* of 1627 (page 207, *supra*), with two added lines on 16^a. Purchased, March, 1912.

Ordre, || By den Raedt van State || der Vereenighde Nederlanden / ghe-
stelt ende || gemaect / ende byde Ho. Mo. Heeren Staten || Generael
gheapprobeert / op't beleydt vande || Schepen / soo in't Legher als daer
buyten / || dienst doende.

4 unnumbered leaves. 192 × 148 mm. The order is dated April 21, 1629. Purchased, March, 1912.

Particuliere Instructie / || waer naer hen sullen hebben te reguleren de ||
Schrijvers op's Landts Schepen van Oor-||loghe / boven 't ghene syluy-
den neffens an-||dere Scheeps-Officieren / ende ghemeene || Bootsghe-
sellē / volghende den Generalen || Artickel-brief / gehouden zijn.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 192 × 148 mm. Dated April 27, 1629. Purchased, March, 1912.

Placcaet || Ende || Ordonnantie op de Wa-||peninge ende Manninge
vande Schepen / soo || ter Koopvaerdije als Visscherije / uytte Vereen-

ighde || Nederlanden over Zee varende / Mitsgaders opte || ordre vande
Admiraelschappen ende 't beleydt || van dien / mettet ghene daer aen ||
dependeert. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de Weduwe, ende
Erfgenamen van wijlen || Hillebrant Iacobssz van Wouw, Ordinaris
Druckers vande Ho. Mo. || Heeren Staten Generael. Anno 1629. || Met
Privilegie.

12 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 192 × 148 mm. On 10: Instrvctie || Voor
de Commissarisen in't || Vlije ende inde Sont, etc. Purchased, March, 1912.

PEÑALOSA Y MONDRAGON, BENITO DE.

Libro de las cinco || Excelencias || del Español qve || despveblan a Es-
paña || para sv mayor Potencia || y Dilatacion. || Ponderanse para qve
meior se || aduiertā las causas del despueblo de España: y para || que
los lugares despoblados della, se || habiten, y sean populosos. || Por el M.
Fr. Benito de Peñalosa y Mondragon, Monge Benito, || Professo de la
Real Casa de Nagera. || Dedicado al Rey nuestro Señor Filipo III. || Año
1629. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licencia. || Impresso en pamplona, por Carlos
de Labàyen, Impressor || del Reyno de Nauarra.

8 unnumbered, 178 numbered, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 188 × 140 mm. Medina, *Bib-
lioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 857. John Carter Brown, II. 349.

PRACTIICKE.

Practiicke || van den || Spaenschen || Aes-sack: || Aen-gevvesen || Op de
Veroveringe, en Victorie van den || Loffelijcken, Voorsienighen, Manlijck-
hertighen || Heer Generael || Pieter Pietersz. Heyn. || Met By-voeginghe
van noodighe Poëtische 'tSamen-spraecke; || Ende || Aerdige Rijm-
Vyeren, en VVellekomsten. || Mitsgaders || Eenighe Treur-Versen op
het droevich ongheluck des || Coninckl: M: van Bohemen. || . . . [WOOD-
cut.] . . . || In 'sGravenhage, || Voor Anthonis Iansz. Tongerloo, Boeck-
verkoper inde Veen-straet; || inde Thien-Geboden. Anno 1629.

16 unnumbered leaves. 209 × 165 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 350.

SOLORZANO PEREIRA, JUAN DE.

(engraved title): Ioannes || de Solorzano Pereira I. V. D. || Ex Primarijs
olim Academiae Salman-||ticensis Antecessoribus. Postea Li-||mensis
Prætorij in Peruano || Regno Novi Orbis Senator: || Nunc verò in Su-
premo Indiarum || Consilio Regij Fisci Patronus; || Dispytationem || de
Indiarvm Ivre, || Sive || De iusta Indiarum Occidentalium inqui-||sitione,
acquisitione, et retentione || Tribvs Libris comprehensam, || . D. E. C. ||

Cvm Privilegio. Matriti. || Ex Typographia Francisci Martinez. Anno 1629. COLOPHON: Matriti, || Ex Officina Francisci Martinez, || Anno cLo lxx xx ix.

14 unnumbered leaves, 751 pages, and 50 unnumbered leaves. 286 × 203 mm. Title engraved by Roberto Cordier. Medina, *Hispano-Americana*, II. 863. John Carter Brown, II. 352. Purchased in 1854.

SPRANKHUISEN, DIONYSIUS.

Triumphe || Van vveghen || de Gheluckighe ende Over-Rijcke || Victorie || VVelcke de Heere onse God op den 8.^{en} Septembris || des Iaers 1628. verleent heeft aen de Vlote || vande VVest-Indische Compagnie, onder || het Beleydt vanden Heer Generael || Pieter Pietersz. Heyn, || Teghen de Silver-Vlote onser Vyanden / ko-||mende van Nova Hispania, in en omtrent || de Haven van Matange. || Beschreven door || Dionysium Spranckhuysen. || Tot Delf, || Ghedruckt by Jan Andriesz. Kloeting, Boeck-ver-||cooper aen't Marckt-veldt in't Gulden A, B, C. || Anno 1629.

4 unnumbered leaves and 80 pages. 174 × 136 mm. The volume is composite in matter and in type. From 26 is in gothic text, and 55–80 in double column. Asher, No. 115. Purchased, August, 1921.

WYNANDTS, WILLEM.

Lof-Dicht, || Over de heerlijcke Vic-||torie, in het veroveren van de || Silver Vlote, in de Baey van Matanca, || onder het beleyt van den E. ende Manhaften Heer || Generael Pieter Pieterz Heyn, || Als oock het veroveren der twee Galioenen, || comende uyt de Honduras. || Tot Middelvbrgh, || Voor Zacharias Roman, Kunst ende Boeck-vercooper, || woonende in de Kerck-strate inden Vergulden Bybel, || Anno 1629.

6 unnumbered leaves. 180 × 140 mm. Signed "Die wel doet, wel vint," the device of Willem Wynandts. Sabin 41779. Asher, No. 118. Purchased, August, 1921.

1630

ALEXANDER, *Sir* WILLIAM, *Earl of Stirling*

The || Mapp and || Description of || New-England; || Together with || A Discourse of Plantation, and || Colonies: || Also, || A Relation of the nature of the Climate, || and how it agrees with our owne Country || England. || How neere it lyes to New-found-Land, Virginia, || Noua Francia, Canada, and other Parts of || the West-Indies. || Written by || St. William Alex-

ander, Knight. || London, || Printed for Nathaniel Bvtter. || An. Dom. 1630.

1 unnumbered leaf and 47 [1] pages. 174 × 126 mm. Map. Reprinted in 1847 by the Bannatyne Club. Church, No. 414. John Carter Brown, II. 353. Purchased in 1859.

BAARDT, PIETER.

Petri Baardt || Friesche || Triton. || Over t'geluckich veroveren || Van de stercke Stadt Olinda / || met alle de Forten in Fernambvcq. || Gegeven ten Tryumph-Dage || Aende E. Hoog-Mog. Heren Staten Ge-||nerael, den Doorluchtigen Prince van Oran-||gien, ende de Bewint-hebberen van de West-Indische || Compagnie in de Ver-eeenigde Nederlanden. [WOOD-CUT.] Ghedruckt tot Leeuwarden / || By Claude Fonteyne, Boeck-Drucker || Ordinaris der Heren Staten van Frieslandt. || Anno M. D C. X X X.

8 unnumbered leaves. 282 × 190 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 355.

BAERS, JAN.

Olinda, || Ghelegen int Landt van Brasil, || inde Capitania van Phernambuco, met Manne-||lijke dapperheyt ende groote couragie inghenomen, ende || geluckelyk verover't op den 16. Februarij A°. 1630. Onder || het beleydt vanden seer Manhaften ende cloeckmoedigen || Zee-helt, den Heere Henrick Lonck, Generael weghen de || Geoctroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie, over een mach-||tige Vloote Schepen, door den VVel-Edelen, seer gestren-||gen ende grootmoedigē Heere Diederich van Weerdenburg, || Heere van Lent, Velt-Overste ende Colonel over dry Regi-||menten Infanterie. || Cort ende claer beschreven / Door || Joannem Baers, || Dienaer des Godlijcken VVoorts inde Heerlijckheyt van Vreeswijck, gheseyt || de Vaert, als een sichtbaer ghetuyge, int vijftichste jaer syns Ouderdoms. || . . . [WOOD-CUT.] Ghedruckt tot Amsterdam, || Voor Hendrick Laurentsz. Boeck-vercooper op't || Water, int Schrijf-Boeck, Anno 1630.

3 unnumbered leaves and 38 pages. 177 × 138 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 356. From the library of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

BENAVIDES, ALFONSO DE.

Memorial || qve Fray Ivan || de Santander de la || Orden de san Francisco, Commissario General || de Indias, presenta a la Magestad Catolica || del Rey don Felipe Qvarto || nuestro Señor. || Hecho por el Padre Fray Alonso || de Benauides Commissario del Santo Oficio, y Custodio que ha ||

sido de las Prouincias, y conuersiones del || Nueuo-Mexico. || Tratase en el de los Tesoros es-||pirituales, y temporales, que la diuina Magestad ha manifestado || en aquellas conuersiones, y nuevos descubrimientos, por || medio de los Padres desta serafica Religion. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licencia || En Madrid en la Imprenta Real. Año M. DC. XXX.

1 unnumbered leaf, 103 (1-110) pages (with errors), and 2 unnumbered leaves. 204 × 145 mm. On 1^a: "Este es un buen Viajero. || I el Pe Christov! de Acuña. || Leído. MS. notes. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 868. John Carter Brown, II. 357. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

BONTIER, PIERRE, and JEAN LE VERRIER.

Histoire || de la premiere || Descovverte et || Conqueste des Canaries. || Faite dès l'an 1402. par Messire Iean de || Bethencovrt, Chambellan || du Roy Charles VI. || Escrite du temps mesme par F. Pierre Bontier Religieux || de S. François, & Iean le Verrier Prestre, || domestiques dudit sieur de Bethencourt. || Et || Mise en lumiere par M. Galien de Bethencourt, Con-||seiller du Roy en sa Cour de Parlement de Roüen. || Plvs || vn Traicté de la Navi-||gation et des Voyages de || Descouuerte & Conqueste modernes, & || principalement des François. || A Paris, || Chez Iean de Hevqreuil, rüe saint || Iacques, à la Paix. || M. DC. XXX. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

10 unnumbered leaves, 208 pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 172 × 107 mm. A dedication, addressed to M. de Bethencourt, "Conseiller au Parlement de Roüen," is signed "Bergeron." On page 4 is a portrait of Jean de Bethencourt, engraved by Balthasar Moncornet. The *Traicté de la Navigation*, with separate title and not continuing signature-marks, was dated 1629 (page 219, *supra*). John Carter Brown, II. 358.

BOTERO, GIOVANNI.

Relations || of || the most famovs || Kingdomes and || Common-wealths thorowout || the World: || . . . || Translated out of the best Italian Impression of Boterus. || And since the last Edition by R. I. || Now once againe enlarged according to moderne observation; || With Addition of new Estates and Countries. || Wherein many of the oversights both of the Author and || Translator, are amended. || And unto which, a Mappe of the whole World, with a Table of the || Countries, are now newly added. || London, || Printed by Iohn Haviland, and are to be sold by Iohn || Partridge at the signe of the Sunne in Pauls || Church-yard, 1630.

4 unnumbered leaves, 644 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 179 × 135 mm. The map, engraved by Robert Vaughan, is that used in Drake, *The World encompassed*, 1628 (page 214, *supra*). Purchased, March, 1891.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 391, 418, 435.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS.

Istoria || ò breuissima relatione || della Distruttione || dell' Indie Occidentali || di Monsig. Reverendiss. || Don Bartolomeo dalle Case, ò Casaus, . . . || Tradotta in Italiano dall' Eccell. Sig. Giacomo Castellani || già sotto nome di Francesco Bersabita. || Dedicata all' Amicitia. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] In Venetia Presto Marco Ginammi. M D C XXX. || Con Licenza de' Superiori, & Priuilegio.

8 unnumbered leaves and 150 pages. 197 × 144 mm. Spanish text and Italian translation printed in parallel columns. Bersabita's translation was issued in 1626 (page 199, *supra*). Bookplate of George Frederick Nott. John Carter Brown, II. 360. Purchased in 1846.

(*in red and black*): Tyrannies || et || Crvavtez || des || Espagnols, || Com-mises es Indes || Occidentales, qv'on || dit le Nouveau Monde. || Briefvement descrite en || Espagnol, par Dom Frere Barthelemy de || las Casas de l'Ordre de S. Dominique, & || Euesque de la ville Royale de Chiappa. || Traduitte fidellement en François par Iacques de Migrode || sur la Coppie Espagnolle: Imprimée à la ville de Seuille. || A Roven, || Chez Iacques Caillové tenant sa bouti-||que dans la Court du Palais. || M. DC. XXX.

11 unnumbered leaves and 214 pages. 190 × 139 mm. On 1a: "Ex Biblioth. Cl. K. Jar-del Bran-suess." John Carter Brown, II. 359. Purchased in 1846. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans.

COTTON, JOHN.

Gods || Promise || to his || Plantation. || 2 Sam. 7. 10. || Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, || and I will plant them, that they may dwell in a || place of their owne, and move no more. || As it was delivered in a Sermon, || By Iohn Cotton, B.D. || and Preacher of Gods || word in Boston. || . . . || London, || Printed by William Jones for John Bellamy, and || are to be solde at the three Golden Lyons by the || Roy-all Exchange. 1630.

3 unnumbered leaves and 20 pages. 177 × 131 mm. "To the Christian Reader" is signed "I H." Entered at Stationers' Hall, July 3, 1620. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 238. John Carter Brown, II. 361. Purchased in 1847.

FEYNES, HENRI DE, *de Montfort*.

(*engraved title*): Voyage || fait par terre depuis || Paris Jusques || a la Chine || Par le S^r de Feynes || gentilhomme de la mai-||son du Roy. Et

1630]

John Carter Brown Library

ayde || de Mareschal de Camp || de ses armées. || Auec son retour || par
mer. || A Paris || Chez Pierre Rocolet || en la gallerie des pri-||sonniers aux
armes || de la Ville. || 1630.

9 unnumbered leaves and 212 pages. 168 × 106 mm. The title is signed “Rabel del.”

HIGGINSON, FRANCIS.

New-Englands || Plantation. || Or, || a short and trve || Description of the ||
Commodities and || Discommodities || of that Countrey. || Written by a
reuerend Diuine now || there resident. [WOOD-CUT.] London, || Printed
by T. C. and R. C. for Michael Sparke, || dwelling at the Signe of the
Blew Bible in || Greene Arbor in the little Old Bailey. || 1630.

11 unnumbered leaves. 181 × 139 mm. First edition. The note to the reader is signed
M[ichael] S[parke]. Entered at Stationers' Hall, March 6, 1629–30, under the title,
“Newes from New England or Old Englandes new birth.” *Stationers' Registers* (Arber),
iv. 230. On fly-leaf: “Robert Gordon:” Church, No. 416. John Carter Brown, n. 362.

New-Englands || Plantation. || Or, || a short and trve || Description of the ||
Commodities and || Discommodities || of that Countrey. || Written by M^r.
Higgesson, a reuerend Diuine || now there resident. || Whereunto is added
a Letter, sent by M^r. Graues || an Enginere, out of New-England, ||
The third Edition enlarged. || London, || Printed by T. and R. Cotes. for
Michael Sparke, dwelling || at the Signe of the Blue Bible in Greene-||
Arbor. 1630.

13 unnumbered leaves. 174 × 129 mm. Church, No. 416, note. John Carter Brown, n.
363. Purchased in 1854.

HULSIUS, Voyages.

See Vol. I. 468.

LAET, JOANNES DE.

(engraved title): Beschrijvinghe || van || West-Indien || door || Ioannes de
Laet. || Tweede druck : || In ontallijcke plaetsen ver-||betert, vermeerderd,
met eenige || nieuwe Caerten, beelden van || verscheyden dieren ende ||
planten verciert. || Tot Leyden, bij de Elzeviers. A^o 1630

(half-title): Nieuwve Wereldt Ofte Beschrijvinghe van VWest-Indien.
Door Ioannes de Laet.

14 unnumbered leaves, 622 pages, and 9 unnumbered leaves. 314 × 195 mm. Maps.
Map opposite 1: De || groote ende kleyne || Eylanden || van || West-Indien—as in edition
of 1625. Engraved title is by Cornelis Claessen Dusent. John Carter Brown, n. 364.
Purchased before 1896.

[ANOTHER COPY.]

320×202 mm. Maps. Map opposite 1: Maiores minoresque || Insvlæ. || Hispaniola, Cyba || Lvcaix et Caribes—but otherwise the same plate.

LEDESMA, DIEGO DE.

Doctrine || Chrestienne, dv || R. P. Ledesme de la || Compagnie de Iesvs. || Traduite en Langage Canadois, pour la Con-||uersion des habitans du-
dit pays. || Par vn Pere de la mesme Compagnie. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.]
A Roven, || Chez Richard l'Allemand, || pres le College. 1630.

1 unnumbered leaf and 24 ([3]–26) pages. 156×100 mm. The translator was Jean de Brebeuf. John Carter Brown, II. 365. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

LEÓN PINELO, ANTONIO DE.

(engraved title): Tratado || de || Confirmaciones Reales || de || Encomien-
das, Oficios i || casos, en que se requieren || para las Indias || Occidenta-
les. || A Don Lorenzo Ramirez de || Prado del Consejo del Rey || N. S. en
el Supremo de las || Indias i Iunta de Guerra || dellas; i en el de Cruzada
i || Iunta de Competencias. Por el Lic. Antonio de Leon || Relator del
mismo || Consejo de las || Indias. || Con Priuilegio. || En Madrid. Por Iuan
Gonzalez. 1630.

16 unnumbered, 173 numbered, and 17 unnumbered leaves. 214×153 mm. The title is by I. de Courbes. On fly-leaf: "Este libro es del [] de D^r Juan de Dio Gazma." John Carter Brown, II. 366. Purchased, May, 1909.

LEONARDO DE ARGENSOLA, LUPERCIO.

(engraved title): Primera Parte || delos || Anales de Aragon || que pro-
sigue || los de Secretario Gero-||nimo Çurita desde el Año. || M.D.XVI.
del Nacimiento || de N^o Redentor || Por el D^r Bartholo-||me Leonardo
de Argēsola || Rector de Villahermosa, Ca||nonigo dela S.^a Iglesia Me-
tro-||politana de Çaragoça, Chro-||nista del Rey N^o S.^r dela Co-||rona. y
Reyno de Aragon || En Çaragoça, Por Ivan de Lanaia Impressor Año,
1630.

15 unnumbered leaves, 1128 pages, and 20 unnumbered leaves. 292×204 mm. The title is by Josephus Valles. Purchased, November, 1915.

LONCQ, HENDRIK CORNELIS.

Veroveringh || Van || De Stadt Olinda / || Gelegen in de || Capitania van
Pernambuco, || Door den E. E. Manhaften / Gestrenghe || Heyndrick
C. Lonck, Generael te || Water ende te Lande. Mitsgaders: || Diderick

van VVaerdenburgh, Colonel over de Militie te || Lande, van wegen de Geotroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie, || onder de Hoog: Mo: Heeren Staten Generael, ende || den Prince van Orangen, Gouverneur Generael der || Vereenighde Neder-landen. [WOOD-CUT OF A SHIP.] t'Amsterdam, Voor Hessel Gerritz. Pas-Caert-schryver / ende Boeck-||verkooper inde Pas-Caert / op de hoeck vande Doele-stract.

6 unnumbered leaves. 181 × 140 mm. Purchased, September, 1918.

Entwerffung || Von Eroberung der Stadt Olinda / so in der Hauptmanschaft Pharnambuco gelegen / vnd durch den Edlen / Gestrengen vnd Manhafften Herrn || Heinrich Cornelis Lonck / Generaln zu Wasser / vnd Herrn Colonell Wartenburg / zu Land eingenommen: Welche Eygentlich abgebildet / vnd mit dem JagdSchiff / der Braeck genant / überschicket worden.

292 × 382 mm. Four columns of letter-press under an engraved plate of Olinda and its harbor. Purchased, November, 1919.

A trve Relation || Of the vanquishing || Of the Towne Olinda, || Cited in the || Capitania of Phernambuco. || Through the Renowned and Valiant Sea-Man || Henry C. Lonck, Generall by Sea and Land, and Diderrick || van Wardenburgh, Coronell ouer the Militarie by Land, for the || Licensed West-India Companie, vnder the High and || Mightie Lords the States of the || United Provinces. || Hereto is also annexed a Letter of the Coronell Wardenburgh || to the States Generall. || Also a Map of the Cited of the Towne and Forts. || At Amstelredam, || Printed by Ian Fredericksz Stam in de Hope. || Anno M. DC. XXX.

1 unnumbered leaf and 13 (3-15 [1]) pages. 190 × 145 mm. Map: Pascaert van de ghelegentheyte van || Parnambuc || betrocken door Hessel Gerritsz. From the collection of the Earl of Mexborough. Purchased, December 17, 1919.

MASSACHUSETTS BAY, COMPANY OF THE.

The || humble || Request of || his Maesties || loyall Subjects, the Governour || and the Company late gone for || Nevv-England; || To the rest of their Brethren, in and of the || Church of England. || For the obtaining of their Prayers, || and the removall of suspitions, and mis-||constructions of their Intentions. || London, || Printed for Iohn Bellamie. 1630.

1 unnumbered leaf and 10 pages. 182 × 135 mm. Purchased, May, 1904.

The Puritans' Farewell to England || Being || The Humble Request || of the Governor and Company of || the Massachusetts-Bay in New || Eng-

land about to depart upon || The Great Emigration || April 7, 1630 || Reprinted in facsimile for the Members and Friends of || the New England Society in the City of New || York in honour of the two hundred and ninety-||second anniversary of Forefathers Day [WOODCUT OF A SHIP.] New-York: Printed for the Society, MDCCCCXII

5 unnumbered leaves, (facsimile) 1 unnumbered leaf, and 10 pages. 197 × 140 mm. A few copies printed for friends of the editor by George Parker Winship.

NETHERLANDS.

Placcaet, || Teghens het inne-brengen || vande Tijcken / in Vyanden Lande || ghemaect. [WOOD-CUT.] In 'sGraven-Haghe, || By de VVe-
duwe ende Erfghenamen van wijlen Hille-||brant Iacobssz. van Wouw,
Ordinaris Druckers vande Ho. Mo. || Heeren Staten Generael. Anno
1630. || Met Privilegie.

4 unnumbered leaves, the last being blank. 192 × 149 mm. Purchased, March, 1912.

Vryheden || By de Vergaderinghe van || de Negenthiene vande Geoc-
troyeerde || West-Indische Compagnie vergunt aen allen || den ghenen /
die eenighe Colonien in Nieu-||Nederlandt sullen planten. || In het licht
ghegheven || Om bekent te maken wat Profijten ende Voordeelen || aldaer
in Nieu-Nederlandt, voor de Coloniers ende der || selver Patroonen ende
Meesters, midtsgaders de || Participanten, die de Colonien aldaer || planten,
zijn becomen. [ENGRAVING.] t'Amstelredam, || Voor Marten Iansz Brandt
Boeckvercooper / woonende by || de nieuwe Kerck / in de Gereformeerde
Catechismus, Anno 1630.

8 unnumbered leaves. 194 × 146 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 367.

SANTIAGO, PEDRO DE.

Relacion || del Transito qve || hizieron à las Indias los Padres Agustinos
Des-||calços de España el año de 1605. y progres-||sos que han tenido
en entrambas, || hasta el año de 1630. [ARMS.] Al Ilustrissimo y Excelen-
tissimo señor don Lo-||renço de Cardenas y Valdo, Conde de la Puebla, ||
Marques de Bacares, Mayordomo de su Mage-||stad, y Gentilhombre de
su Camara, del Con-||sejo de Estado y Guerra, y Presidente || en el Real
de Indias.

1 unnumbered leaf and 74 (2-75) numbered leaves. 200 × 142 mm. On 1^b: "Ex Li-
braria Magna Augustinensium Ex || Calceatorum Congregationis Hyspanis & Indi-
arum Con||ventus Catritensis Vulgo Coppacavana." Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Ameri-
cana*, II. 880. John Carter Brown, II. 368. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Com-
pans. Purchased in 1846.

SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM.

The || Tragædy of Othello, || The Moore of Venice. || As it hath bene diuerse times acted at the || Globe, and at the Black-Friers, by || his Maiesties Seruants. || Written by William Shakespeare. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] London, || Printed by A. M. for Richard Hawkins, and are to be sold at || his shoppe in Chancery-Lane, neere Sergeants-Inne. || 1630.

1 unnumbered leaf and 92 [1] pages. 184 × 137 mm. Second edition. Church, No. 605.

SMITH, JOHN.

The || true Travels, || Adventvres, || and || Observations || of || Captaine Iohn Smith, || In Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, from Anno || Domini 1593. to 1629. || . . . || Together with a continuation of his generall History of Virginia, || Summer-Iles, New England, and their proceedings, since 1624. to this || present 1629; as also of the new Plantations of the great || River of the Amazons, the Iles of S^t. Christopher, Mevis, || and Barbados in the West Indies. || All written by actuall Authours, whose names || you shall finde along the History. || London, || Printed by J. H. for Thomas Slater, and are to bee || sold at the Blew Bible in Greene Arbour. 1630.

6 unnumbered leaves and 60 pages. 283 × 187 mm. Map and plates. On the covers are the Arms of Charles the First. On 1^a: "12^o. Februarij 1648. 1 pound 4d, at ye second hand." On 1^b: Capt. John Smith's Coat-of-arms, engraved by T. Cecill. The large plate was engraved by Marten and printed by James Reeve. "J. H." was John Haviland. Entered at Stationers' Hall, August 29, 1629. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 218. Church, No. 417. John Carter Brown, n. 369. Purchased in 1847.

SOUTERIUS, DANIEL.

Seer uytmntende || Nederlandtsche Victorien: || De welcke || In dese Boecken werden verhandelt / || theologisch, || historisch, || politisch, || ende ethisch. || Waer toe, aenleydende oorsaecken ende materien, gege-||ven heeft, insonderheydt, de veroveringhe van twee || Vermaerde Steden, || de Stadt VVesel, || ende || Shertogenbosch: || . . . || Door D. S. || Gedruckt tot Haerlem, by Hans Passchiers van Wesbusch, 1630.

Eben-ezer, || Tot hier toe heeft ons de Heere gheholpen. || Waer voor wy schuldigh zijn, || Dancksegginge || Van wegghen, de || groote Victorie, || Over de vermaerde stadt Wesel. || Welcke God Almachtich (uyt sijne grondeloose barmherticheydt) dese Landen, toe-||gheson den heeft op den 19. Augusti Anno 1629. || Gedaen, door Daniel Souterius, Predicant inde Gemeynthe Christi, tot Haerlem. [WOOD-CUT.] Gedruet tot Haerlem,

by Hans Passchiers van Wesbusch, Boeckdrucker op't || Marct-veldt, inden beslaghen Bybel. Anno 1630.

2 unnumbered leaves and 182 (3-184) pages.

(*engraved title*): Overgroote Victorie || der stad || s'Hertoogen-Bosch || . . .

Followed by printed title:

Sené-Boher. Brandende-Bosch || Vyt welckers voncken, || d'over-Groote Victorie || vande stercke Stadt || s'Hertoghen-Bosch, || Door Gods sonderlinghe ghenade, op den 17 Septembris, 1629 (tot onser aller vreughde) ontstaen is. || . . . [WOOD-CUT *and* IMPRINT *as above*.]

2 unnumbered leaves, 354 (3-356) pages, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 225 × 166 mm. Engraved title by Mora or Mosa. Purchased, June, 1918.

SPINOLA, FABIO AMBROGIO.

Vita || P. Caroli || Spinolæ || Societatis Iesv, || pro Christiana Religione || in Iaponia Mortvi: || Italice scripta || a P. Fabio Ambrosio Spinola, || Latine reddita || a P. Hermanno Hvgone, || vtroq. Soc. Iesv Sacerdote. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Antverpiæ, || ex Officina Plantiniana || Balthasaris Moreti. || M. DC. XXX.

7 unnumbered leaves, 186 pages, and 2 unnumbered leaves. 190 × 128 mm. Plate. Purchased, June, 1919.

THREE TREATISES.

Three || severall || Treatises con-||cerning the Truce || at this present || propounded. || The first, laying open divers Considerations || and Reasons, why a Truce ought not to bee Con-||tracted: Propounded vnto the High and Mightie || Lords the States Generall of the Vnited Provinces: || By the right Hon^{ble} the Commissioners and Depu-||ties of the most Hon: authorized Company of || West India. In their own behalfe. || The second, discusseth this question very || pithily and at large, whether or no it bee lawfull to || make Truce with the King of Spaine, with divers || fitting Considerations. || Lastly, here is added a Remonstrance, repre-||sented to the States theyr Excellencies, In the be-||halfe of the King of Bohemia, which hath a respect || vnto the Affaires in Germanie. || All truly and faithfully Translated out of the || Low Dutch Copie. || London. || Printed for Nathaniel Butter and Nicholas Bourne. || 1630.

1 blank leaf with signature-mark A, and type ornaments, 1 unnumbered leaf, and 28 pages. 190 × 154 mm. A translation of a tract printed at Haerlem by Adriaen Rooman in 1629, entitled: Consideration || Ende || Redenen der E / Heeren || Bewind-hebberen /

vande Georctojeerde West-||Indische Compagnie inde Vergaedinghe vande Ed. || Hoog Moghende Heren Staten Generael, etc. Asher, 130. Entered at Stationers' Hall, February 26, 1629-30. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 229. Purchased, December, 1888.

USSELINCX, WILLEM.

Vvaerschouwinge || Over den || Treves || Met den Koningh van Spaignien. || Door || Willem VVsselinx. || Ende || In Druck uytgegeven door een Lief-||hebber des Vaderlants. Tot Vlissingen, || Gedruckt by Samuel Claeys Versterre, Boeckverkooper || woonende op de Haven / inden verguldē Bybel / 1630.

17 unnumbered leaves. 187 × 148 mm. Purchased at the Murphy sale in 1884.

VAUGHAN, Sir WILLIAM.

The Newlanders || Cvre. || Aswell of those Violent sicknesses || which distemper most Minds in these || latter Dayes: As also by a Cheape and || Newfound Dyet, to preserue the || Body sound and free from all Diseases, || vntill the last date of Life, through || extreamity of Age. || . . . || Published for the Weale of Great Brittain, || By Sir William Vaughan, Knight. || . . . || Imprinted at London by N. O. for F. Constable, || and are to be sold at his Shop in Pauls Church || at the signe of the Craine. 1630.

7 unnumbered leaves and 143 pages. 145 × 90 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 370. Purchased in 1871.

WHITE, JOHN.

The || Planters || Plea. || Or || the Grovnds of Plan-||tations examined, || And vsuall Objections answered. || Together with a manifestation of the causes mooving || such as have lately vndertaken a Plantation in || Nevv-England: For the satisfaction of those that question || the lawfulness of the Action. || 2 Thes. 5. 21. || Prove all things, and holde fast that which is good. || London, || Printed by William Iones. || 1630.

2 unnumbered leaves and 84 pages. 174 × 129 mm. Probably the book entered at Stationers' Hall, July 8, 1630, under the title: "A briefe Survey of the Colonyes of New England." *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 239. Church, No. 418. John Carter Brown, II. 371. Purchased before 1866.

XUFRÉ DEL AGUILA, MELCHOR.

(*in a border*): Compendio || historial del Descvbi-||miento, Conquista y Guerra del Reyno de Chile, con || otros dos discursos. Vno de Avisos prudenciales en || las materias de gouierno y guerra. Y otro de || lo q̄ catoli-

camente, se deue sentir de la || Astrologia Iudicaria. || Dirigido Alex^{mo} S. Conde de Chin-||chon, Virrey destos Reynos del Piru Tierra Firme || y Chile. || Compvesto por el Capitan || D. Melchor Xufrè del Aguila, natural || de la Villa de Madrid. [WOOD-CUT OF ARMS, *with legend.*] Impresso en Lima; Con licencia del Señor Virrey || Por Frãcisco Gomez Pastrana. Año 1630.

22 unnumbered leaves, 302 pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 189 × 139 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, i. 146. John Carter Brown, ii. 372. Purchased in 1851.

1631

CAPITULACIONES.

(*license to print, signed* LUCAS CAPDEUILLA): Capitvlaciones || de la Paz hecha en-||tre el Rey nvestro Señor, y el Se-||ñor, y el Serenissimo Rey de la Gran Bretaña; las qua-||les se concluyeron a los Diputados, que en || ellas se dize, en Madrid a quinze || de Nouiembre de 1631. || Tradvcidas de Latin en Cas-||tellano. || Con Licencia || Impresso en Lima; Por Francisco Gomez Pastrana junto || al Conuento de san Augustin.

6 unnumbered leaves. 272 × 182 mm. Purchased, February, 1918.

CONSTITUCIONES.

Constitvcciones || desta Pro-||vincia de los || doze Aposto||les del Pirv. [WOOD-CUT OF EMBLEM OF ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS.] Impresso en Lima; por Geronymo || de Contreras, junto a santo Domingo. Año de || 1631.

1 unnumbered page, 57 (2-58) numbered pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 193 × 146 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, i. 147. John Carter Brown, ii. 378. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

GERALDINUS, ALEXANDER.

Itinerarivm || ad || Regiones svb æqvinociali || Plaga constitvtas || Alexandri Geraldini || Amerini, || Episcopi Civitatis S. Dominici || Apud Indos Occidentales, || Apostolicis, Imperialibus, & Regijs Legationibus functi. || . . . || Nunc primo edidit || Onvphrivs Geraldinvs de Catenacciis I. V. D. || Auctoris Abnepos. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] Romæ, Typis Guilelmi Facciotti 1631. Superiorum Permissu || Instante Octauio Inghrilano. COLOPHON: Romæ, || Typis Guilelmi Facciotti. M. DC. XXXI. (*engraved title*): Itinerarivm || ad || Regiones svb Æqvinociali || Plaga constitvtas || Alexandri Geraldini || Epi. S. Dominici apud Indos Occid^{es} ||

ad || Em^{um} et R^{um} Principem || Franciscum S. R. E. Card^{em} || Barberinum ||
Opus posthumum

8 unnumbered leaves, 284 pages, and 18 unnumbered leaves. 160 × 105 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 376.

GOTTFRIED, JOHANN LUDWIG.

(*engraved title*): Hi-||storia || Antipodum || oder || Neue Welt. || Das ist: || Natur vnd Eigenschafft deß halbentheils der || Erden, so West Indien genennt wird, der Elemē-||ten, Beschöpfen Nationen vnd Inwohner, vnd || wie diß alles durch mancherley Schiffährten || entdeckt worden, mit fleiß zusam getragē durch || Johann Ludwig Gottfrid. || Mit Landtafeln vnd Kupfferstucken ge-||zieret vnd verleget || durch || Matthæum Merian. || 1631.

(*second title, printed from type*): Neue Welt || Vnd Americanische Historien. || . . . || Durch || Iohan Ludwig Gottfriedt. || . . . || Durch Mattheum Merian / Buchhändlern vnd Kunst-||stechern zu Franckfurt am Meyn. || Anno M D C X X I.

6 unnumbered leaves, 562 pages, 1 blank leaf, and 72 pages. 371 × 230 mm. Maps and plates. An abridgment of the first twelve Parts of the "Great Voyages" of De Bry. John Carter Brown, II. 373. Purchased in 1869.

PELLHAM, EDWARD.

Gods Power and Providence: || Shewed, || in the miracv-||lous Preservation and Deliverance || of eight Englishmen, left by mischance || in Greenland Anno 1630. nine moneths || and twelve dayes. || With a true Relation of all their miseries, || their shifts and hardship they were put to, || their food, &c. such as neither Heathen || nor Christian men ever before endured. || With a Description of the chiefe Places and || Rarities of that barren and cold Countrey. || Faithfully reported by Edvvard Pellham, || one of the eight men aforesaid. || As also with a Map of Green-land. || . . . || London, || Printed by R. Y. for Iohn Partridge, and are || to be sold at the signe of the Sunne in || Pauls Church-yard. 1631.

4 unnumbered leaves and 35 [1] pages. 177 × 131 mm. Map. Entered at Stationers' Hall, September 30, 1631. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), IV. 261. John Carter Brown, II. 377. Purchased in 1846. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans.

PÉREZ BOCANEGRA, JUAN.

Ritval || Formvlario, e || Institvcion de Cyvas, para || administrar a los Natvrales de || este Reyno, los santos Sacramentos del Baptismo, Con-||

firmacion, Eucaristia, y Viatico, Penitencia, Extre-||mavncion, y Matri-
monio, Con aduertencias || muy necessarias. || Por el Bachiller Ivan Perez
Bo-||canegra, Presbitero, en la lengua Quechua general: examinador en ||
ella, y en la Aymara, en este Obispado. Beneficiado propieta-||rio del pue-
blo de san Pedro de Antahuaylla || la chica..|| . . . [COAT-OF-ARMS.] Con
Licencia || Impresso en Lima: Por Geronymo || de Contreras, Iunto al
Conuento de santo Domingo || Año de 1631. COLOPHON: Con Licencia
impresso en Lima || Por Geronymo de Contreras: junto al Conuento de
santo || Domingo; Año de 1631.

15 unnumbered leaves, 720 pages, and 4 unnumbered leaves. 193 × 138 mm. A folding
plate—wood-cut—between pages 614 and 615. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, I. 151.
John Carter Brown, n. 375. Purchased in 1853.

SANTANDER, JUAN DE.

Requeste || remonsrative || av || Roy d'Espagne || svr la Conversion || du
Nouveau-Mexico || Traduite de l'Espanjol en François par vn || Reli-
gieux de l'Ordre de S. François. [ENGRAVED PLATE.] A Brvxelles, || Chez
François Vivien, || Au bon Pasteur derriere l'Hostel || de Ville. 1631.

12 unnumbered leaves and 120 pages. 148 × 85 mm. Contains a translation of the Span-
ish issue of Benavides' *Memorial*, 1630 (page 226, *supra*), with an *Epistre* to "Isabella
Claire Eugenie Infante d'Espagne," signed by François Paludanus, the translator. On
1^a: "Collegij Parisiensis Societatis Je." John Carter Brown, n. 374. Purchased in
1847.

SMITH, JOHN.

Advertisements || For the unexperienced Planters of || New-England, or
any where. || Or, || The Path-way to experience to erect a || Plantation. ||
With the yearely proceedings of this Country in Fishing || and Plant-
ing, since the yeare 1614. to the yeare 1630. || and their present estate. ||
Also how to prevent the greatest inconveniences, by their || proceed-
ings in Virginia, and other Plantations, || by approved examples. || With
the Countries Armes, a description of the Coast, || Harbours, Habitations,
Land-markes, Latitude and || Longitude: with the Map, allowed by our
Royall || King Charles. || By Captaine Iohn Smith, sometimes Governour
of || Virginia, and Admirall of Nevv-England. || London, || Printed by
Iohn Haviland, and are to be sold by || Robert Milbovrne, at the Grey-
hound || in Pauls Church-yard. 1631.

4 unnumbered leaves and 40 pages. 178 × 140 mm. Map—seventh state. The wood-cuts
on p. 1 are the blocks used in Smith's *True Travels*, 1630 (page 233, *supra*). Church,
No. 419. John Carter Brown, n. 379. Purchased in 1846.

WEST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE.

West-Indische Compagnie. || Articulen, || met || Approbatie vande Ho: Mog: || Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenichde Nederlan-||den / provisioneelijc baraemt by Bewinthebberen van || de Generale Geoctroyeerde West-Indische Compa-||gnie / ter Vergaderinge vande Negen-thiene / over het || open ende vry stellen vanden Handel ende Negotie op || de Stadt Olinda de Parnambuco, ende Custen van Brasil. || Hier zijn achter by ghedruckt || De Vryheden van Nieu-Nederlant. [WOOD-CUT OF A SHIP.] t'Amstelredam, || Gedruckt voor Marten Iansz. Brants Boeck-verkooper by de Nieuwe Kerck / || inde Gereformeerde Catechismus / Anno 1631. COLOPHON: t'Amstelredam, || Gedruckt by Theuni, Jacobsz. Anno 1631.

12 unnumbered leaves. 182 × 141 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 380. Purchased in 1861.

1632

AREVALO, FRANCISCO DE.

Sermon || qve predico || el myy Reverendo Padre || Maestro Fr. Francisco de Arevalo, Qualificador del || Sancto Officio, dia del Angelico Doctor Sancto || Thomas de Aquino, siete de Março de 1632. años, || Domingo segundo de Quaresma, en Sancto || Domingo el Real de || Mexico. || Dado a la Imprenta por el Padre || Fray Roque de la Serna, Procurador General. || Año 1632. [WOOD-CUT.] Con Licencia, || En Mexico en la Imprenta de Francisco Saluago, || en la calle de San Francisco.

1 unnumbered leaf and 10 numbered leaves. 190 × 142 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 426. Purchased, March, 1920.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE.

Les || Voyages || de la || Nouvelle France || Occidentale, dicte || Canada, || faits par le S^r de Champlain || Xainctongeois, Capitaine por le Roy en la Marine du || Ponant, & toutes les Descouuertes qu'il a faites en || ce país depuis l'an 1603. iusques en l'an 1629. Où se voit comme ce pays a esté premierement descouvert par les François, || sous l'authorité de nos Roys tres-Chrestiens, iusques au regne || de sa Majesté à present regnante Lovis XIII. || Roy de France & de Nauarre. || Avec vn traitté des qualitez & conditions requises à vn bon & parfaict Nauigateur || pour cognoistre la diuersité des Estimes qui se font en la Nauigation, Les || Marques & enseignements que la prouidence de Dieu à mises dans les

Mers || pour redresser les Mariniers en leur route, sans lesquelles ils tomberoient en || de grands dangers, Et la maniere de bien dresser Cartes marines avec leurs || Ports, Rades, Isles, Sondes, & autre chose necessaire à la Nauigation. || Ensemble vne Carte generale de la description dudit pays faicte en son Meridien selon || la declinaison de la guide Aymant, & vn Catechisme ou Instruction traduite || du François au langage des peuples Sauvages de quelque contrée, avec || ce qui s'est passé en ladite Nouvelle France en l'année 1631. || A Monseigneur le Cardinal Dvc de Richeliev. || A Paris. || Chez Clayde Collet au Palais, en la Gallerie des Prisonniers, || à l'Estoille d'Or. || M. D C. X X X I I. || Avec Priuilege du Roy.

1 unnumbered leaf, 14 (3-16) pages, and 308 pages. *Seconde Partie*: 310 pages and 1 blank leaf. *Doctrine Chrestienne* (by Ledesme, and translated into the Canadian language by Brebœuf): 20 pages. *Traitté de la Marine*: 54 pages. *Table*: 8 pages. 200 × 155 mm. Map. Church, No. 420. John Carter Brown, II. 382. Purchased in 1861.

[ANOTHER ISSUE.]

215 × 162 mm. The collation is the same, but six lines and a marginal note have been omitted from page 27, and pages 27 to 30 have been reprinted. The omission was made because the words were supposed to reflect upon Cardinal Richelieu. Purchased in 1854.

DAVILA Y LUGO, FRANCISCO.

Desenganos || y Replicas || a las Propositiones || de Gerardo Basso, en Razon de || las monedas ligadas de nueue y tres dineros de ley, que || ofrece labrar, y medios con que dize ha de consumir || el vellon de España. || . . . || Por Don Francisco Davila y Lvgo. [ARMS OF SPAIN.] Año 1632. || Con Privilegio || En Madrid en la Imprenta del Reyno, y a su costa y orden. COLOPHON: En Madrid. || En la Imprenta del Reino. || Año M. DC. XXXII.

4 unnumbered, 36 numbered, and 6 unnumbered leaves. 194 × 140 mm. Purchased, March, 1920.

ERCILLA Y ZUÑIGA, ALONSO DE.

Aravcana || de Don Alonso || de Erzilla y Zvñiga || Cavallero de la Orden || de Santiago, Gentilhombre de la || Camara de la Magestad del || Emperador. || Dividida en tres Partes. || . . . || En Madrid || en la Imprenta del Reino || Año M. DC. XXXII. COLOPHON: En Madrid || En la Imprenta del Reyno. || Año M,DC.XXXII.

4 unnumbered, 453 numbered, and 7 unnumbered leaves. 140 × 93 mm. On fly-leaf of each volume: "Comprei en Ian^{ro} de 1781. Iansen." John Carter Brown, II. 388. Purchased before 1866.

GOMEZ DE MORA, JUAN.

(engraved title): Avto de la Fè celebrado || en Madrid este Año de || M DC XXXII. || Al Rey Don Philipe III. N. S. || Por Ivan Gomez de Mora Trazador y || Maestro Mayor de svs Reales Obras || Con Privilegio en Madrid || Por Fran^{co} Martinez. i632 COLOPHON: En Madrid, || En la Imprenta de || Francisco Martinez. || Año M. DC. XXXII.

7 unnumbered and 24 numbered leaves. 184 × 142 mm. Plate. Title and plate by Francisco Navarro.

GUEVARA Y TOBAR, FRANCISCO DE.

Libro de la Vida || de la bendita Soror || Maria Raggi, Beata Professa dea || Orden Tercera de S. Domingo. || Compvesto en Latin por el Re||uerendo Padre Maestro Fray Miguel Lot de Ri-|| 2 bera su Confessor. 2 || Y agora traduzida en Romance, Por el Padre Pre||dicador General, Fray Francisco de Gueuara, || Hijo del Imperial Conuēto de San-||cto Domingo de Mexico. || Dedicado a Pedro de la Madriz. [WOOD-CUT.] Año 1632. || Con licencia, en Mexico. Por Francisco Salbágo. COLOPHON: Impresso, con licen-||cia en Mexico, en la Imprenta || de Francisco Salbago. || Año, 1632.

9 unnumbered leaves. *Libro primero*: 78 numbered leaves. *Libro segundo*: 104 (79–182) numbered leaves. *Tabla*: 3 unnumbered leaves. 142 × 100 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, n. 431. From the library of Nicolas Leon. Purchased, October, 1920.

GUIANA'S PLANTATION.

A || Pvblcation || of Gviana's || Plantation. || Newly undertaken by the Right || Hon^{ble}. the Earle of Barkshire (Knight || of the most Noble Order of the Garter) || and Company for that most famous River || of the Amazonas in America. || Wherein is briefly shewed the lawfulnessse of plan-||tations in forraine Countries; hope of the na-||tives conversion; nature of the River; qualitie of || the Land, Climate, and people of Gviana; || with the provisions for mans sustenance, and com-||modities therein growing for the trade of || Merchandise: and manner of the || Adventure. || With an Answer to some objections touching feare || of the Enemie. || . . . || London || Printed by William Iones for Thomas Paine, and are || to bee sold in Trinitie Lane at the signe of || the Horse-shooe 1632.

1 unnumbered leaf and 24 pages. 170 × 122 mm. A duplicate sold by the British Museum, 1787. The earl was Thomas Howard (1586–1646). Entered at Stationers' Hall, May 24, 1632. *Stationers' Registers* (Arber), iv. 278. John Carter Brown, n. 389. Purchased in 1846.

HILDERSAM, ARTHUR.

(*in a border*): CVIII || Lectvres || upon || the fovrth of || Iohn. || Preached, || At Ashby-delazovch || in Leicester-shire. || By that Late Faithfull and Worthy || Minister of Iesus Christ. || Arthvr Hildersam. || The second Edition corrected and much enlarged || by the Author. || . . . || London, || Printed by George Miller, for Edward || Brewster, and are to be sold in Pauls || Church-yard at the signe of the || Bible. || MDCXXXII.

12 unnumbered leaves and 500 pages. 284 × 181 mm. Purchased, December, 1908.

HULSIUS. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 468.

L'ALLEMANT, JÉRÔME.

Lettre || du Reuerend || Père L'Allemand, || Supérieur de la Mission des Pères Iésuites, || en la || Nouuelle France || Enuoyée de Bordeaux au R. P. Supé-||rieur du Collége des Iésuites || à Paris, || et datée du 22 No- uembre, 1629. [EMBLEM OF THE ORDER.] Imprimée d'après l'exemplaire que l'on trouve || dans les Voyages du Sieur Champlain. || A Paris, || M. DC. XXXII. COLOPHON: Achievé d'Imprimer à Albany, N. Y., par || J. Munsell, ce 14 Juin, 1870.

15 pages. 203 × 140 mm. A reprint made by Edmund Bailey O'Callaghan in an edition of 25 copies. John Carter Brown, II. 390. Presented in 1871.

LE JEUNE, PAUL.

Brieue || Relation || dv Voyage || de la || Novvelle France, || Fait au mois d'Auril dernier par le || P. Paul le Jeune de la Compagnie || de Iesvs. || Enuoyée au R. P. Barthelemy Iacquinot || Prouincial de la mesme Com- pagnie || en la Prouince de France. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, || ruë S. Iacques, aux Cicognes. || M. DC. XXXII. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

1 unnumbered leaf, 66 (3-68) pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 166 × 105 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 381. Purchased before 1866.

MALDONADO, FULGENCIO.

Oracion || fvneral, || del Doctor Frey Don || Fvlgencio Maldonado del Abito || de San Ioan; Procurador General de su Religion, en es-||tas Pro- uincias del Pirù: Capellan de su Magestad, || Protonotario Apostolico, y Chantre de la || Cathedral de Arequipa. || Dixose || en solemnissima Ac-

cion || de Exeqvias del excelen-||tissimo Señor Marques de || Gvadalcazar, Virrey || qve fve destos || Reynos. || . . . || Con Licencia || Del Señor Conde || de Chinchon. Impresso en Lima ; en casa de || Frãisco Gomez de Pastrana. Año de 1632.

8 unnumbered leaves and 23 [1] pages. 192 × 144 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Lima*, t. 156. Purchased, May, 1909.

MARYLAND: CHARTER.

[ROYAL ARMS.] The Charter || of || Mary-land.

23 [1] pages. 175 × 117 mm. The royal arms differ from any reproduced in the *Bibliotheca Lindensiana, Catalogue of Proclamations*, and from the crudeness and poor execution of the design may have been among the earliest cuts to be used. Purchased, August, 1911.

ROSARIO, PAULO DO.

Relaçam || breve, e verda-||deira da memoravel Vic-||toria, que ouue o Capitão môr da Capitania da Pa-||raiua Antonio de Albuquerque, dos Rebeldes de || Olanda, que são vinte nãos de guerra, & vinte & || sete lanchas: pretenderão occupar esta praça de sua || Magestade, trazendo nellas pera o effeito || dous mil homens de guerra escolhidos, || a fora a gente do mar. || Composta pello Reverendo Pa||dre Frey Paulo do Rosario Comissaris Prouincial da Prouin-||cia do Brazil da Ordem do Patriarcha Sam Bento, || como pessoa que a tudo se achou presente. || Com todas as licenças necessarias. || Em Lisboa. || Por Iorge Rodrigues. Anno 1632. || Tayxada na Meza do Paço em quinze reis. || Vendese no Adro da Misericordia.

1 unnumbered leaf and 15 (2-16) numbered leaves. 209 × 140 mm. John Carter Brown, n. 393. Purchased in 1854.

SAGARD-THEODAT, GABRIEL.

(*engraved title*): Le grand || Voyage dv Pays || des Hurons, situé en L'A-||merique uers la mer douce || ez dernieres confins de || la nouvelle France || Ou il est traicte de tout || ce qui est du pays & du ||gouvernement des Sauuages || Auec un Dictionnaire || de la Langue huronne || Par Fr. Gabriel Sagard || Recollect de S^t Francois || de la prouince St. Denis || A. Paris Chez Denys || Moreau rue S^t Jacques à || La Salamandre 1632.

Title by Jasper Isac. Followed by a printed title:

Le grand Voyage || dv Pays des Hvrns, || . . . || dite Canada. || Oû il est amplement traité de tout ce qui est du pays, des || mœurs & du naturel des Sauuages, de leur gouvernement || & façons de faire, tant dedans

leurs pays, qu'allans en voya-||ges: De leur foy & croyance; De leurs conseils & guerres, & || de quel genre de tourmens ils font mourir leurs prisonniers. || Comme ils se marient, & esleuent leurs enfans: De leurs Me-||decins, & des remedes dont ils vsent à leurs maladies: De || leurs dances & chansons: De la chasse, de la pesche, & des || oyseaux & animaux terrestres & aquatiques qu'ils ont. Des || richesses du pays: Comme ils cultiuent les terres, & accom-||modent leur Menestre. De leur deüil, pleurs & lamenta-||tions, & comme ils enseuelissent & enterrent leurs morts. || Auec vn Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, pour la com-
modi-||té de ceux qui ont à voyager dans le pays, & n'ont || l'intelligence d'icelle langue. || Par F. Gabriel Sagard Theodat, . . .

12 unnumbered leaves and 380 pages. The *Dictionnaire* has a separate title, paging, and signature-marks:

Dictionnaire || de la Langve || Hvronne, || Necessaire à ceux qui n'ont l'intelligence d'icelle, || & ont à traiter avec les Sauvages du pays. || Par Fr. Gabriel Sagard, Recollet de || S. François, de la Prouince de S. Denys. [WOOD-CUT.] A Paris, || Chez Denys Moreau, ruë S. Iacques, à la || Salamandre d'Argent. || M. DC. XXXII. || Auec Priuilege du Roy.

1 unnumbered leaf, 10 (3-12) pages, and 73 unnumbered leaves. 167 × 104 mm. Church, No. 421. John Carter Brown, II. 394, 396. Reprinted in *Histoire du Canada et Voyages* . . . par Gabriel Sagard Theodat . . . Paris, 1866. Purchased in 1846.

(*in red and black*): Le grand Voyage || du || Pays des Hurons || . . . || avec un Dictionnaire de la Langue Huronne || par F. Gabriel Sagard Theodat || . . . || Nouvelle Édition || Publiée par M. Émile Chevalier || Paris || Librairie Tross || . . . || 1865

A reprint of the above, without the *Dictionnaire*. John Carter Brown, II. 395.

SCHOUTEN, WILLEM.

Journael || Ofte || Beschryvinghe van de won-||derlijke Reyse / gedaen door Willem Cornelisz || Schouten van Hoorn, inde Jaren 1615, 1616, en 1617. || Hoe by bezuyden de Straet van Magellanes een || nieuwe Passagie ofte Strate / tot in de groote Zuyd-zee || ontdeckt / ende voort den gheheelen Aerdt-||kloot omghezeylt heeft. || Wat Eylanden, vreemde volcken || en vvonderlijke avontueren hem || ontmoet zijn. [PRINTER'S DEVICE.] t'Amsterdam, || By Jan Janssen Boeckvercooper. || M. DC. XXXII.

1 unnumbered leaf and 54 (3-56) pages. 175 × 138 mm. Maps and plates, being the same as those in Kaerius' issue of the *Diarium* in 1619, page 142, *supra*. John Carter Brown, II. 398.

SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM.

Mr. William || Shakespeares || Comedies, || Histories, and || Tragedies. || Published according to the true Originall Copies. || The second Impression. [PORTRAIT.] London, || Printed by Tho. Cotes, for Robert Allot, and are to be sold at the signe || of the Blacke Beare in Pauls Church-yard. 1632.

10 unnumbered leaves, 303 [1] pages, 232 pages, and 419 [1] pages. 329 × 213 mm. Church, No. 611.

SMITH, JOHN.

(*engraved title*): The || General Historie || of || Virginia. || . . . (*title same as 1624 edition except*) present 1624. || . . . || London || Printed by I D and || I H for Edward || Blackmore || Anno 1632

7 unnumbered leaves and 248 pages. 285 × 190 mm. Maps and plates. On fly-leaf: "William Anstruther Februarij 3^d 1635." The title-page has the portrait of Charles I altered to represent a man of maturer years. Church, No. 422. John Carter Brown, n. 399. Purchased in 1854.

1633

BAARDT, PIETER.

Petri Baardt || Loff-en-Lijck-Gedicht / || Over het ondullich aff-lijven || Van den Hoog ende VVel-Geboren, || Ernest || Casimyr, || Grave tot Nassou, &c. . . . || Overleden inde Belegeringe van Roermond, den 4. Junij. 1632. nieu-stijl. . . . [WOOD-CUT.] Tot Leeuwarden; || Gedruckt by Claude Fonteyne, Boeck-Drucker || Ordinaris der E. E. Mog. Heeren Staten van Frieslandt. Anno 1633.

6 unnumbered leaves. 282 × 190 mm.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. 1. 408.

DAVIS, JOHN.

The || Seamans || Secrets. || Divided into two parts, wherein is taught || the three kindes of Sayling, Horizontall, Pa-||rodoxall, and Sayling vpon a great Circle. || Also an Horizontall Tyde-Table for the easie || finding of the ebbing and flowing of the Tydes, with || a Regiment newly calculated for the finding of the || Declination of the Sunne, and many other

most || necessary Rules and Instruments, not heere-||tofore set forth by any. || Newly corrected and amended, and the || fifth time Imprinted. || London, || Printed by Iohn Davvson. || 1633.

54 unnumbered leaves. With a second title on 33^a:

The || second Part || of this Treatise || of Navigation. || Wherein is taught || the nature and most necessary vse of the || Globe, with the Circles, Zones, Climates, || and other distinctions, to the perfect vse || of Sayling. || By which most excellent Instrument is perfor-||med all that is needfully required to the full perfection || of all the three kindes of Nauigation.

195 × 147 mm. The *Second Part* begins with signature A. Purchased, October, 1906.

GABRIEL, *Sionita*.

(*engraved title*): Arabia || seu || Arabum vicina-||rumq3 gentium Ori-||entalium leges, ritus, || sacri et profani mo-||res, instituta et || historia: || Accedunt præterea || varia per Arabiam || itinera, in quibus mul-||ta notatu digna, enar-||rantur. || Amstelodami, || Apud Ioannem Ianssonium. A°. 1633.

2 unnumbered leaves and 293 (5–297) pages. 112 × 54 mm. Purchased in 1917.

JAMES, THOMAS.

The || strange || and dange-||rovs Voyage of || Captaine Thomas James, in || his intended Discouery of the Northwest || Passage into the South Sea. || . . . || To which are added, A Plat or Card for the || Sayling in those Seas. || . . . || VVith || an Appendix concerning Longitude, by Master || Henry Gellibrand Astronomy Reader || of Gresham Colledge in London. || And || An aduise concerning the Philosophy of these late || Discoueryes, By W. W. || London, || Printed by Iohn Legatt, for Iohn Partridge. || 1633.

3 unnumbered leaves, 120 pages, 3 unnumbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, and 8 unnumbered leaves. Map. 180 × 136 mm. The *Aduise*, by William Watts, though signed “X. Z.,” is addressed “To the venerable Artists and younger Students in Diuinity, in the famous Vniuersity of Cambridge.” A portrait of James, Æ. 40, forms an inset to the map. Entered at Stationers’ Hall, March 19, 1632–33, as “The strange and miraculous voiage,” etc. *Stationers’ Registers* (Arber), iv. 293. Church, No. 423. John Carter Brown, ii. 400. Purchased in 1854.

LAET, JOANNES DE.

(*engraved title of the edition of 1630, except for wording and date*): Novvs Orbis || seu || Descriptionis || Indiæ Occidentalis || Libri XVIII. || Au-

thore || Ioanne de Laet Antverp. || Novis Tabulis Geographicis et variis || Animantium, Plantarum Fructuumque || Iconibus illustrati. || Cvm Privilegio. || Lvgd. Batav. || apud Elzevirios. A^o 1633.

16 unnumbered leaves, 690 pages, and 9 unnumbered leaves. 342 × 225 mm. Map at 1 with Latin names. John Carter Brown, II. 401. On fly-leaf: "Hen: C. Murphy || Brooklyn."

LASSO DE LA VEGA, GARCIA.

(engraved title): Histoire || des || Yncas, || Roys dv || Perv. || De la traduction de || I. Bavdoin. || A Paris || Chez Augustin Courbè, au || Palais dans la petite || Sale, A la Palme. || M.

(title printed from type): Le || Commentaire || royal, || ov || l'Histoire des Yncas, || Roys dv Perv ; || Contenant leur origine, depuis le premier Ynca Manco || Capac, leur Establisement, leur Idolatrie, leurs Sacrifices, || leurs Vies, leurs Loix, leur Gouuernement en Paix & en || Guerre, leurs Conquestes ; les merueilles du Temple du || Soleil ; ses incroyables richesses, & tout l'Estat de ce || grand Empire, auant que les Espagnols s'en fissent || maistres, au temps de Huascar, & d'Atahualpa. || Ensemble vne descriptton particuliere des Animaux, des Fruicts, des || Mineraux, des Plantes, & des singularitez du Païs. || Oeuure curieuse, & tout à faict necessaire à l'intelligence || de l'Histoire des Indes. || Escrite en langue Peruuienne, par l'Ynca Garcillasso de la Vega, natif de || Cozco ; & fidellement traduite sur la version Espagnolle, par I. Bavdoin. || Auec deux Tables fort amples, l'une des Chapitres, & l'autre des || principales Matieres. || A Paris, || Chez Avgvstin Covrbé, Libraire & Imprimeur de Monseigneur || Frere du Roy, au Palais, dans la petite Salle, à la Palme. || M.DC. XXXIII. || Avec Privilege dv Roy.

24 unnumbered leaves, 1319 [1] pages, and 17 unnumbered leaves. 230 × 164 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 405. Purchased before 1866.

MARTINEZ, ALONSO.

Manual breue || y conpendioso, para enpezar a aprender || Lengua Zapoteca || y administrar en caso de necesidad. || Lo escribio || Fray Alonso Martinez || de la Orden de S^o Domingo || y lo sujeta a la Santa Madre yglesia || catolica romana y a su cor-||reccion y censura. || año de 1633.

3 unnumbered leaves and 72 (3-74) pages. 213 × 177 mm. At end: "Cotejado Nueva York Abril 21 de 1872. Dr C Hermann Berendt." A ms. transcript made for Mr. John Carter Brown by Dr. Berendt from the original in the possession of Don José Maria Melgar of Vera Cruz.

MERCATOR, GERARDUS.

(*engraved title*): Gerardi Mercatoris et I. Hondii. || Atlas || ou || Representation du || Monde vniversel, et || des Parties d'icelui, || faicte en Tables et || Descriptions tres-||amples, et exactes: || Divisé en || deux Tomes. || Edition nouvelle. || Augmenté d'un Appendice de plusieurs || nouvelles Tables et Descriptions de || diverses Regions d'Allemagne, || France, Pays Bas, Italie et de || l'une et l'autre Inde, le || tout mis en son ordre. || A || Amsterdam || chez Henry Hondius, || demeurant sur le Dam, a || l'enseigne du Chien vigilant. || A^o D. 1633.

Vol. 1: 10 unnumbered leaves, 386 (19–404) pages, and 9 unnumbered leaves. Vol. 2: 2 unnumbered leaves, 312 (401–712) pages, and 10 unnumbered leaves. 482 × 315 mm. Title and maps colored. John Carter Brown, II. 403.

USSELINCX, WILLEM.

Argonautica Gvstaviana; || Das ist: || Nothwendige Nach Richt || Von der Newen Seefahrt vnd || Kauffhandlung; || So von dem Weilandt Al-
lerdurchleuchtigsten / Großmäch-||tigsten vnd Siegreichesten Fürsten
vnnnd Herrn / Herrn Gvstavo || Adolpho Magno, der Schweden / Gothen
vnd Wenden Kōnig / . . . Andenckens / || durch anrichtung einer Gen-
eral Handel-Compagnie, || Societet oder Gesellschaft / || . . . || Gedruckt
zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey Caspar Rōdteln / || Im Jahr Christi 1633.
Mense Junio. || Mit der Cron Schweden Freyheit.

10 unnumbered leaves and 56 pages. Followed by: Mercvrius Germaniæ, 51 pages, beginning with signature-mark A. 309 × 190 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 404. Purchased before 1866.

1634

ABBOT, GEORGE.

A briefe || Description || of the whole || World. || Wherin is particularly descri-||bed all the Monarchies, Empires || and Kingdomes of the same, with || their Academies. || . . . || Written by the Right Reverend || Father in God, George, late Arch-||Bishop of Canterburie. || London, || Printed for William Sheares, at the || signe of the Harrow in Bri-||tanes Bursse. 1634.

1 unnumbered leaf, 329 [1] pages, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 140 × 79 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 406.

ALVA, BARTOLOMÉ DE.

(*in a border*): Confessionario || mayor, y menor || en Lengva Mexicana. || Y platicas contra las Supresticiones de idolatria, || que el dia de oy an que-

dado a los Naturales || desta Nueva Espana, è instruccion de los || Santos Sacramentos &c. || Al illvstrissimo Señor D. || Erancisco Manso y Zuñiga, Arçobispo de Mexico, || del Consejo de su Magestad, y del Real de las || Indias &c. Mi señor. || Nvevamente compvesto por || el Bachiller don Bartholome de Alua, Benefi-||ciado del Partido de Chiapa de Mota. [WOOD-CUT.] Año de 1634. || **C** Con Licencia. || Impresso en Mexico, Por Francisco Salbago, || impressor del Secreto del Santo Officio. || Por Pedro de Quiñones. COLOPHON: En Mexico || En la Imprenta de Francisco || Salbago librero, Impressor || del Secreto del Sancto || Officio. || En la Calle de San Francisco. || Año M. DC. XXXIII.

4 unnumbered, 51 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered leaf. 190 × 140 mm. Medina, *La Imprenta en Mexico*, II. 444. John Carter Brown, II. 407. Purchased at the Ramirez sale, London, 1880.

BENAVIDES, ALFONSO DE.

Relatio || Quam || Philippo IV. Ca-||tholico Hispaniarum, || &c. Regi, per modum memorialis, sive Libelli || supplicis exhibuit Reverendiss. P. F. Ioannes || de Santander, Ord. Fratrum Minorum, || Commissarius Generalis || Indiarum. || Per manus || Ad^m R. P. F. Alphonsi de Benavi-||des, eiusdem Ordinis, Custodis Provin-||ciæ & Conversionis Novi Mexico, / nec non Sanctæ Inquisitionis || Commissarii. || . . . || Impressa cum Approbatione, Hispanicè || Madriti in Typographia Regia, An. 1630. || Latinè verò || Cum Facultate Superiorum. || Salisburgi, Typis Christophori Katzenber-||geri, Typographi Aulici & Academici. || Anno M.D.C. XXXIV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 156 (3–158) pages. 146 × 89 mm. A translation of the Spanish issue of 1630 (page 226, *supra*), with elegiac verses inserted at p. 156. A letter of dedication to Paris, Archbishop of Salzburg, is signed by Joannes de Cranendonck, the translator, and is followed by a *Praefatio ad Lectorem*, dated August 17, 1634, and signed by Wolfgang Högner [or Hegner]. John Carter Brown, II. 409. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

Relatio. || Welche Philippo. IV. Kônig || in Hispanien, &c. R. P. F. Ioannes de || Santander, S. Francisci ordens / vber || Indien General Commissarius || Durch R. P. F. Alphonsum de || Benavides, desselbigē Odens || vber die Pro-||uintz deß Newbekerten Mexico Custoden / . . . || Erstlich zu Madril / in d'Königlichē Buch-||truckerey / in Hispanisch / volgents in Latei-||nisch / an jetzo in hochteutscher sprach || nachgetruckt. || Cum licentia Superiorum || In der Ertzbischofflichen Hauptstatt || Salzburg / durch Christophorum Katzenber-||gern / Hoff- vnd Akademischen || Buchtruckern.

1 unnumbered leaf and 130 pages. 140 × 86 mm. The letter of Cranendonck and elegiac verses are omitted, the preface of Höguer is retained. John Carter Brown, II. 408. Purchased in 1872.

BRY, DE. Voyages.

See Vol. I. 382, 417.

CALVERT, CECIL, *Baron Baltimore*.

A || Relation || of || The succesfull beginnings of the Lord || Baltemore's Plantation in || Mary-land. || Being an extract of certaine Letters written from || thence, by some of the Adventurers, to their || friends in England. || To which is added, || The Conditions of plantation propounded by his Lord-||ship for the second voyage intended this present || yeere, 1634. || Anno. Dom. 1634.

1 unnumbered leaf and 14 pages. 181 × 138 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 415. Purchased in 1846.

[THE SAME.]

215 × 180 mm. A reprint with an introductory note by Brantz Mayer. Printed by Joel Munsell, September, 1865, from a transcript of the original work in the British Museum. Shea's Early Southern Tracts, No. I. Facsimile of Alsop's map. John Carter Brown, II. 416. Purchased, June, 1910.

CARDENAS, BERNARDINO DE.

Memorial, || y Relacion ver-||dadera para el Rei || N. S. y su Real Consejo de las Indias, || de cosas del Reino del Perú, mui im-||portantes à su Real seruicio, y || conciencia. || Por el P. F. Bernardino de Cardenas || Predicador general de la Orden de S. Francisco, y Legado || del santo Concilio Prouincial Argentino. || . . . [WOOD-CUT.] Con licencia. En Madrid. Por Francisco Martinez. || Año M. DC. XXXIV.

1 unnumbered leaf and 63 (2-64) numbered leaves. 194 × 140 mm. Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana*, II. 929. John Carter Brown, II. 410. From the collection of Henri Ternaux-Compans. Purchased in 1846.

CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS.

(engraved title as in issue of 1627): Den Vermeerderden || Spiegel || der Spaensche tierannije-||geschied in Westindien . . . || Gedruckt tot Amsterdam by Cornelis || Lodewijckss. vander Plasse, inde Italiaensche Bijbet. || Anno 1634.

52 unnumbered leaves. 191 × 150 mm. John Carter Brown, II. 411.

